

# SECTION **BRC**

## BRAKE CONTROL SYSTEM

A  
B  
C  
D  
E

### CONTENTS

<b>WITH VDC</b>		<b>BRC</b>
<b>PRECAUTION</b> .....	<b>TCS FUNCTION</b> .....	<b>28</b>
	TCS FUNCTION : System Description .....	29
<b>PRECAUTIONS</b> .....	<b>ABS FUNCTION</b> .....	<b>30</b>
Precaution for Supplemental Restraint System (SRS) "AIR BAG" and "SEAT BELT PRE-TENSIONER" .....	ABS FUNCTION : System Description .....	30
Precaution for Procedure without Cowl Top Cover.....	<b>EBD FUNCTION</b> .....	<b>32</b>
Precautions for Removing Battery Terminal .....	EBD FUNCTION : System Description .....	32
Precaution for Brake System .....	<b>HILL START ASSIST FUNCTION</b> .....	<b>33</b>
Precaution for Brake Control System .....	Hill start assist FUNCTION : System Description.....	33
Precaution for Harness Repair .....	<b>ACTIVE STABILITY ASSIST</b> .....	<b>34</b>
<b>PREPARATION</b> .....	ACTIVE STABILITY ASSIST : System Description .....	35
	ACTIVE STABILITY ASSIST : Active Trace Control Function .....	36
<b>PREPARATION</b> .....	ACTIVE STABILITY ASSIST : Rise-up & Build-up Function .....	37
Commercial Service Tools .....	ACTIVE STABILITY ASSIST : Brake Force Distribution Function .....	38
<b>SYSTEM DESCRIPTION</b> .....	<b>DIAGNOSIS SYSTEM [ABS ACTUATOR AND ELECTRIC UNIT (CONTROL UNIT)]</b> .....	<b>39</b>
<b>COMPONENT PARTS</b> .....	CONSULT Function .....	39
Component Parts Location .....	<b>ECU DIAGNOSIS INFORMATION</b> .....	<b>44</b>
Component Description .....	<b>ABS ACTUATOR AND ELECTRIC UNIT (CONTROL UNIT)</b> .....	<b>44</b>
Wheel Sensor and Sensor Rotor .....	Reference Value .....	44
ABS Actuator and Electric Unit (Control Unit) .....	Fail-Safe .....	46
ADAS Control Unit .....	DTC Inspection Priority Chart .....	49
Stop Lamp Switch .....	DTC Index .....	50
Steering Angle Sensor .....	<b>ADAS CONTROL UNIT</b> .....	<b>51</b>
Yaw Rate/Side/Decel G Sensor .....	List of ECU Reference .....	51
Brake Fluid Level Switch .....	<b>WIRING DIAGRAM</b> .....	<b>52</b>
Vacuum Sensor .....	<b>BRAKE CONTROL SYSTEM</b> .....	<b>52</b>
Parking Brake Switch .....	Wiring Diagram .....	52
VDC OFF Switch .....		
<b>SYSTEM</b> .....		
System Description .....		
Fail-Safe .....		
<b>VDC FUNCTION</b> .....		
VDC FUNCTION : System Description .....		

G  
H  
I  
J  
K  
L  
M  
N  
O  
P

<b>BASIC INSPECTION</b> .....	<b>63</b>	<b>C1130 ENGINE SIGNAL</b> .....	<b>98</b>
<b>DIAGNOSIS AND REPAIR WORK FLOW</b> .....	<b>63</b>	DTC Logic .....	98
Work Flow .....	63	Diagnosis Procedure .....	98
Diagnostic Work Sheet .....	64	<b>C1140 ACTUATOR RELAY SYSTEM</b> .....	<b>99</b>
<b>ADDITIONAL SERVICE WHEN REPLACING ABS ACTUATOR AND ELECTRIC UNIT (CONTROL UNIT)</b> .....	<b>66</b>	DTC Logic .....	99
Description .....	66	Diagnosis Procedure .....	99
<b>ADJUSTMENT OF STEERING ANGLE SEN- SOR NEUTRAL POSITION</b> .....	<b>67</b>	<b>C1142 PRESS SENSOR</b> .....	<b>101</b>
Description .....	67	DTC Logic .....	101
Work Procedure .....	67	Diagnosis Procedure .....	101
<b>CALIBRATION OF DECEL G SENSOR</b> .....	<b>69</b>	<b>C1143 STEERING ANGLE SENSOR</b> .....	<b>103</b>
Description .....	69	DTC Logic .....	103
Work Procedure .....	69	Diagnosis Procedure .....	103
<b>DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS</b> .....	<b>71</b>	<b>C1144 INCOMPLETE STEERING ANGLE SENSOR ADJUSTMENT</b> .....	<b>105</b>
<b>C1101, C1102, C1103, C1104 WHEEL SEN- SOR</b> .....	<b>71</b>	DTC Logic .....	105
DTC Logic .....	71	Diagnosis Procedure .....	105
Diagnosis Procedure .....	71	<b>C1145, C1146 YAW RATE/SIDE/DECEL G SENSOR</b> .....	<b>106</b>
<b>C1105, C1106, C1107, C1108 WHEEL SEN- SOR</b> .....	<b>74</b>	DTC Logic .....	106
DTC Logic .....	74	Diagnosis Procedure .....	106
Diagnosis Procedure .....	74	<b>C1155 BRAKE FLUID LEVEL SWITCH</b> .....	<b>109</b>
<b>C1109 POWER AND GROUND SYSTEM</b> .....	<b>79</b>	DTC Logic .....	109
Description .....	79	Diagnosis Procedure .....	109
DTC Logic .....	79	Component Inspection .....	111
Diagnosis Procedure .....	79	<b>C1160 INCOMPLETE DECEL G SENSOR CALIBRATION</b> .....	<b>112</b>
<b>C1111 ABS MOTOR, MOTOR RELAY SYS- TEM</b> .....	<b>81</b>	DTC Logic .....	112
DTC Logic .....	81	Diagnosis Procedure .....	112
Diagnosis Procedure .....	81	<b>C1164, C1165 CV SYSTEM</b> .....	<b>113</b>
<b>C1115 WHEEL SENSOR</b> .....	<b>83</b>	DTC Logic .....	113
DTC Logic .....	83	Diagnosis Procedure .....	113
Diagnosis Procedure .....	83	<b>C1170 VARIANT CODING</b> .....	<b>115</b>
<b>C1116 STOP LAMP SWITCH</b> .....	<b>89</b>	DTC Logic .....	115
DTC Logic .....	89	Diagnosis Procedure .....	115
Diagnosis Procedure .....	89	<b>C1197 VACUUM SENSOR</b> .....	<b>116</b>
Component Inspection .....	92	DTC Logic .....	116
<b>C1120, C1122, C1124, C1126 ABS IN VALVE SYSTEM</b> .....	<b>94</b>	Diagnosis Procedure .....	116
DTC Logic .....	94	<b>C1198 VACUUM SENSOR</b> .....	<b>118</b>
Diagnosis Procedure .....	94	DTC Logic .....	118
<b>C1121, C1123, C1125, C1127 ABS OUT VALVE SYSTEM</b> .....	<b>96</b>	Diagnosis Procedure .....	118
DTC Logic .....	96	<b>C1199 BRAKE BOOSTER</b> .....	<b>120</b>
Diagnosis Procedure .....	96	DTC Logic .....	120
<b>C1130 ENGINE SIGNAL</b> .....	<b>98</b>	Diagnosis Procedure .....	120
DTC Logic .....	98	<b>C119A VACUUM SENSOR</b> .....	<b>122</b>
Diagnosis Procedure .....	98	DTC Logic .....	122
<b>C1140 ACTUATOR RELAY SYSTEM</b> .....	<b>99</b>	Diagnosis Procedure .....	122
DTC Logic .....	99	<b>U1000 CAN COMM CIRCUIT</b> .....	<b>124</b>
Diagnosis Procedure .....	99	Description .....	124
<b>C1142 PRESS SENSOR</b> .....	<b>101</b>		
DTC Logic .....	101		
Diagnosis Procedure .....	101		
<b>C1143 STEERING ANGLE SENSOR</b> .....	<b>103</b>		
DTC Logic .....	103		
Diagnosis Procedure .....	103		
<b>C1144 INCOMPLETE STEERING ANGLE SENSOR ADJUSTMENT</b> .....	<b>105</b>		
DTC Logic .....	105		
Diagnosis Procedure .....	105		
<b>C1145, C1146 YAW RATE/SIDE/DECEL G SENSOR</b> .....	<b>106</b>		
DTC Logic .....	106		
Diagnosis Procedure .....	106		
<b>C1155 BRAKE FLUID LEVEL SWITCH</b> .....	<b>109</b>		
DTC Logic .....	109		
Diagnosis Procedure .....	109		
Component Inspection .....	111		
<b>C1160 INCOMPLETE DECEL G SENSOR CALIBRATION</b> .....	<b>112</b>		
DTC Logic .....	112		
Diagnosis Procedure .....	112		
<b>C1164, C1165 CV SYSTEM</b> .....	<b>113</b>		
DTC Logic .....	113		
Diagnosis Procedure .....	113		
<b>C1170 VARIANT CODING</b> .....	<b>115</b>		
DTC Logic .....	115		
Diagnosis Procedure .....	115		
<b>C1197 VACUUM SENSOR</b> .....	<b>116</b>		
DTC Logic .....	116		
Diagnosis Procedure .....	116		
<b>C1198 VACUUM SENSOR</b> .....	<b>118</b>		
DTC Logic .....	118		
Diagnosis Procedure .....	118		
<b>C1199 BRAKE BOOSTER</b> .....	<b>120</b>		
DTC Logic .....	120		
Diagnosis Procedure .....	120		
<b>C119A VACUUM SENSOR</b> .....	<b>122</b>		
DTC Logic .....	122		
Diagnosis Procedure .....	122		
<b>U1000 CAN COMM CIRCUIT</b> .....	<b>124</b>		
Description .....	124		

DTC Logic .....	124	Description .....	142	
Diagnosis Procedure .....	124	Diagnosis Procedure .....	142	A
<b>U0424 HVAC CAN CIRCUIT 1 .....</b>	<b>125</b>	<b>NORMAL OPERATING CONDITION .....</b>	<b>143</b>	
Description .....	125	Description .....	143	B
DTC Logic .....	125	<b>REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION .....</b>	<b>144</b>	
Diagnosis Procedure .....	125	<b>WHEEL SENSOR .....</b>	<b>144</b>	C
<b>POWER SUPPLY AND GROUND CIRCUIT ...</b>	<b>126</b>	<b>FRONT WHEEL SENSOR .....</b>	<b>144</b>	
Description .....	126	FRONT WHEEL SENSOR : Exploded View .....	144	D
Diagnosis Procedure .....	126	FRONT WHEEL SENSOR : Removal and Installation .....	144	
<b>PARKING BRAKE SWITCH .....</b>	<b>129</b>	<b>REAR WHEEL SENSOR .....</b>	<b>145</b>	E
Component Function Check .....	129	REAR WHEEL SENSOR : Exploded View .....	145	
Diagnosis Procedure .....	129	REAR WHEEL SENSOR : Removal and Installation .....	145	
Component Inspection .....	130	<b>SENSOR ROTOR .....</b>	<b>147</b>	<b>BRC</b>
<b>VDC OFF SWITCH .....</b>	<b>131</b>	<b>FRONT SENSOR ROTOR .....</b>	<b>147</b>	
Component Function Check .....	131	FRONT SENSOR ROTOR : Removal and Installation .....	147	G
Diagnosis Procedure .....	131	<b>REAR SENSOR ROTOR .....</b>	<b>147</b>	
Component Inspection .....	132	REAR SENSOR ROTOR : Removal and Installation .....	147	H
<b>ABS WARNING LAMP .....</b>	<b>133</b>	<b>ABS ACTUATOR AND ELECTRIC UNIT (CONTROL UNIT) .....</b>	<b>148</b>	I
Component Function Check .....	133	Exploded View .....	148	
Diagnosis Procedure .....	133	Removal and Installation .....	148	J
<b>BRAKE WARNING LAMP .....</b>	<b>134</b>	<b>YAW RATE/SIDE/DECEL G SENSOR .....</b>	<b>150</b>	
Component Function Check .....	134	Exploded View .....	150	K
Diagnosis Procedure .....	134	Removal and Installation .....	150	
<b>VDC WARNING LAMP .....</b>	<b>135</b>	<b>STEERING ANGLE SENSOR .....</b>	<b>151</b>	L
Component Function Check .....	135	Removal and Installation .....	151	
Diagnosis Procedure .....	135	<b>VDC OFF SWITCH .....</b>	<b>152</b>	
<b>VDC OFF INDICATOR LAMP .....</b>	<b>136</b>	Removal and Installation .....	152	M
Component Function Check .....	136	<b>FORWARD EMERGENCY BRAKING</b>		
Diagnosis Procedure .....	136	<b>PRECAUTION .....</b>	<b>153</b>	
<b>SYMPTOM DIAGNOSIS .....</b>	<b>137</b>	<b>PRECAUTIONS .....</b>	<b>153</b>	N
<b>EXCESSIVE OPERATION FREQUENCY .....</b>	<b>137</b>	Precautions for Removing Battery Terminal .....	153	
Description .....	137	Precautions for FEB System Service .....	153	O
Diagnosis Procedure .....	137	<b>SYSTEM DESCRIPTION .....</b>	<b>154</b>	
<b>UNEXPECTED BRAKE PEDAL REACTION ..</b>	<b>138</b>	<b>COMPONENT PARTS .....</b>	<b>154</b>	P
Description .....	138	Component Parts Location .....	154	
Diagnosis Procedure .....	138	ADAS Control Unit .....	155	
<b>THE BRAKING DISTANCE IS LONG .....</b>	<b>139</b>	ICC Sensor .....	155	
Description .....	139	ICC Brake Switch / Stop Lamp Switch .....	156	
Diagnosis Procedure .....	139	ICC Brake Hold Relay .....	156	
<b>DOES NOT OPERATE .....</b>	<b>140</b>	Accelerator Pedal Actuator .....	156	
Description .....	140	Driver Assistance Buzzer Control Module .....	156	
Diagnosis Procedure .....	140	Driver Assistance Buzzer .....	156	
<b>BRAKE PEDAL VIBRATION OR OPERATION SOUND OCCURS .....</b>	<b>141</b>			
Description .....	141			
Diagnosis Procedure .....	141			
<b>VEHICLE JERKS DURING .....</b>	<b>142</b>			

<b>SYSTEM</b> .....	<b>157</b>	Fail-safe (ADAS Control Unit) .....	170
System Description .....	157	DTC Inspection Priority Chart .....	171
Fail-safe (ADAS Control Unit) .....	160	DTC Index .....	172
<b>OPERATION</b> .....	<b>162</b>	<b>DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS</b> .....	<b>176</b>
Switch Name and Function .....	162	<b>FORWARD EMERGENCY BRAKING</b> .....	<b>176</b>
Menu Displayed by Pressing Each Switch .....	162	Diagnosis Procedure .....	176
<b>HANDLING PRECAUTION</b> .....	<b>164</b>	<b>SYMPTOM DIAGNOSIS</b> .....	<b>177</b>
Description .....	164	<b>SYSTEM SETTINGS CANNOT BE TURNED</b>	
<b>ECU DIAGNOSIS INFORMATION</b> .....	<b>165</b>	<b>ON/OFF ON THE NAVIGATION SCREEN</b> .....	<b>177</b>
<b>ADAS CONTROL UNIT</b> .....	<b>165</b>	Description .....	177
Reference Value .....	165	Diagnosis Procedure .....	177

PRECAUTION

PRECAUTIONS

Precaution for Supplemental Restraint System (SRS) "AIR BAG" and "SEAT BELT PRE-TENSIONER"

INFOID:000000011253765

The Supplemental Restraint System such as "AIR BAG" and "SEAT BELT PRE-TENSIONER", used along with a front seat belt, helps to reduce the risk or severity of injury to the driver and front passenger for certain types of collision. This system includes seat belt switch inputs and dual stage front air bag modules. The SRS system uses the seat belt switches to determine the front air bag deployment, and may only deploy one front air bag, depending on the severity of a collision and whether the front occupants are belted or unbelted. Information necessary to service the system safely is included in the "SRS AIR BAG" and "SEAT BELT" of this Service Manual.

**WARNING:**

Always observe the following items for preventing accidental activation.

- To avoid rendering the SRS inoperative, which could increase the risk of personal injury or death in the event of a collision that would result in air bag inflation, all maintenance must be performed by an authorized NISSAN/INFINITI dealer.
- Improper maintenance, including incorrect removal and installation of the SRS, can lead to personal injury caused by unintentional activation of the system. For removal of Spiral Cable and Air Bag Module, see "SRS AIR BAG".
- Never use electrical test equipment on any circuit related to the SRS unless instructed to in this Service Manual. SRS wiring harnesses can be identified by yellow and/or orange harnesses or harness connectors.

PRECAUTIONS WHEN USING POWER TOOLS (AIR OR ELECTRIC) AND HAMMERS

**WARNING:**

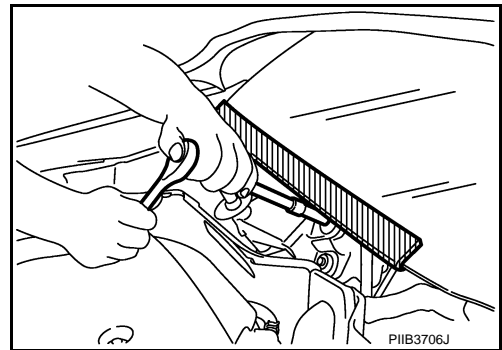
Always observe the following items for preventing accidental activation.

- When working near the Air Bag Diagnosis Sensor Unit or other Air Bag System sensors with the ignition ON or engine running, never use air or electric power tools or strike near the sensor(s) with a hammer. Heavy vibration could activate the sensor(s) and deploy the air bag(s), possibly causing serious injury.
- When using air or electric power tools or hammers, always switch the ignition OFF, disconnect the battery, and wait at least 3 minutes before performing any service.

Precaution for Procedure without Cowl Top Cover

INFOID:000000011253766

When performing the procedure after removing cowl top cover, cover the lower end of windshield with urethane, etc to prevent damage to windshield.



A  
B  
C  
D  
E  
BRC  
G  
H  
I  
J  
K  
L  
M  
N  
O  
P

# PRECAUTIONS

< PRECAUTION >

[WITH VDC]

## Precautions for Removing Battery Terminal

INFOID:000000011253767

- When removing the 12V battery terminal, turn OFF the ignition switch and wait at least 30 seconds.

**NOTE:**

ECU may be active for several tens of seconds after the ignition switch is turned OFF. If the battery terminal is removed before ECU stops, then a DTC detection error or ECU data corruption may occur.

- For vehicles with the 2-batteries, be sure to connect the main battery and the sub battery before turning ON the ignition switch.

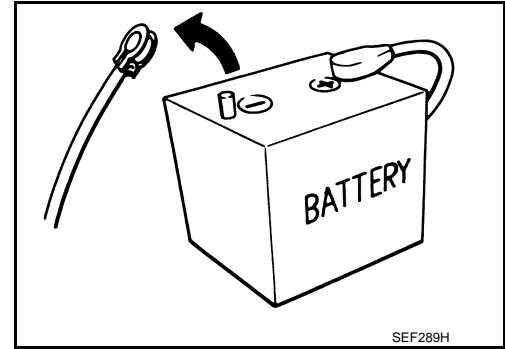
**NOTE:**

If the ignition switch is turned ON with any one of the terminals of main battery and sub battery disconnected, then DTC may be detected.

- After installing the 12V battery, always check "Self Diagnosis Result" of all ECUs and erase DTC.

**NOTE:**

The removal of 12V battery may cause a DTC detection error.



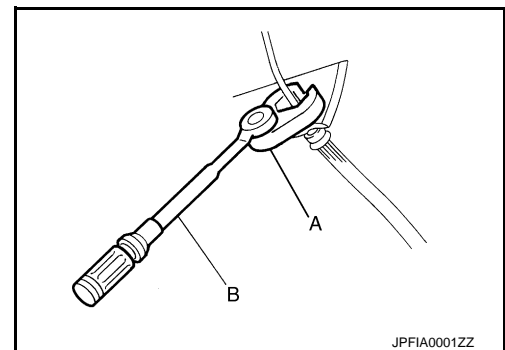
## Precaution for Brake System

INFOID:000000011253768

**WARNING:**

Since dust covering the front and rear brakes has an affect on human body, the dust must be removed with a dust collector. Never splatter the dust with an air blow gun.

- Brake fluid use refer to [MA-11, "Fluids and Lubricants"](#).
- Never reuse drained brake fluid.
- Never spill or splash brake fluid on painted surfaces. Brake fluid may seriously damage paint. Wipe it off immediately and wash with water if it gets on a painted surface.
- Always confirm the specified tightening torque when installing the brake pipes.
- After pressing the brake pedal more deeply or harder than normal driving, such as air bleeding, check each item of brake pedal. Adjust brake pedal if it is outside the standard value.
- Never use mineral oils such as gasoline or light oil to clean. They may damage rubber parts and cause improper operation.
- Never damage caliper (made by aluminum).
- Always loosen the brake tube flare nut with a flare nut wrench.
- Tighten flare nut of brake tube to the specified torque using a crow-foot (A) and torque wrench (B).
- Turn the ignition switch OFF and disconnect the ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) harness connector or the battery negative terminal before performing the work.
- Check that no brake fluid leakage is present after replacing the parts.



## Precaution for Brake Control System

INFOID:000000011253769

- Slight vibrations are felt on the brake pedal and the operation noises occur, when VDC function, TCS function, ABS function, EBD function, hill start assist function, Rise-up & Build-up function, Brake force distribution function or Active trace control function operates. This is not a malfunction because it is caused by VDC function, TCS function, ABS function, EBD function, hill start assist function, Rise-up & Build-up function, Brake force distribution function or Active trace control function that is normally operated.
- When starting engine or when starting vehicle just after starting engine, brake pedal may vibrate or motor operating noise may be heard from engine compartment. This is normal condition.
- Brake stopping distance may become longer than models without ABS function depending on the road conditions, when ABS function is operated on slippery road like rough road, gravel road or snowy road.
- When a malfunction is indicated, always collect information from the customer about conditions of occurrence, estimate cause, and perform operation. Check brake booster operation, brake fluid level, and brake fluid leakage, as well as electrical system.

# PRECAUTIONS

[WITH VDC]

< PRECAUTION >

- The optimum performance is achieved by control for VDC function, TCS function, ABS function, EBD function, hill start assist function, Rise-up & Build-up function, Brake force distribution function and Active trace control function, when all of brakes, suspensions and tires installed on the vehicle are the specified size and parts. Brake performance and controllability may be negatively affected when other parts than the specified are installed. A
- Brake stopping distance may become longer and steering stability may be negatively affected, when tires in different size and combination or other parts than the specified are used. B
- When a radio (including wiring), antenna and antenna lead line are located near ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit), a malfunction or improper operation may occur for the control of VDC function, TCS function, ABS function, EBD function, hill start assist function, Rise-up & Build-up function, Brake force distribution function and Active trace control function. C
- When the following items are replaced by other parts than genuine parts or modified, ABS warning lamp, brake warning lamp and VDC warning lamp may turn ON, and the control may not operate normally for VDC function, TCS function, ABS function, EBD function, hill start assist function, Rise-up & Build-up function, Brake force distribution function and Active trace control function. D
  - Suspension component parts (shock absorber, spring, bushing and others) E
  - Tire and wheel (other than the specified size)
  - Brake component parts (brake pad, disc rotor, brake caliper and others)
  - Engine component parts (ECM, muffler and others)
  - Body reinforcement component parts (rollover bar, tower bar and others)
- When suspension, tire and brake related parts are excessively worn or deteriorated and the vehicle is driven, ABS warning lamp, brake warning lamp and VDC warning lamp may turn ON, and the control may not operate normally for VDC function, TCS function, ABS function, EBD function, hill start assist function, Rise-up & Build-up function, Brake force distribution function and Active trace control function. G
- ABS warning lamp, brake warning lamp and VDC warning lamp may turn ON, when only front wheel or rear wheel is rotated using a free roller. This is not a malfunction, because it is caused by wheel speed difference between wheel that is rotated and wheel that is not rotated. In this case, perform self-diagnosis, check self-diagnosis results, and erase memory. H
- When power supply voltage is not normal, ABS warning lamp, brake warning lamp and VDC warning lamp turn ON. ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) stops control for VDC function, TCS function, ABS function, EBD function, hill start assist function, Rise-up & Build-up function, Brake force distribution function and Active trace control function. Ordinary brake operates. After power supply returns to normal, ABS warning lamp, brake warning lamp and VDC warning lamp turn OFF. The control becomes operative for VDC function, TCS function, ABS function, EBD function, hill start assist function, Rise-up & Build-up function, Brake force distribution function and Active trace control function. I
- Brake pedal vibrates and operation sound occurs during sudden acceleration and cornering, when VDC function, TCS function, Rise-up & Build-up function, Brake force distribution function or Active trace control function is operated. This is not a malfunction because it is caused by VDC function, TCS function, Rise-up & Build-up function, Brake force distribution function or Active trace control function that is operated normally. J
- VDC warning lamp may turn ON and VDC function, TCS function, Rise-up & Build-up function, Brake force distribution function and Active trace control function may not normally operate, when driving on a special road that is extremely slanted (bank in a circuit course). This is not a malfunction if the status returns to normal for VDC function, TCS function, Rise-up & Build-up function, Brake force distribution function and Active trace control function after the engine is started again. In this case, perform self-diagnosis, check self-diagnosis results, and erase memory. K
- A malfunction in yaw rate/side/decel G sensor system may be detected when the vehicle sharply turns during a spin turn, acceleration turn or drift driving while VDC function, TCS function, Rise-up & Build-up function, Brake force distribution function and Active trace control function are OFF (VDC OFF switch is pressed and VDC OFF indicator lamp is in ON status). This is not a malfunction if the status returns to normal for VDC function, TCS function, Rise-up & Build-up function, Brake force distribution function and Active trace control function after the engine is started again. In this case, perform self-diagnosis, check self-diagnosis results, and erase memory. L
- M
- N
- O
- P

BRC

# PRECAUTIONS

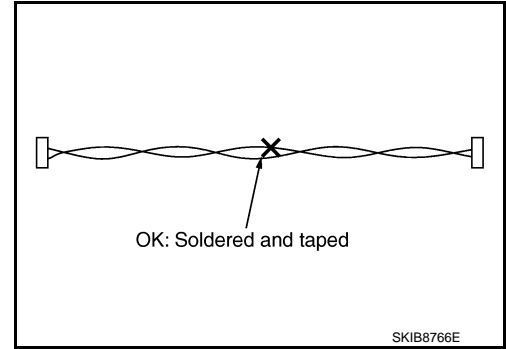
[WITH VDC]

< PRECAUTION >

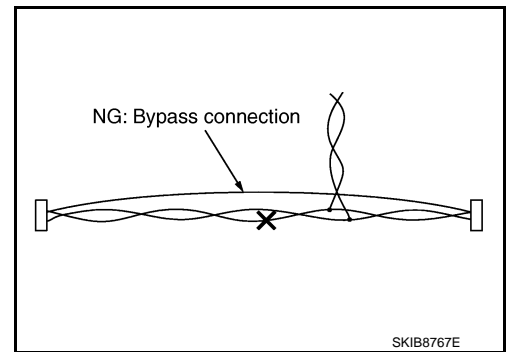
## Precaution for Harness Repair

INFOID:000000011253770

- Solder the repair part, and wrap it with tape. [Twisted wire fray must be 110 mm (4.33 in) or less.]



- Never bypass the repair point with wire. (If it is bypassed, the turn-out point cannot be separated and the twisted wire characteristics are lost.)





# PREPARATION

< PREPARATION >

[WITH VDC]

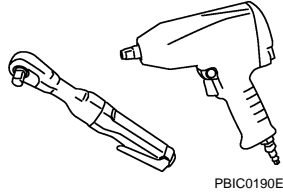
## PREPARATION

### PREPARATION

#### Commercial Service Tools

INFOID:000000011253771

Tool name	Description
Power tool	Loosening bolts and nuts



A

B

C

D

E

**BRC**

G

H

I

J

K

L

M

N

O

P

# COMPONENT PARTS

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

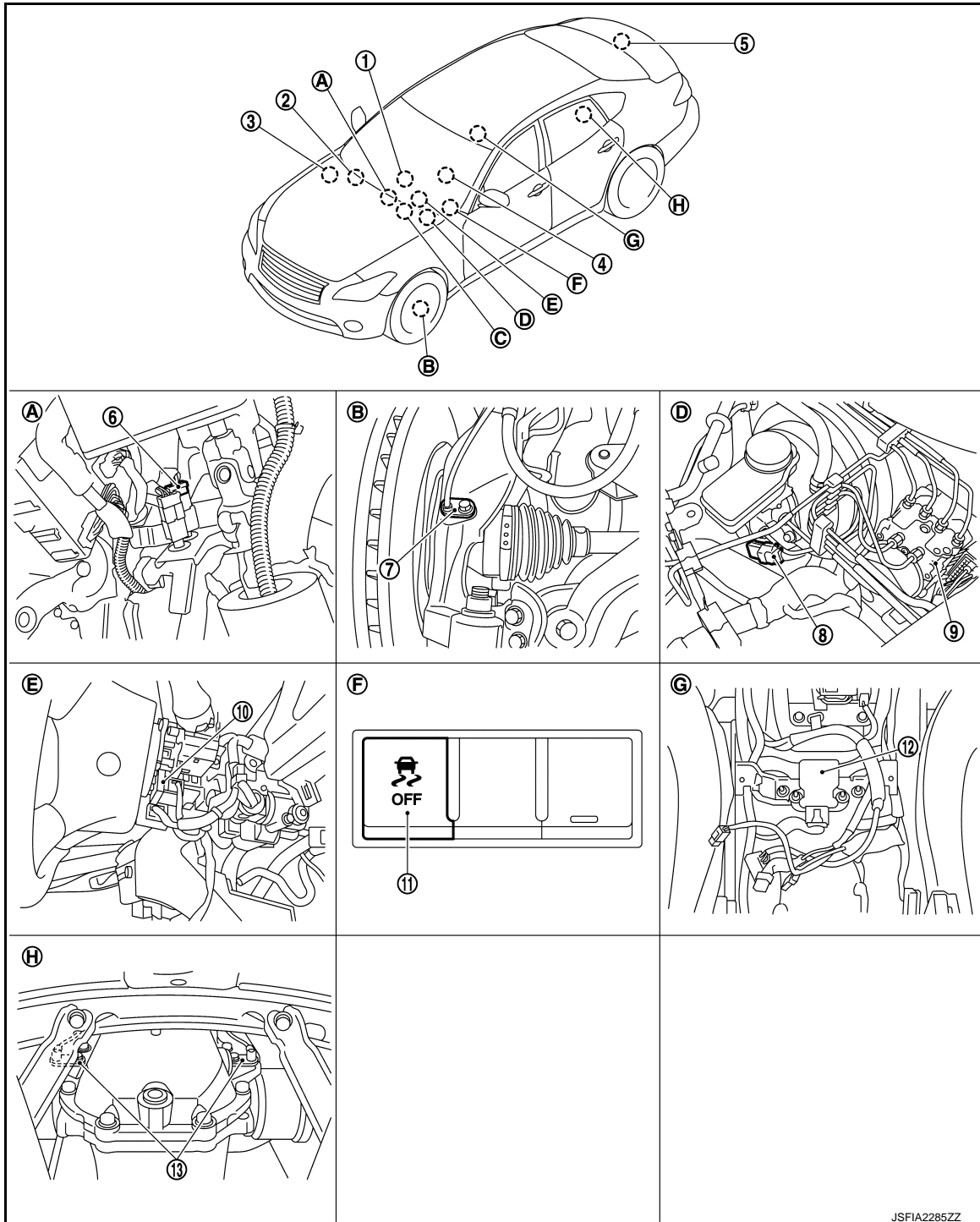
[WITH VDC]

## SYSTEM DESCRIPTION

### COMPONENT PARTS

#### Component Parts Location

INFOID:000000011253772



JSFIA2285ZZ

# COMPONENT PARTS

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

[WITH VDC]

- |  |   |  |                            |
|--|---|--|----------------------------|
| <p>1. Drive mode select switch<br/>Refer to <a href="#">DMS-3, "Component Parts Location"</a>.</p> | <p>2. A/C auto AMP.<br/>Refer to <a href="#">HAC-5, "AUTOMATIC AIR CONDITIONING SYSTEM : Component Parts Location"</a>.</p> | <p>3. ECM<br/>Refer to <a href="#">EC-24, "ENGINE CONTROL SYSTEM : Component Parts Location"</a> (VQ37VHR), <a href="#">EC-553, "ENGINE CONTROL SYSTEM : Component Parts Location"</a> (VK56VD).</p> | A<br>B<br>C<br>D<br>E<br>F |
| <p>4. TCM<br/>Refer to <a href="#">TM-11, "A/T CONTROL SYSTEM : Component Parts Location"</a>.</p> | <p>5. ADAS control unit*<br/>Refer to <a href="#">DAS-12, "Component Parts Location"</a>.</p>                               | <p>6. Stop lamp switch</p>   | C                          |
| <p>7. Front wheel sensor</p>   | <p>8. Vacuum sensor</p>   | <p>9. ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit)</p>  | D                          |
| <p>10. Steering angle sensor</p>   | <p>11. VDC OFF switch</p>   | <p>12. Yaw rate/side/decel G sensor</p>  | E                          |
| <p>13. Rear wheel sensor</p>   | <p>A. Brake pedal</p>   | <p>B. Steering knuckle</p>   | F                          |
| <p>D. Inside of brake master cylinder cover</p>  | <p>E. Back of spiral cable assembly</p>   | <p>C. ABS warning lamp, brake warning lamp, VDC warning lamp, VDC OFF indicator lamp (in combination meter)</p>  | G                          |
| <p>G. Under of center console</p>  | <p>H. Rear final drive assembly</p>   | <p>F. Instrument driver lower panel</p>  | H                          |

\*: Models with ICC system

BRC

## Component Description

INFOID:000000011253773

Component	Reference/Function	
ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit)	Pump	
	Motor	
	Actuator Relay (Main relay)	
	ABS IN valve	
	ABS OUT valve	<a href="#">BRC-12, "ABS Actuator and Electric Unit (Control Unit)"</a>
	Cut valve 1 (Primary line)	
	Cut valve 2 (Secondary line)	
	Pressure Sensor	
Wheel sensor	<a href="#">BRC-12, "Wheel Sensor and Sensor Rotor"</a>	
Yaw rate/side/decel G sensor	<a href="#">BRC-13, "Yaw Rate/Side/Decel G Sensor"</a>	
Steering angle sensor	<a href="#">BRC-13, "Steering Angle Sensor"</a>	
Vacuum sensor	<a href="#">BRC-13, "Vacuum Sensor"</a>	
Stop lamp switch	<a href="#">BRC-13, "Stop Lamp Switch"</a>	
VDC OFF switch	<a href="#">BRC-13, "VDC OFF Switch"</a>	
ABS warning lamp	<a href="#">BRC-14, "System Description"</a>	
Brake Warning Lamp		
VDC warning lamp		
VDC OFF indicator lamp		
ECM	<a href="#">EC-44, "ENGINE CONTROL SYSTEM : System Description"</a> (VQ37VHR) <a href="#">EC-574, "ENGINE CONTROL SYSTEM : System Description"</a> (VK56VD)	
TCM	<a href="#">TM-43, "A/T CONTROL SYSTEM : System Description"</a>	

# COMPONENT PARTS

[WITH VDC]

## < SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

Component	Reference/Function
ADAS control unit*	<a href="#">DAS-13. "System Description"</a>
A/C auto AMP.	<a href="#">HAC-11. "AUTOMATIC AIR CONDITIONING SYSTEM : System Description"</a> (Automatic air conditioning system)
Drive mode select switch	<a href="#">DMS-5. "Infiniti Drive Mode Selector : System Description"</a>

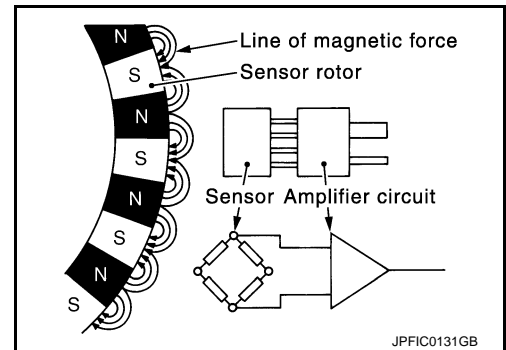
\*: Models with ICC system

## Wheel Sensor and Sensor Rotor

INFOID:000000011253774

### NOTE:

- Sensor rotor of front wheel is integrated in wheel hub assembly.
- Sensor rotor of rear wheel is installed on drive shaft (rear final drive side).
- Never measure resistance and voltage value using a tester because sensor is active sensor.
- Downsize and weight reduction is aimed. IC for detection portion and magnet for sensor rotor are adopted.
- Power supply is supplied to detection portion so that magnetic field line is read. Magnetic field that is detected is converted to current signal.
- When sensor rotor rotates, magnetic field changes. Magnetic field change is converted to current signals (rectangular wave) and is transmitted to ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit). Change of magnetic field is proportional to wheel speed.



## ABS Actuator and Electric Unit (Control Unit)

INFOID:000000011253775

Electric unit (control unit) is integrated with actuator and comprehensively controls VDC function, TCS function, ABS function, EBD function, hill start assist function, Rise-up & Build-up function and Brake force distribution function.

### ELECTRIC UNIT (CONTROL UNIT)

- Brake fluid pressure, engine and transmission are controlled according to signals from each sensor.
- If malfunction is detected, the system enters fail-safe mode.

### ACTUATOR

The following components are integrated with ABS actuator.

#### Pump

Returns the brake fluid reserved in reservoir to master cylinder by reducing pressure.

#### Motor

Activates the pump according to signals from ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit).

#### Motor Relay

Operates the motor ON/OFF according to signals from ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit).

#### Actuator Relay

Operates each valve ON/OFF according to signals from ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit).

#### ABS IN Valve and ABS OUT Valve

Increases, holds or decreases the fluid pressure of each caliper according to signals from ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit).

#### Pressure Sensor

Detects the brake fluid pressure and transmits signal to ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit).

#### Cut Valve 1 (Primary Line), Cut Valve 2 (Secondary Line)

Shuts off the ordinary brake line from master cylinder, when VDC function, TCS function, hill start assist function, Rise-up & Build-up function and Brake force distribution function are activated.

# COMPONENT PARTS

[WITH VDC]

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

## ADAS Control Unit

INFOID:0000000011253776

Controls Active trace control function in ADAS control unit and transmits Active trace control signal to ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) via CAN communication.

### NOTE:

Models with ICC system

## Stop Lamp Switch

INFOID:0000000011253777

Detects the operation status of brake pedal and transmits converted electric signal to ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit).

## Steering Angle Sensor

INFOID:0000000011253778

Detects the following information and transmits steering angle signal to ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) via CAN communication.

- Steering wheel rotation amount
- Steering wheel rotation angular velocity
- Steering wheel rotation direction

## Yaw Rate/Side/Decel G Sensor

INFOID:0000000011253779

Calculates the following information that affects the vehicle, and transmits a signal to ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) via communication lines.

- Vehicle rotation angular velocity (yaw rate signal)
- Vehicle lateral acceleration (side G signal) and longitudinal acceleration (decel G signal)

## Brake Fluid Level Switch

INFOID:0000000011253780

Detects the brake fluid level in reservoir tank and transmits converted electric signal from combination meter to ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) via CAN communication, when brake fluid level is the specified level or less.

## Vacuum Sensor

INFOID:0000000011253781

Detects the vacuum in brake booster and transmits converted electric signal to ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit).

## Parking Brake Switch

INFOID:0000000011253782

Detects the operation status of parking brake switch and transmits converted electric signal from combination meter to ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit).

## VDC OFF Switch

INFOID:0000000011253783

- This is an integrated switch with switches for other functions.
- Non-operational status or standby status of the following functions can be selected using VDC OFF switch. VDC OFF indicator lamp indicates the operation status of function. (ON: Non-operational status, OFF: Standby status)

- VDC function

### NOTE:

Brake limited slip differential (BLSD) control operates.

- TCS function

- Active trace control function

- VDC OFF indicator lamp turns OFF (standby status) when the engine is started again after it is stopped once while VDC OFF indicator lamp is ON (non-operational status).

A  
B  
C  
D  
E  
BRC  
G  
H  
I  
J  
K  
L  
M  
N  
O  
P

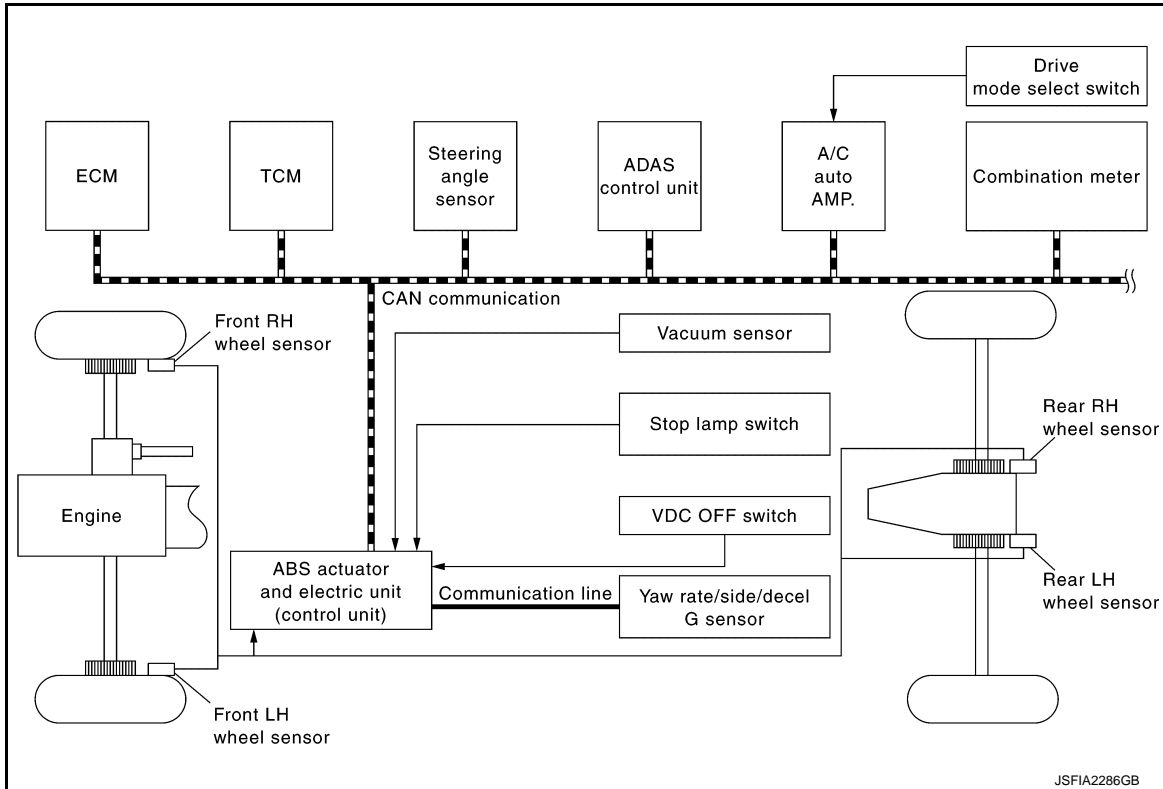
## SYSTEM

### System Description

INFOID:000000011253784

- The system switches fluid pressure of each brake caliper to increase, to hold or to decrease according to signals from control unit in ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit). This control system is applied to VDC function, TCS function, ABS function, EBD function, hill start assist function, Rise-up & Build-up function, Brake force distribution function and Active trace control function.
- Fail-safe function is available for each function and is activated by each function when system malfunction occurs.

### SYSTEM DIAGRAM



### INPUT SIGNAL AND OUTPUT SIGNAL

Major signal transmission between each unit via communication lines is shown in the following table.

VDC function, TCS function, ABS function, EBD function, Rise-up & Build-up function and Brake force distribution function

Component	Signal description
Yaw rate/side/decel G sensor	Mainly transmits the following signals to ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) via communication line*. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Yaw rate signal</li> <li>• Side G sensor signal</li> <li>• Decel G sensor signal</li> </ul>
ECM	Mainly transmits the following signals to ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) via CAN communication. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Accelerator pedal position signal</li> <li>• Engine speed signal</li> </ul> Mainly receives the following signals from ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) via CAN communication. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Target throttle position signal</li> </ul>
TCM	Mainly transmits the following signals to ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) via CAN communication. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Shift position signal</li> </ul>

# SYSTEM

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

[WITH VDC]

Component	Signal description
Steering angle sensor	Mainly transmits the following signals to ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) via CAN communication. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Steering angle sensor signal</li> </ul>
Combination meter	Mainly transmits the following signals to ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) via CAN communication. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Brake fluid level switch signal</li> <li>• Parking brake switch signal</li> </ul> Mainly receives the following signals from ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) via CAN communication. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• ABS warning lamp signal</li> <li>• Brake warning lamp signal</li> <li>• VDC warning lamp signal</li> <li>• VDC OFF indicator lamp</li> </ul>

\*: Communication line between yaw rate/side/decel G sensor and ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit)

Active trace control function

Component	Signal description
ADAS control unit	Mainly transmits the following signals to ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) via CAN communication. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Active trace control signal</li> </ul>
ECM	Mainly transmits the following signals to ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) via CAN communication. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Accelerator pedal position signal</li> <li>• Engine speed signal</li> </ul> Mainly receives the following signals from ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) via CAN communication. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Target throttle position signal</li> </ul>
ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit)	Mainly transmits the following signals to ADAS control unit via CAN communication. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Vehicle speed signal (ABS)</li> <li>• Stop lamp switch signal (brake signal)</li> <li>• VDC OFF switch signal</li> <li>• Yaw rate signal</li> <li>• Side G sensor signal</li> <li>• Decel G sensor signal</li> </ul>
Yaw rate/side/decel G sensor	Mainly transmits the following signals to ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) via communication line *. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Yaw rate signal</li> <li>• Side G sensor signal</li> <li>• Decel G sensor signal</li> </ul>
Drive mode select switch	Outputs ON/OFF status of STANDARD, SPORT, ECO, SNOW mode to A/C auto AMP.
A/C auto AMP.	Mainly transmits the following signals to ADAS control unit via CAN communication. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Drive mode select switch signal</li> </ul>
Steering angle sensor	Mainly transmits the following signals to ADAS control unit via CAN communication. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Steering angle sensor signal</li> </ul>
Combination meter	Mainly receives the following signals from ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) via CAN communication. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• VDC OFF indicator lamp signal</li> <li>• VDC warning lamp signal</li> </ul> Mainly receives the following signals from ADAS control unit via CAN communication. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• FEB warning lamp signal</li> </ul>

\*: Communication line between yaw rate/side/decel G sensor and ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit)

## VALVE OPERATION (ABS AND EBD)

Each valve is operated and fluid pressure of brake caliper is controlled.

A  
B  
C  
D  
E  
G  
H  
I  
J  
K  
L  
M  
N  
O  
P

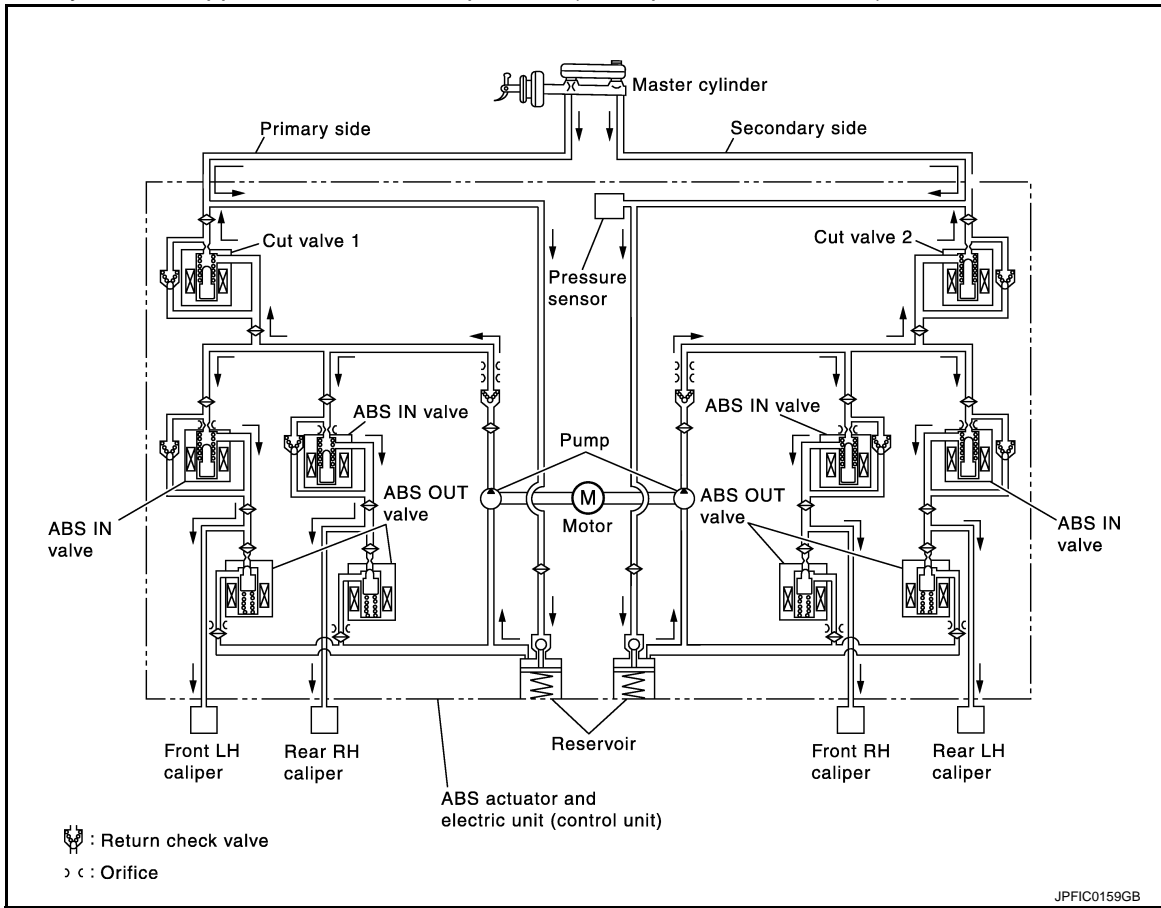
BRC

# SYSTEM

## < SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

[WITH VDC]

When ordinary brake is applied and ABS is in operation (when pressure increases).



Name	Not activated	When Pressure Increases
Cut valve 1	Power supply is not supplied (open)	Power supply is not supplied (open)
Cut valve 2	Power supply is not supplied (open)	Power supply is not supplied (open)
ABS IN valve	Power supply is not supplied (open)	Power supply is not supplied (open)
ABS OUT valve	Power supply is not supplied (close)	Power supply is not supplied (close)
Each caliper (fluid pressure)	—	Pressure increases

When front RH wheel caliper pressure increases

- Motor is activated. Brake fluid is pressurized by pump and is sent to secondary line through cut valve 2. At the same time, pressurized brake fluid is supplied to front RH caliper through ABS IN valve.

When front LH wheel caliper pressure increases

- Motor is activated. Brake fluid is pressurized by pump and is sent to primary line through cut valve 1. At the same time, pressurized brake fluid is supplied to front LH wheel caliper through ABS IN valve.

When rear RH wheel caliper pressure increases

- Motor is activated. Brake fluid is pressurized by pump and is sent to primary line through cut valve 1. At the same time, pressurized brake fluid is supplied to rear RH wheel caliper through ABS IN valve.

When rear LH wheel caliper pressure increases

- Motor is activated. Brake fluid is pressurized by pump and is sent to secondary line through cut valve 2. At the same time, pressurized brake fluid is supplied to rear LH wheel caliper through ABS IN valve.

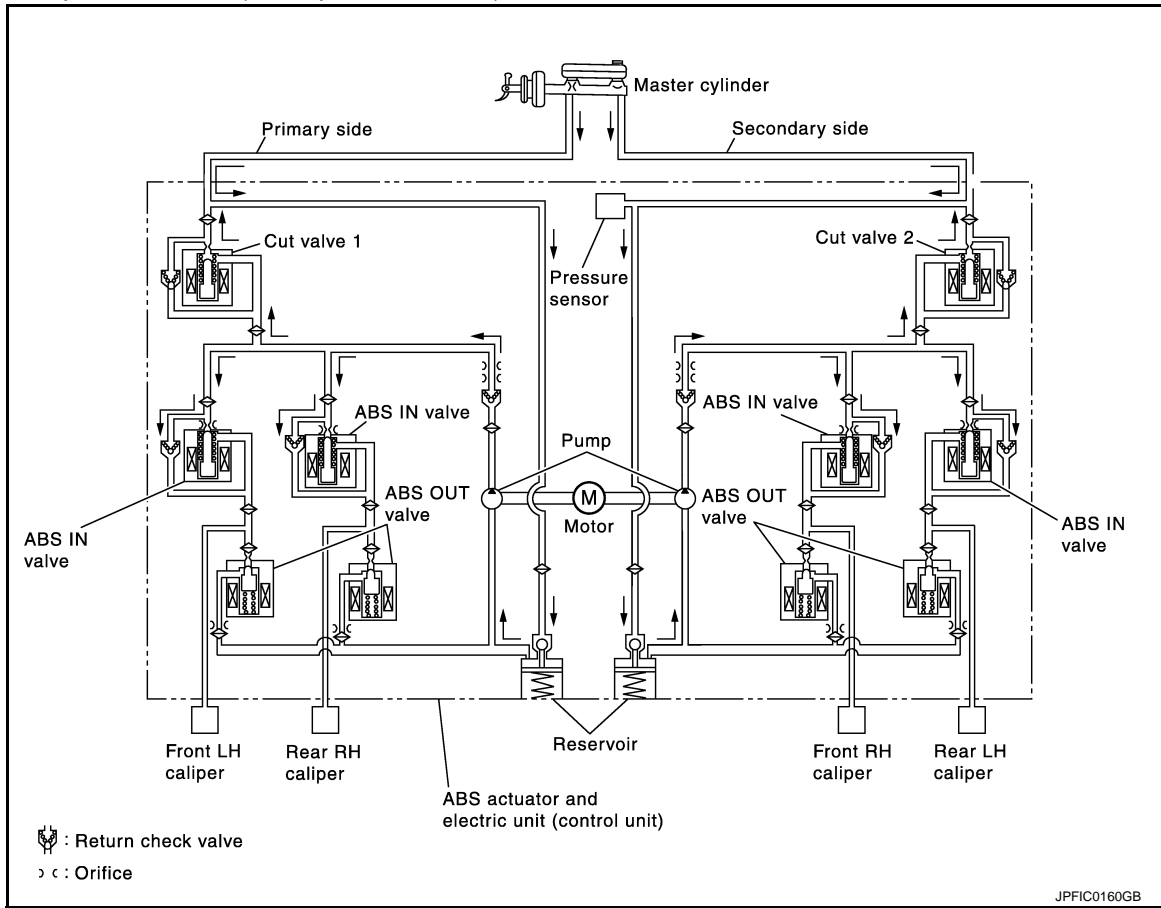


# SYSTEM

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

[WITH VDC]

When ABS operation starts (when pressure holds)



Name	Not activated	When pressure holds
Cut valve 1	Power supply is not supplied (open)	Power supply is not supplied (open)
Cut valve 2	Power supply is not supplied (open)	Power supply is not supplied (open)
ABS IN valve	Power supply is not supplied (open)	Power supply is supplied (close)
ABS OUT valve	Power supply is not supplied (close)	Power supply is not supplied (close)
Each caliper (fluid pressure)	—	Pressure holds

When front RH wheel caliper pressure holds

- Motor is activated. Brake fluid is pressurized by pump and is sent to secondary line through cut valve 2. At the same time, because ABS IN valve and ABS OUT valve are closed, fluid pressure holds.

When front LH wheel caliper pressure holds

- Motor is activated. Brake fluid is pressurized by pump and is sent to primary line through cut valve 1. At the same time, because ABS IN valve and ABS OUT valve are closed, fluid pressure holds.

When rear RH wheel caliper pressure holds

- Motor is activated. Brake fluid is pressurized by pump and is sent to primary line through cut valve 1. At the same time, because ABS IN valve and ABS OUT valve are closed, fluid pressure holds.

When rear LH wheel caliper pressure holds

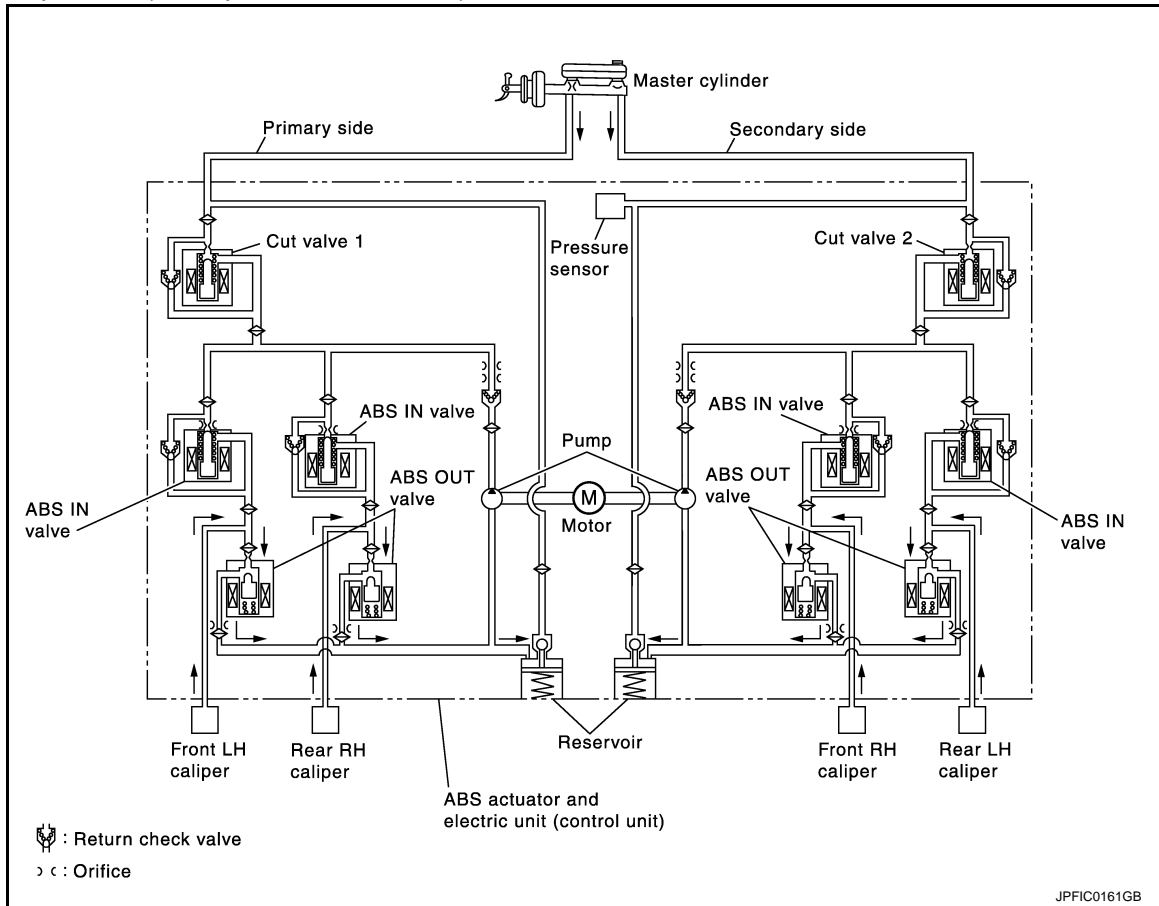
- Motor is activated. Brake fluid is pressurized by pump and is sent to secondary line through cut valve 2. At the same time, because ABS IN valve and ABS OUT valve are closed, fluid pressure holds.

# SYSTEM

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

[WITH VDC]

ABS is in operation (when pressure decreases)



Name	Not activated	When pressure decreases
Cut valve 1	Power supply is not supplied (open)	Power supply is not supplied (open)
Cut valve 2	Power supply is not supplied (open)	Power supply is not supplied (open)
ABS IN valve	Power supply is not supplied (open)	Power supply is supplied (close)
ABS OUT valve	Power supply is not supplied (close)	Power supply is supplied (open)
Each caliper (fluid pressure)	—	Pressure decreases

When front RH wheel caliper pressure decreases

- Being supplied to reservoir through ABS OUT valve, the fluid pressure of brake caliper is decreased.

When front LH wheel caliper pressure decreases

- Being supplied to reservoir through ABS OUT valve, the fluid pressure of brake caliper is decreased.

When rear RH wheel caliper pressure decreases

- Being supplied to reservoir through ABS OUT valve, the fluid pressure of brake caliper is decreased.

When rear LH wheel caliper pressure decreases

- Being supplied to reservoir through ABS OUT valve, the fluid pressure of brake caliper is decreased.

## Component Parts and Function

Component	FUNCTION
Reservoir	Temporarily reserves the brake fluid drained from brake caliper, so that pressure efficiently decreases when decreasing pressure of brake caliper.
Pump	Returns the brake fluid reserved in reservoir to master cylinder by reducing pressure.
Motor	Drives the pump according to signals from control unit.
ABS IN valve	Switches the fluid pressure line to increase or hold according to signals from control unit.

# SYSTEM

## < SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

[WITH VDC]

Component	FUNCTION
ABS OUT valve	Switches the fluid pressure line to increase, hold or decrease according to signals from control unit.
Return check valve	Returns the brake fluid from brake caliper to master cylinder by bypassing orifice of each valve when brake is released.
Cut valve 1 Cut valve 2	Performs the duty control of fluid pressure increased by pump according to signals from control unit.
Pressure Sensor	Detects the brake pedal operation amount.

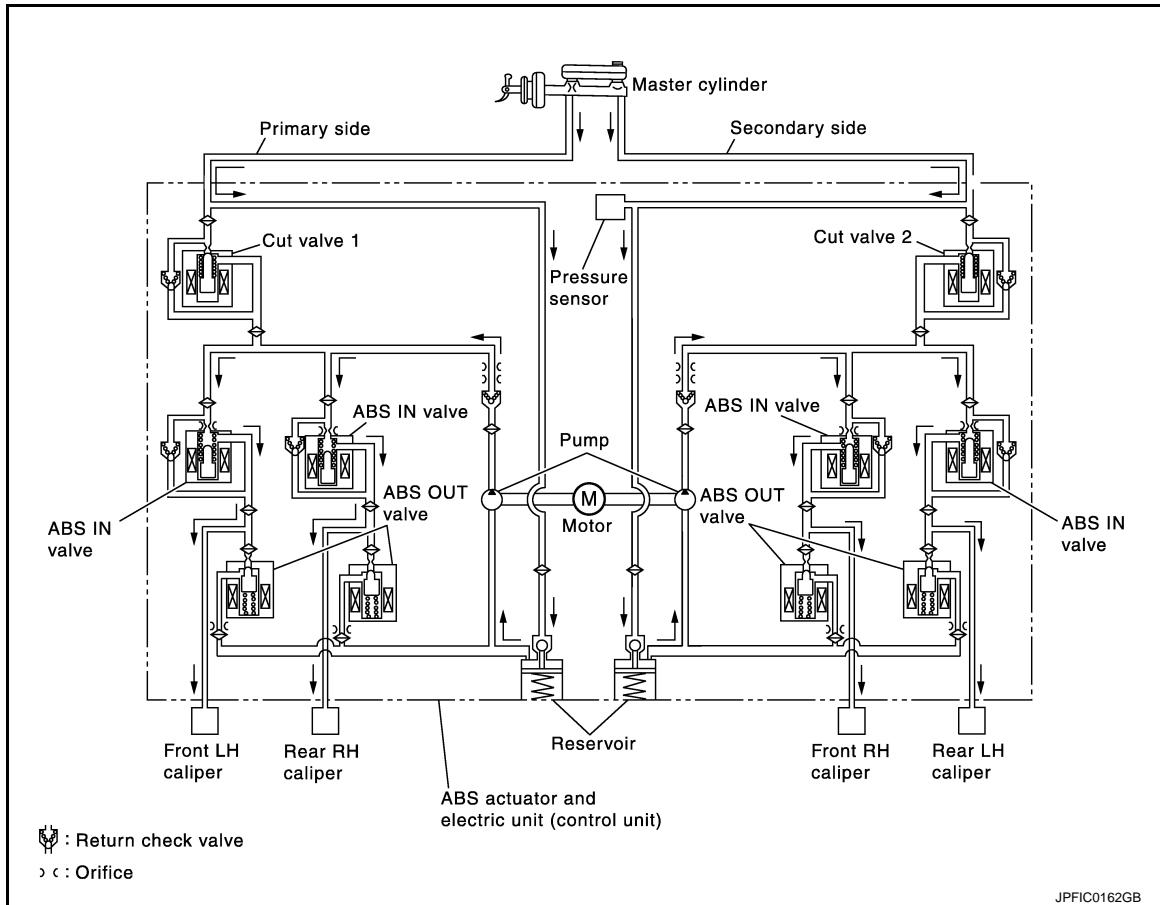
### VALVE OPERATION (OTHER THAN ABS AND EBD)

Each valve is operated and fluid pressure of brake caliper is controlled.

#### NOTE:

There is no operation to hold and increase pressure for functions other than ABS and EBD.

When Pressure Increases



Name	Not activated	When Pressure Increases
Cut valve 1	Power supply is not supplied (open)	Wheel other than the one that the pressure is to be increased: Power supply is not supplied (open) Only wheel that the pressure is to be increased: Power supply is supplied (close)
Cut valve 2	Power supply is not supplied (open)	Wheel other than the one that the pressure is to be increased: Power supply is not supplied (open) Only wheel that the pressure is to be increased: Power supply is supplied (close)

# SYSTEM

## < SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

[WITH VDC]

Name	Not activated	When Pressure Increases
ABS IN valve	Power supply is not supplied (open)	Only wheel that the pressure is to be increased: Power supply is not supplied (open) Wheel other than the one that the pressure is to be increased: Power supply is supplied (close)
ABS OUT valve	Power supply is not supplied (close)	Power supply is not supplied (close)
Each caliper (fluid pressure)	—	Pressure increases

When front RH wheel caliper pressure increases

- Motor is activated. Brake fluid from pump is supplied to front RH wheel caliper through ABS IN valve. For other wheel, ABS IN valve is closed and brakes fluid is not supplied to caliper.

When front LH wheel caliper pressure increases

- Motor is activated. Brake fluid from pump is supplied to front LH wheel caliper through ABS IN valve. For other wheel, ABS IN valve is closed and brakes fluid is not supplied to caliper.

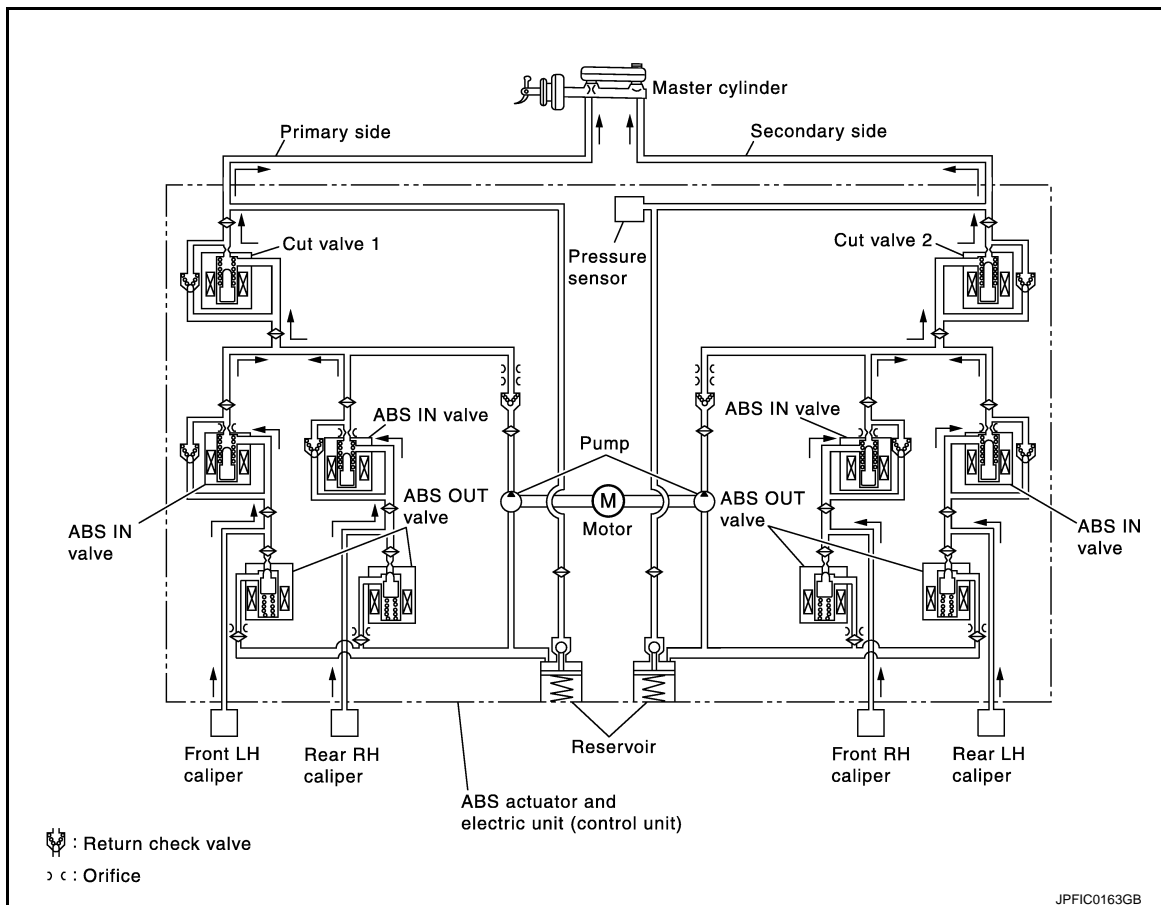
When rear RH wheel caliper pressure increases

- Motor is activated. Brake fluid from pump is supplied to front RH wheel caliper through ABS IN valve. For other wheel, ABS IN valve is closed and brakes fluid is not supplied to caliper.

When rear LH wheel caliper pressure increases

- Motor is activated. Brake fluid from pump is supplied to front LH wheel caliper through ABS IN valve. For other wheel, ABS IN valve is closed and brakes fluid is not supplied to caliper.

Released



# SYSTEM

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

[WITH VDC]

Name	Not activated	When pressure decreases
Cut valve 1	Power supply is not supplied (open)	Power supply is not supplied (open)
Cut valve 2	Power supply is not supplied (open)	Power supply is not supplied (open)
ABS IN valve	Power supply is not supplied (open)	Power supply is not supplied (open)
ABS OUT valve	Power supply is not supplied (close)	Power supply is supplied (open)
Each caliper (fluid pressure)	—	Pressure decreases

When front RH wheel caliper pressure decreases

- Being returned to master cylinder through ABS IN valve, fluid pressure of brake caliper is decreased.

When front LH wheel caliper pressure decreases

- Being returned to master cylinder through ABS IN valve, fluid pressure of brake caliper is decreased.

When rear RH wheel caliper pressure decreases

- Being returned to master cylinder through ABS IN valve, fluid pressure of brake caliper is decreased.

When rear LH wheel caliper pressure decreases

- Being returned to master cylinder through ABS IN valve, fluid pressure of brake caliper is decreased.

## Component Parts and Function

Component	Function
Reservoir	Temporarily reserves the brake fluid drained from brake caliper, so that pressure efficiently decreases when decreasing pressure of brake caliper.
Pump	Returns the brake fluid reserved in reservoir to master cylinder by reducing pressure.
Motor	Drives the pump according to signals from control unit.
ABS IN valve	Switches the fluid pressure line to increase or hold according to signals from control unit.
ABS OUT valve	Switches the fluid pressure line to increase, hold or decrease according to signals from control unit.
Return check valve	Returns the brake fluid from brake caliper to master cylinder by bypassing orifice of each valve when brake is released.
Cut valve 1 Cut valve 2	Performs the duty control of fluid pressure increased by pump according to signals from control unit.
Pressure Sensor	Detects the brake pedal operation amount.

## CONDITION FOR TURN ON THE WARNING LAMP

### ABS Warning Lamp

- Turns ON at the same time as VDC warning lamp when either ABS function or EBD function is malfunctioning.
- Turns ON when ignition switch turns ON and turns OFF when the system is normal, for bulb check purposes.

Condition (status)	ABS warning lamp
Ignition switch OFF	OFF
For approx. 1 seconds after the ignition switch is turned ON	ON
Approx. 1 seconds after ignition switch is turned ON (when the system is in normal operation)	OFF
ABS function is malfunctioning	ON
EBD function is malfunctioning	ON

### Brake Warning Lamp

- Turns ON at the same time as ABS warning lamp and VDC warning lamp when EBD function is malfunctioning.
- Turns ON when ignition switch turns ON and turns OFF when the system is normal, for bulb check purposes.

# SYSTEM

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

[WITH VDC]

Condition (status)	Brake warning lamp
Ignition switch OFF.	OFF
For approx. 1 seconds after the ignition switch is turned ON	ON
Approx. 1 seconds after ignition switch is turned ON (when the system is in normal operation).	OFF
After engine starts	OFF
When parking brake operates (parking brake switch ON)	ON
When brake booster vacuum decreases	ON
When vacuum sensor is malfunctioning	ON
When brake fluid is less than the specified level (brake fluid level switch ON)	ON
ABS function is malfunctioning	OFF
EBD function is malfunctioning	ON

## VDC Warning Lamp

- Turns ON when either VDC function, TCS function, ABS function or EBD function is malfunctioning.
- Turns ON when ignition switch turns ON and turns OFF when the system is normal, for bulb check purposes.

Condition (status)	VDC warning lamp
Ignition switch OFF.	OFF
For approx. 1 seconds after the ignition switch is turned ON	ON
Approx. 1 seconds after ignition switch is turned ON (when the system is in normal operation).	OFF
VDC function is malfunctioning	ON
TCS function is malfunctioning	ON
ABS function is malfunctioning	ON
EBD function is malfunctioning	ON
VDC function is operating	Blinking
TCS function is operating	Blinking

## FEB warning lamp

- Turns ON when Active trace control function is malfunctioning.

### NOTE:

Turns ON when FEB function is OFF.

## CONDITION FOR TURN ON THE INDICATOR LAMP

### VDC OFF indicator lamp

- Turns ON when VDC function and TCS function are switched to non-operational status (OFF) by VDC OFF switch.
- Turns ON when ignition switch turns ON and turns OFF when the system is normal, for bulb check purposes.

Condition (status)	VDC OFF indicator lamp
Ignition switch OFF.	OFF
For approx. 1 seconds after the ignition switch is turned ON	ON
Approx. 1 seconds after ignition switch is turned ON (when the system is in normal operation).	OFF
When VDC OFF switch is ON (VDC function, TCS function and Active trace control function are OFF)	ON

## Fail-Safe

INFOID:000000011253785

VDC FUNCTION, TCS FUNCTION, hill start assist FUNCTION, RISE-UP & BUILD-UP FUNCTION AND BRAKE FORCE DISTRIBUTION FUNCTION

# SYSTEM

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

[WITH VDC]

VDC warning lamp in combination meter turn ON when a malfunction occurs in system [ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit)]. The control is suspended for VDC function, TCS function, hill start assist function, Rise-up & Build-up function and Brake force distribution function. The vehicle status becomes the same as models without VDC function, TCS function, hill start assist function, Rise-up & Build-up function and Brake force distribution function. However, ABS function and EBD function are operated normally.

A  
B

## ABS FUNCTION

ABS warning lamp and VDC warning lamp in combination meter turn ON when a malfunction occurs in system [ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit)]. The control is suspended for VDC function, TCS function, ABS function, hill start assist function, Rise-up & Build-up function and Brake force distribution function. The vehicle status becomes the same as models without VDC function, TCS function, ABS function, hill start assist function, Rise-up & Build-up function and Brake force distribution function. However, EBD function is operated normally.

C  
D

### NOTE:

ABS self-diagnosis sound may be heard the same as in the normal condition, because self-diagnosis is performed when ignition switch turns ON and when vehicle initially starts.

E

## EBD FUNCTION

ABS warning lamp, brake warning lamp and VDC warning lamp in combination meter turn ON when a malfunction occurs in system [ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit)]. The control is suspended for VDC function, TCS function, ABS function, EBD function, hill start assist function, Rise-up & Build-up function and Brake force distribution function. The vehicle status becomes the same as models without VDC function, TCS function, ABS function, EBD function, hill start assist function, Rise-up & Build-up function and Brake force distribution function.

BRC

G

## ACTIVE TRACE CONTROL FUNCTION

Intelligent brake assistance OFF indicator lamp turns ON when a malfunction occurs in system [ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit)]. The control is suspended for Active trace control function. The vehicle becomes the same as models without Active trace control function.

H

### CAUTION:

**Lamp ON condition of intelligent brake assistance OFF indicator lamp is that intelligent brake assistance OFF switch is in the pressed and not turned ON status.**

I

Mode is fixed to the mode when a malfunction occurs if CAN communication malfunction (DTC "U1000", DTC "U1010", DTC "U0424") occurs between ADAS control unit and A/C auto AMP. The mode is fixed to STANDARD mode after ignition switch turns OFF to ON.

J

K

L

M

N

O

P

# SYSTEM

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

[WITH VDC]

DTC	Malfunction detected condition	Fail-safe condition	
C1101	When an open circuit is detected in rear RH wheel sensor circuit.	The following functions are suspended. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• VDC function</li> <li>• TCS function</li> <li>• ABS function</li> <li>• EBD function (only when both 2 rear wheels are malfunctioning)</li> <li>• hill start assist function</li> <li>• Rise-up &amp; Build-up function</li> <li>• Brake force distribution function</li> </ul>	
C1102	When an open circuit is detected in rear LH wheel sensor circuit.		
C1103	When an open circuit is detected in front RH wheel sensor circuit.		
C1104	When an open circuit is detected in front LH wheel sensor circuit.		
C1105	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• When power supply voltage of rear RH wheel sensor is low.</li> <li>• When distance between rear RH wheel sensor and rear RH wheel sensor rotor is large.</li> <li>• When installation of rear RH wheel sensor or rear RH wheel sensor rotor is not normal.</li> </ul>		
C1106	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• When power supply voltage of rear LH wheel sensor is low.</li> <li>• When distance between rear LH wheel sensor and rear LH wheel sensor rotor is large.</li> <li>• When installation of rear LH wheel sensor or rear LH wheel sensor rotor is not normal.</li> </ul>		
C1107	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• When power supply voltage of front RH wheel sensor is low.</li> <li>• When distance between front RH wheel sensor and front RH wheel sensor rotor is large.</li> <li>• When installation of front RH wheel sensor or front RH wheel sensor rotor is not normal.</li> </ul>		
C1108	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• When power supply voltage of front LH wheel sensor is low.</li> <li>• When distance between front LH wheel sensor and front LH wheel sensor rotor is large.</li> <li>• When installation of front LH wheel sensor or front LH wheel sensor rotor is not normal.</li> </ul>		
C1109	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• When ignition voltage is 10 V or less.</li> <li>• When ignition voltage is 16 V or more.</li> </ul>		The following functions are suspended. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• VDC function</li> <li>• TCS function</li> <li>• ABS function</li> <li>• EBD function</li> <li>• hill start assist function</li> <li>• Rise-up &amp; Build-up function</li> <li>• Brake force distribution function</li> </ul>
C1111	When a malfunction is detected in motor or motor relay.		
C1115	When difference in wheel speed between any wheel and others is detected during the vehicle is driven, because of installation of other tires than specified.	The following functions are suspended. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• VDC function</li> <li>• TCS function</li> <li>• ABS function</li> <li>• hill start assist function</li> <li>• Rise-up &amp; Build-up function</li> <li>• Brake force distribution function</li> </ul>	
C1116	When stop lamp switch signal is not input when brake pedal operates.		
C1120	When a malfunction is detected in front LH ABS IN valve.	The following functions are suspended. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• VDC function</li> <li>• TCS function</li> <li>• ABS function</li> <li>• EBD function</li> <li>• hill start assist function</li> <li>• Rise-up &amp; Build-up function</li> <li>• Brake force distribution function</li> </ul>	
C1121	When a malfunction is detected in front LH ABS OUT valve.		
C1122	When a malfunction is detected in front RH ABS IN valve.		
C1123	When a malfunction is detected in front RH ABS OUT valve.		
C1124	When a malfunction is detected in rear LH ABS IN valve.		
C1125	When a malfunction is detected in rear LH ABS OUT valve.		
C1126	When a malfunction is detected in rear RH ABS IN valve.		
C1127	When a malfunction is detected in rear RH ABS OUT valve.		
C1130	When a malfunction is detected in ECM system.	The following functions are suspended. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• VDC function</li> <li>• TCS function</li> <li>• hill start assist function</li> <li>• Rise-up &amp; Build-up function</li> <li>• Brake force distribution function</li> </ul>	



# SYSTEM

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

[WITH VDC]

DTC	Malfunction detected condition	Fail-safe condition	
C1140	When a malfunction is detected in actuator relay.	The following functions are suspended. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• VDC function</li> <li>• TCS function</li> <li>• ABS function</li> <li>• EBD function</li> <li>• hill start assist function</li> <li>• Rise-up &amp; Build-up function</li> <li>• Brake force distribution function</li> </ul>	A
C1142	When a malfunction is detected in pressure sensor.	The following functions are suspended. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• VDC function</li> <li>• TCS function</li> <li>• hill start assist function</li> <li>• Rise-up &amp; Build-up function</li> <li>• Brake force distribution function</li> </ul>	B
C1143	When a malfunction is detected in steering angle sensor.		C
C1144	When neutral position adjustment of steering angle sensor is not complete.		D
C1145	When a malfunction is detected in yaw rate signal.		E
C1146	When a malfunction is detected in side/decel G signal.	The following functions are suspended. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• VDC function</li> <li>• TCS function</li> <li>• ABS function</li> <li>• hill start assist function</li> <li>• Rise-up &amp; Build-up function</li> <li>• Brake force distribution function</li> </ul>	F
C1155	When brake fluid level low signal is detected.		G
C1160	When calibration of yaw rate/side/decel G sensor is not complete.	The following functions are suspended. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• VDC function</li> <li>• TCS function</li> <li>• hill start assist function</li> <li>• Rise-up &amp; Build-up function</li> <li>• Brake force distribution function</li> </ul>	H
C1164	When a malfunction is detected in cut valve 1.	The following functions are suspended. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• VDC function</li> <li>• TCS function</li> <li>• ABS function</li> <li>• EBD function</li> <li>• hill start assist function</li> <li>• Rise-up &amp; Build-up function</li> <li>• Brake force distribution function</li> </ul>	I
C1165	When a malfunction is detected in cut valve 2.		J
C1170	When the information in ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) is not the same.	The following functions are suspended. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• VDC function</li> <li>• TCS function</li> <li>• ABS function</li> <li>• EBD function</li> <li>• hill start assist function</li> <li>• Rise-up &amp; Build-up function</li> <li>• Brake force distribution function</li> </ul>	K
C1197	When a malfunction is detected in vacuum sensor.	Electrical vacuum assistance of brake booster is suspended.	L
C1198	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• When an open circuit is detected in vacuum sensor circuit.</li> <li>• When a short circuit is detected in vacuum sensor circuit.</li> <li>• When a malfunction is detected in vacuum sensor noise.</li> </ul>		M
C1199	When brake booster vacuum is approx. 0 kPa (0 mmHg) during engine running.		N
C119A	When a malfunction is detected in supply power voltage of vacuum sensor.	Electrical vacuum assistance of brake booster is suspended.	O
U1000	When CAN communication signal is not continuously received for 2 seconds or more.	The following functions are suspended. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• VDC function</li> <li>• TCS function</li> <li>• hill start assist function</li> <li>• Rise-up &amp; Build-up function</li> <li>• Brake force distribution function</li> </ul>	P
U0424*	When signal that is transmitted from A/C auto AMP. is not the latest information.	Mode is fixed to the mode when a malfunction of drive mode selector occurs. The mode is fixed to STANDARD mode after ignition switch turns OFF to ON.	

BRC

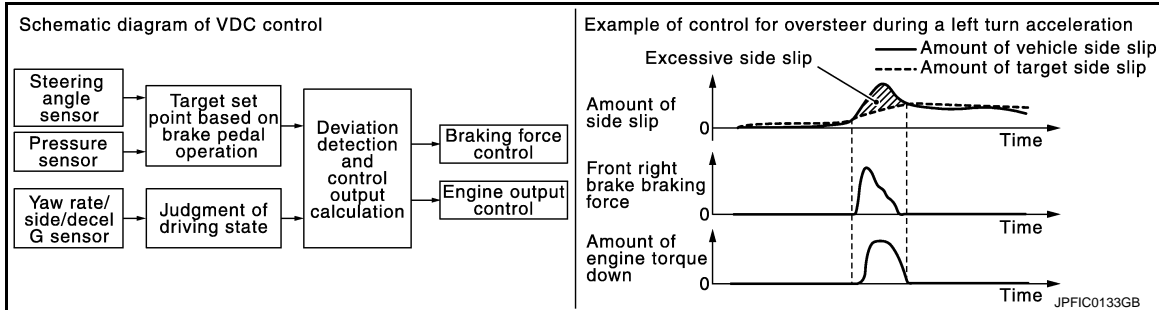
\*: This is DTC that is detected in ADAS control unit side.

VDC FUNCTION

VDC FUNCTION : System Description

INFOID:000000011253786

- Side slip or tail slip may occur while driving on a slippery road or intending an urgent evasive driving. VDC function detects side slip status using each sensor when side slip or tail slip is about to occur and improves vehicle stability by brake control and engine output control during driving.
- In addition to ABS function, EBD function and TCS function, target side slip amount is calculated according to steering operation amount from steering angle sensor and brake operation amount from brake pressure sensor. By comparing this information with vehicle side slip amount that is calculated from information from yaw rate/side/decel G sensor and wheel sensor, vehicle driving conditions (conditions of understeer or oversteer) are judged and vehicle stability is improved by brake force control on all 4 wheels and engine output control.



- VDC function can be switched to non-operational status (OFF) by operating VDC OFF switch. In this case, VDC OFF indicator lamp turns ON.
- Control unit portion automatically improves driving stability by performing brake force control as well as engine output control, by transmitting drive signal to actuator portion according to difference between target side slip amount and vehicle side slip amount
- VDC warning lamp blinks while VDC function is in operation and indicates to the driver that the function is in operation.
- VDC function has brake limited slip differential (BLSD) function. LH and RH driving wheel spin is always monitored. If necessary, appropriate brake force is independently applied to LH or RH driving wheel so that one-sided wheel spin is avoided and traction is maintained. Mainly starting ability is improved. [Brake limited slip differential (BLSD) function operates while VDC function is in non-operational status (OFF) by VDC OFF switch.] VDC warning lamp turns ON when Brake limited slip differential (BLSD) function is in operation. Noises and vibration may be generated due to brake operation. This is not a malfunction.
- CONSULT can be used to diagnose the system diagnosis.
- Fail-safe function is adopted. When a malfunction occurs in VDC function, the control is suspended for VDC function, TCS function, hill start assist function, Rise-up & Build-up function, Brake force distribution function and Active trace control function. The vehicle status becomes the same as models without VDC function, TCS function, hill start assist function, Rise-up & Build-up function, Brake force distribution function and Active trace control function. However, ABS function and EBD function are operated normally. Refer to [BRC-22. "Fail-Safe"](#).

**NOTE:**

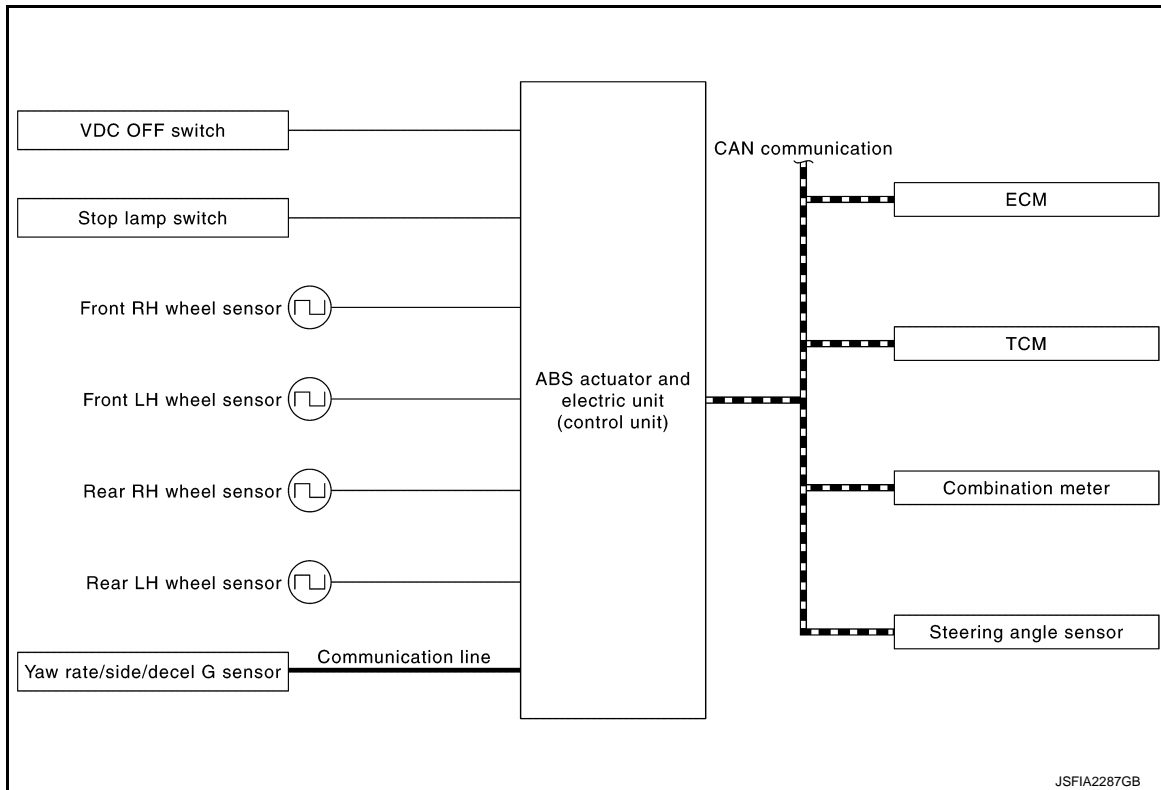
VDC has the characteristic as described here, This is not the device that helps reckless driving.

# SYSTEM

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

[WITH VDC]

## SYSTEM DIAGRAM



## INPUT SIGNAL AND OUTPUT SIGNAL

Major signal transmission between each unit via communication lines is shown in the following table.

Component	Signal description
Yaw rate/side/decel G sensor	Mainly transmits the following signals to ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) via communication line*. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Yaw rate signal</li> <li>• Side G sensor signal</li> <li>• Decel G sensor signal</li> </ul>
ECM	Mainly transmits the following signals to ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) via CAN communication. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Acceleration pedal position signal</li> <li>• Engine speed signal</li> </ul> Mainly receives the following signals from ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) via CAN communication. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Target throttle position signal</li> </ul>
TCM	Mainly transmits the following signals to ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) via CAN communication. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Shift position signal</li> </ul>
Steering angle sensor	Mainly transmits the following signals to ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) via CAN communication. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Steering angle sensor signal</li> </ul>
Combination meter	Mainly transmits the following signals to ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) via CAN communication. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Brake fluid level switch signal</li> <li>• Parking brake switch signal</li> </ul> Mainly receives the following signals from ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) via CAN communication. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• VDC warning lamp signal</li> <li>• VDC OFF indicator lamp signal</li> </ul>

\*: Communication line between yaw rate/side/decel G sensor and ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit)

## OPERATION CHARACTERISTICS

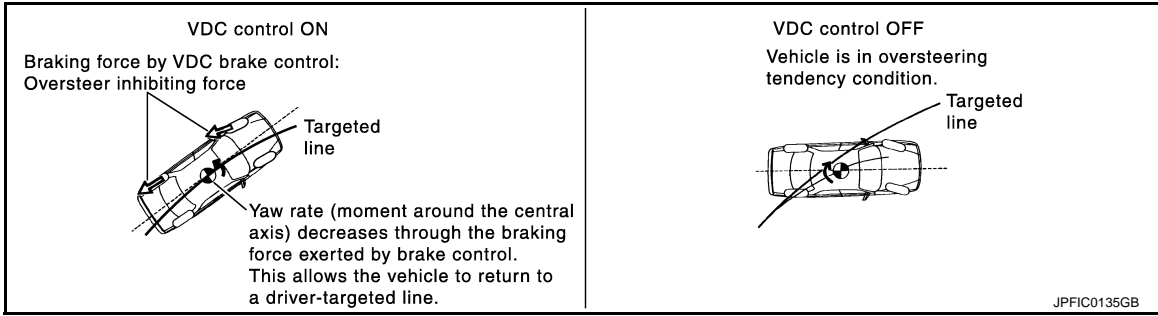
# SYSTEM

## < SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

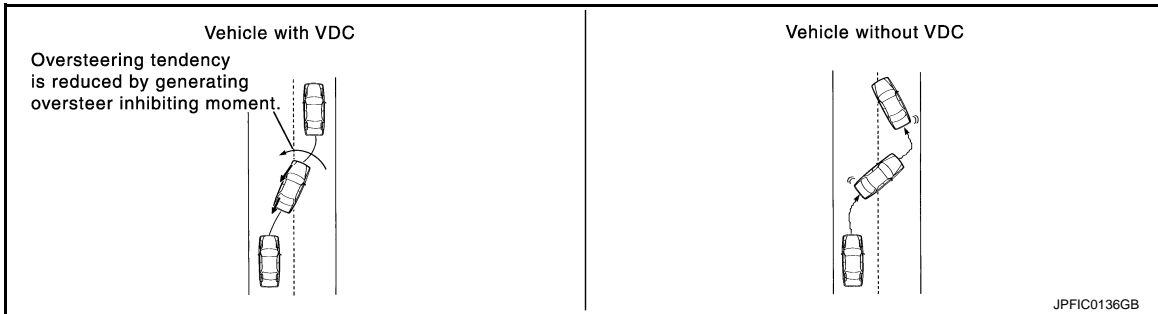
[WITH VDC]

### VDC Function That Prevents Oversteer Tendency

- During a cornering, brake force (brake fluid pressure) is applied on front wheel and rear wheel on the outer side of turn. Moment directing towards the outer side of turn is generated. Oversteer is prevented.

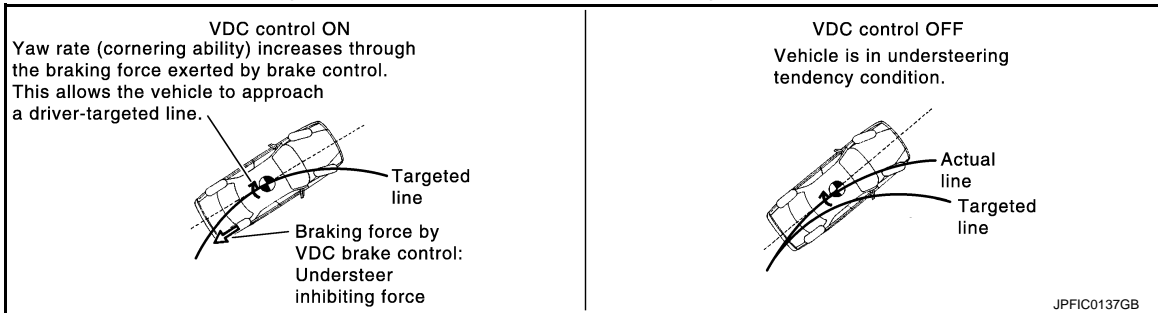


- Changing driving lane on a slippery road, when oversteer tendency is judged large, engine output is controlled as well as brake force (brake fluid pressure) of 4 wheels. Oversteer tendency decreases.

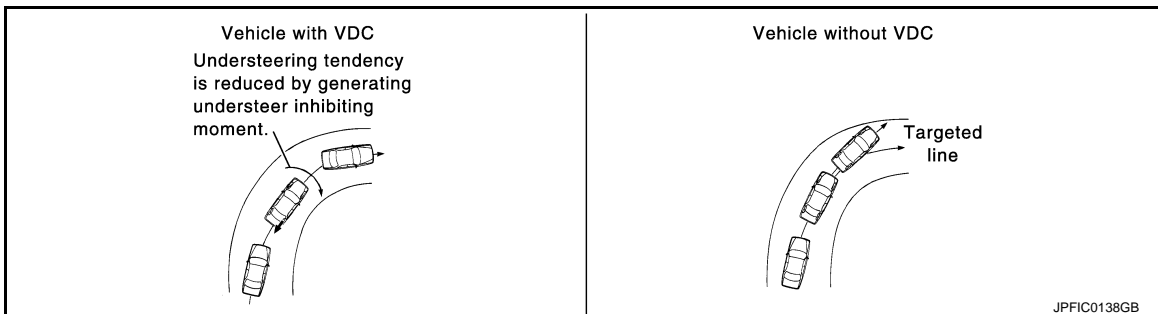


### VDC Function That Prevents Understeer Tendency

- During a cornering, brake force (brake fluid pressure) is applied on front wheel and rear wheel on the inner side of turn. Moment directing towards the inner side of turn is generated. Understeer is prevented.



- Applying braking during a cornering on a slippery road, when understeer tendency is judged large, engine output is controlled as well as brake force (brake fluid pressure) of four wheels. Understeer tendency decreases.

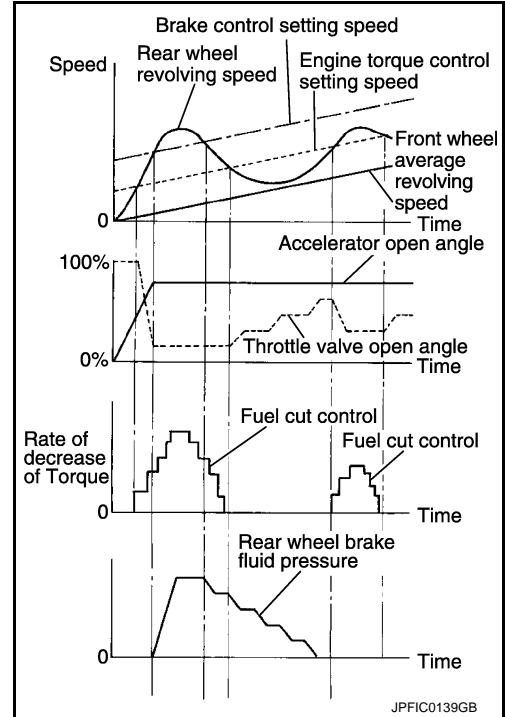


## TCS FUNCTION

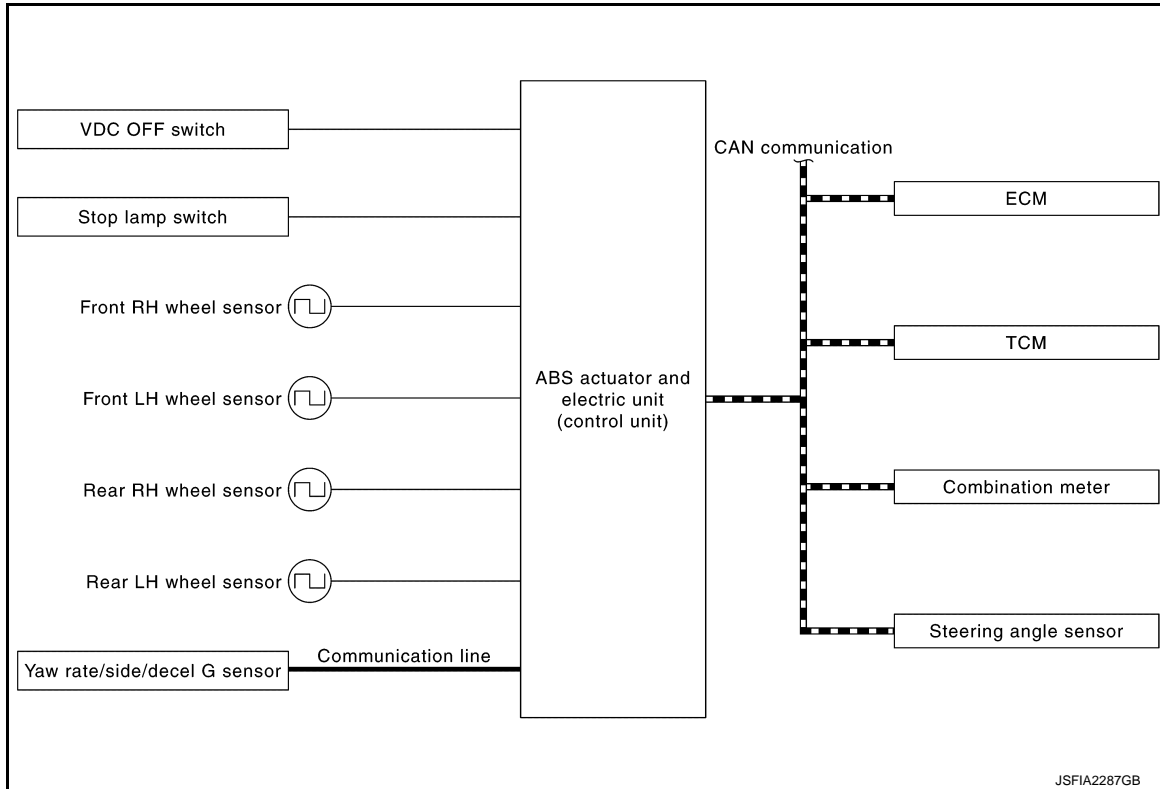
TCS FUNCTION : System Description

INFOID:000000011253787

- Wheel spin status of drive wheel is detected by wheel sensor of 4 wheels. Engine output and transmission shift status is controlled so that slip rate of drive wheels is in appropriate level. When wheel spin occurs on drive wheel, ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) perform brake force control of LH and RH drive wheels (apply brake force by increasing brake fluid pressure of drive wheel) and decrease engine torque by engine torque control. Wheel spin amount decreases. Engine torque is controlled to appropriate level.
- TCS function can be switched to non-operational status (OFF) by operating VDC OFF switch. In this case, VDC OFF indicator lamp turns ON.
- VDC warning lamp blinks while TCS function is in operation and indicates to the driver that the function is in operation.
- CONSULT can be used to diagnose the system diagnosis.
- Fail-safe function is adopted. When a malfunction occurs in TCS function, the control is suspended for VDC function, TCS function, hill start assist function, Rise-up & Build-up function, Brake force distribution function and Active trace control function. The vehicle status becomes the same as models without VDC function, TCS function, hill start assist function, Rise-up & Build-up function, Brake force distribution function and Active trace control function. However, ABS function and EBD function are operated normally. Refer to [BRC-22. "Fail-Safe"](#).



SYSTEM DIAGRAM



INPUT SIGNAL AND OUTPUT SIGNAL

Major signal transmission between each unit via communication lines is shown in the following table.

# SYSTEM

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

[WITH VDC]

Component	Signal description
Yaw rate/side/decel G sensor	Mainly transmits the following signals to ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) via communication line*. <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Yaw rate signal</li><li>• Side G sensor signal</li><li>• Decel G sensor signal</li></ul>
ECM	Mainly transmits the following signals to ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) via CAN communication. <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Accelerator pedal position signal</li><li>• Engine speed signal</li></ul> Mainly receives the following signals from ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) via CAN communication. <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Target throttle position signal</li></ul>
TCM	Mainly transmits the following signals to ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) via CAN communication. <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Shift position signal</li></ul>
Steering angle sensor	Mainly transmits the following signals to ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) via CAN communication. <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Steering angle sensor signal</li></ul>
Combination meter	Mainly transmits the following signals to ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) via CAN communication. <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Brake fluid level switch signal</li><li>• Parking brake switch signal</li></ul> Mainly receives the following signals from ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) via CAN communication. <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• VDC warning lamp signal</li><li>• VDC OFF indicator lamp signal</li></ul>

\*: Communication line between yaw rate/side/decel G sensor and ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit)

## ABS FUNCTION

### ABS FUNCTION : System Description

INFOID:000000011253788

- By preventing wheel lock through brake force (brake fluid pressure) control that is electronically controlled by detecting wheel speed during braking, stability during emergency braking is improved so that obstacles can be easily bypassed by steering operation.
- During braking, control units calculates wheel speed and pseudo-vehicle speed, and transmits pressure increase, hold or decrease signals to actuator portion according to wheel slip status.

# SYSTEM

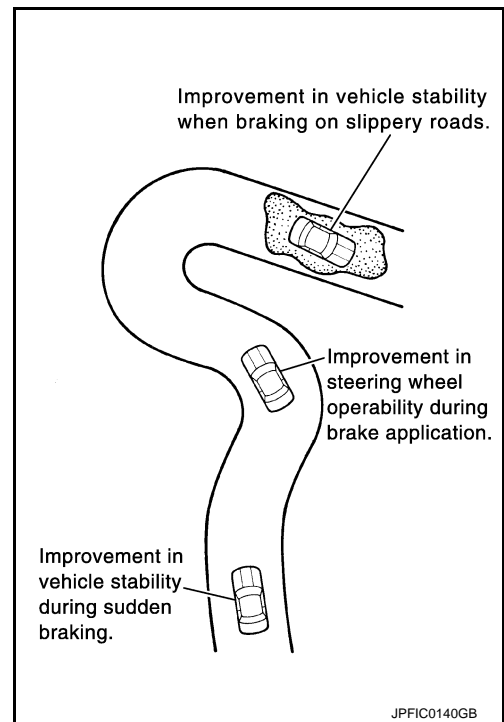
[WITH VDC]

## < SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

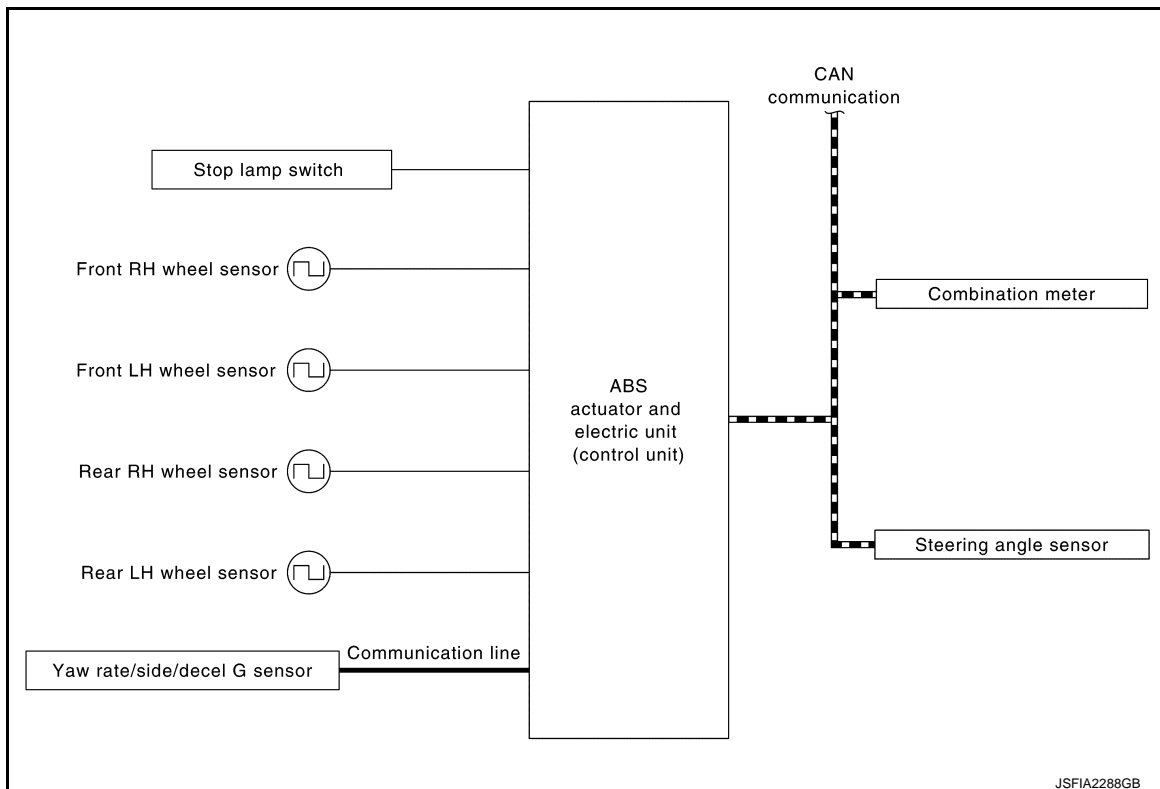
- The following effects are obtained by preventing wheel lock during braking.
  - Vehicle tail slip is prevented during braking when driving straight.
  - Understeer and oversteer tendencies are moderated during braking driving on a corner.
  - Obstacles may be easily bypassed by steering operation during braking.
- CONSULT can be used to diagnose the system diagnosis.
- Fail-safe function is adopted. When a malfunction occurs in ABS function, the control is suspended for VDC function, TCS function, ABS function, hill start assist function, Rise-up & Build-up function, Brake force distribution function and Active trace control function. The vehicle status becomes the same as models without VDC function, TCS function, ABS function, hill start assist function, Rise-up & Build-up function, Brake force distribution function and Active trace control function. However, EBD function is operated normally. Refer to [BRC-22. "Fail-Safe"](#).

### NOTE:

- ABS has the characteristic as described here, This is not the device that helps reckless driving.
- To stop vehicle efficiently, ABS does not operate and ordinary brake operates at low speed [approx. 10 km/h (6 MPH) or less, but differs subject to road conditions).
- Self-diagnosis is performed immediately after when engine starts and when vehicle initially is driven [by vehicle speed approx. 15 km/h (9 MPH)]. Motor sounds are generated during self-diagnosis. In addition, brake pedal may be felt heavy when depressing brake pedal lightly. These symptoms are not malfunctions.



## SYSTEM DIAGRAM



## INPUT SIGNAL AND OUTPUT SIGNAL

Major signal transmission between each unit via communication lines is shown in the following table.

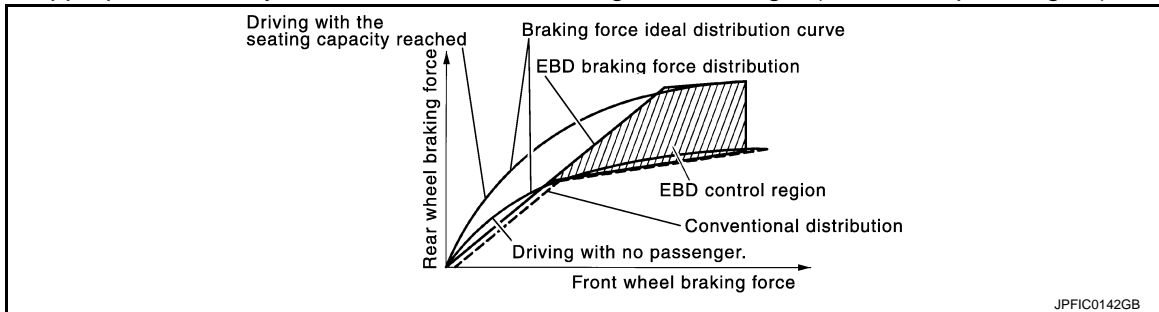
Component	Signal description
Steering angle sensor	Mainly transmits the following signals to ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) via CAN communication. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Steering angle sensor signal</li> </ul>
Combination meter	Mainly receives the following signals from ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) via CAN communication. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• ABS warning lamp signal</li> <li>• VDC warning lamp signal</li> </ul>

## EBD FUNCTION

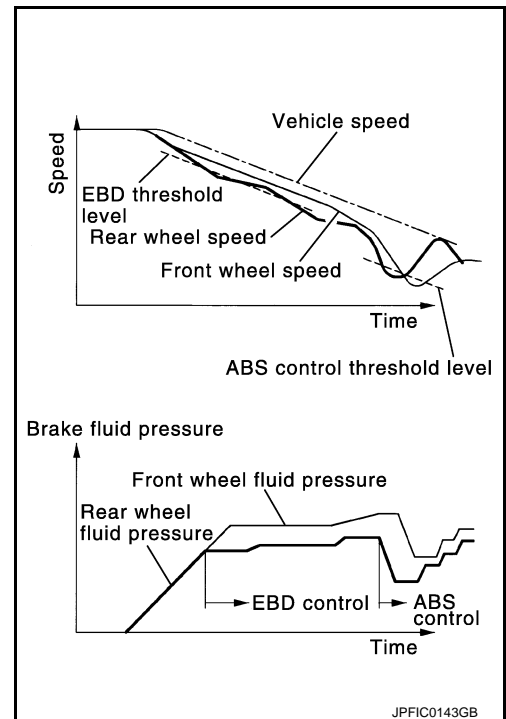
### EBD FUNCTION : System Description

INFOID:000000011253789

- By preventing rear wheel slip increase through rear wheel brake force (brake fluid pressure) control that is electronically controlled when slight skip on front and rear wheels are detected during braking, stability during braking is improved.
- EBD function is expanded and developed from conventional ABS function and corrects rear wheel brake force to appropriate level by electronic control according to load weight (number of passengers).

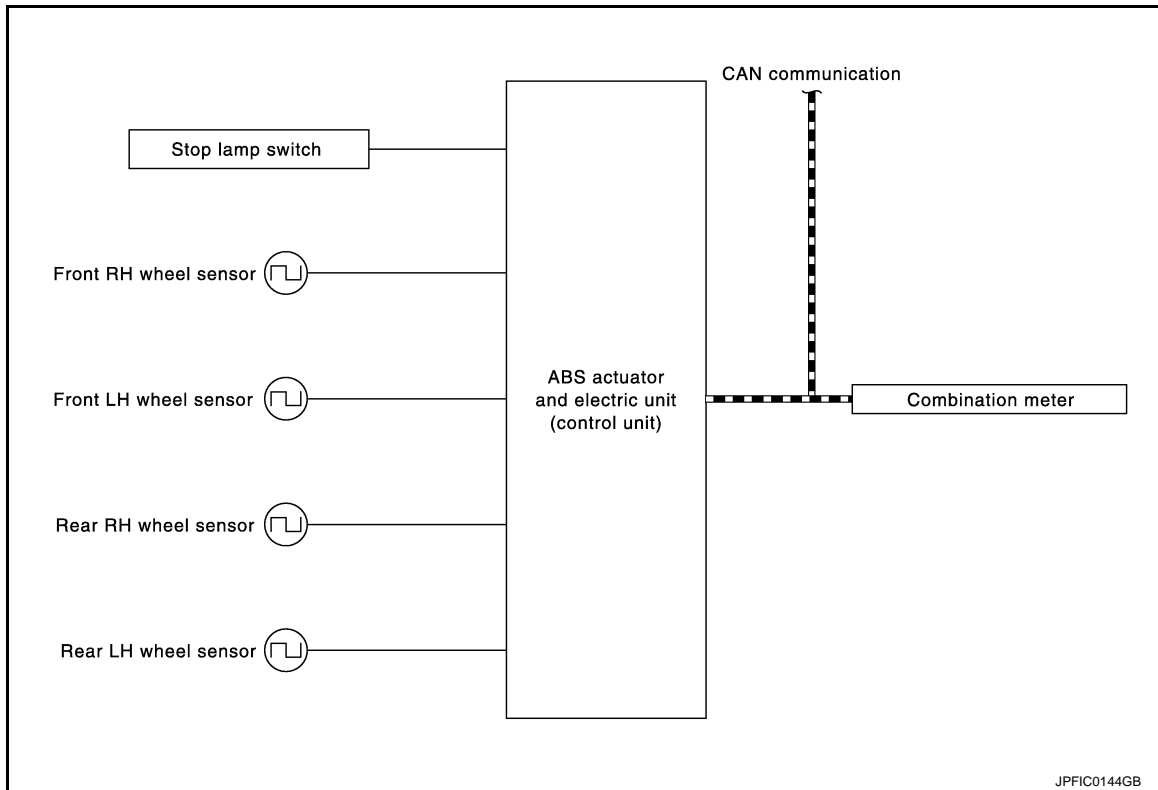


- During braking, control unit portion compares slight slip on front and rear wheels by wheel speed sensor signal, transmits drive signal to actuator portion when rear wheel slip exceeds front wheel slip for the specified value or more, and controls rear wheel brake force (brake fluid pressure) so that increase of rear wheel slip is prevented and slips on front wheel and rear wheel are nearly equalized. ABS control is applied when slip on each wheel increases and wheel speed is the threshold value of ABS control or less.
- CONSULT can be used to diagnose the system diagnosis.
- Fail-safe function is adopted. When a malfunction occurs in EBD function, the control is suspended for VDC function, TCS function, ABS function, EBD function, hill start assist function, Rise-up & Build-up function, Brake force distribution function and Active trace control function. The vehicle status becomes the same as models without VDC function, TCS function, ABS function, EBD function, hill start assist function, Rise-up & Build-up function, Brake force distribution function and Active trace control function. Refer to [BRC-22. "Fail-Safe"](#).





SYSTEM DIAGRAM



A  
B  
C  
D  
E  
G  
H

BRC

INPUT SIGNAL AND OUTPUT SIGNAL

Major signal transmission between each unit via communication lines is shown in the following table.

Component	Signal description
Combination meter	Mainly receives the following signals from ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) via CAN communication. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Brake warning lamp signal</li> <li>• ABS warning lamp signal</li> <li>• VDC warning lamp signal</li> </ul>

I  
J  
K

Hill start assist FUNCTION

Hill start assist FUNCTION : System Description

INFOID:0000000011253790

- This function maintains brake fluid pressure so that the vehicle does not move backwards even if brake pedal is released to depress accelerator pedal to start the vehicle while it is stopped on an uphill slope by depressing brake pedal.
- This function operates when the vehicle is in stop status on a uphill slope of slope ratio 10% or more and selector lever is in the position other than P or N.
- hill start assist function is only for the start aid. It maintains the brake fluid pressure for approx. 2 seconds after releasing the brake pedal, and then decreases the pressure gradually. If the vehicle can start by the accelerator operation, the brake is released automatically and a smooth start can be performed.
- Fail-safe function is adopted. When a malfunction occurs in hill start assist function, the control is suspended for VDC function, TCS function, hill start assist function, Rise-up & Build-up function, Brake force distribution function and Active trace control function. The vehicle status becomes the same as models without VDC function, TCS function, hill start assist function, Rise-up & Build-up function, Brake force distribution function and Active trace control function. However, ABS function and EBD function are operated normally. Refer to [BRC-22. "Fail-Safe"](#).

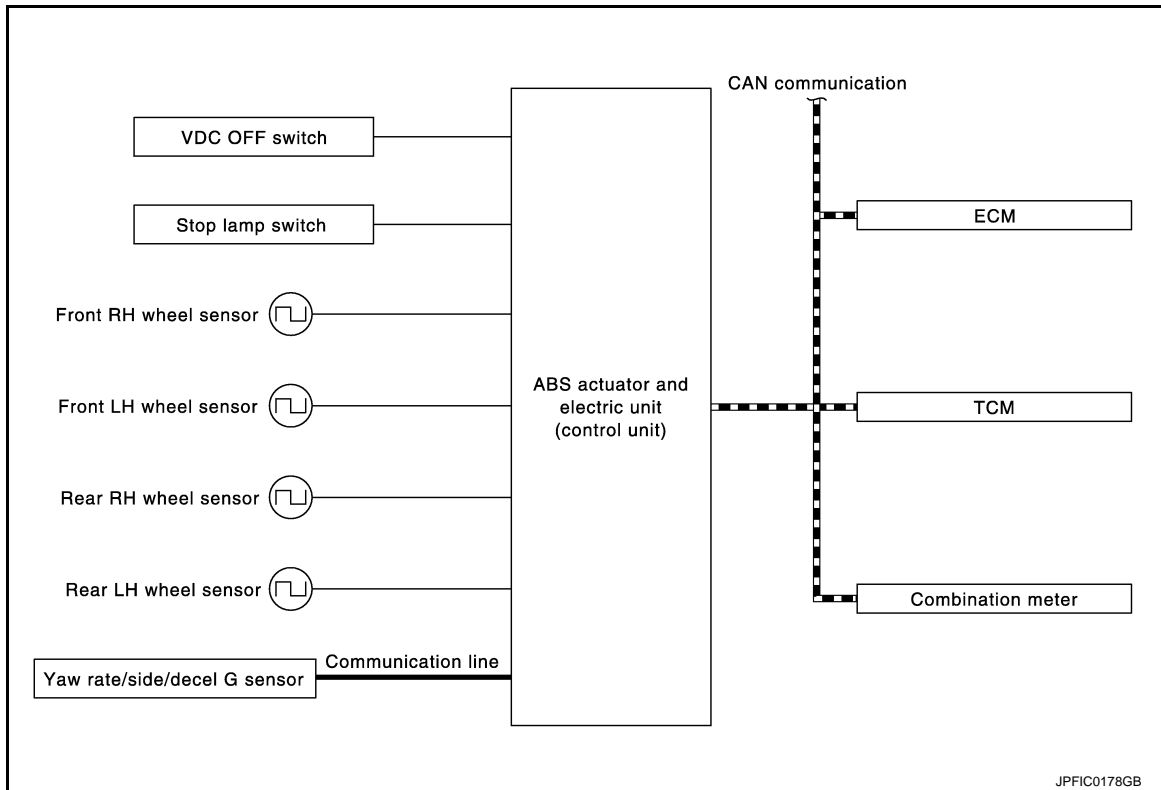
L  
M  
N  
O  
P

# SYSTEM

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

[WITH VDC]

## SYSTEM DIAGRAM



## INPUT SIGNAL AND OUTPUT SIGNAL

Major signal transmission between each unit via communication lines is shown in the following table.

Component	Signal description
Yaw rate/side/decel G sensor	Mainly transmits the following signals to ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) via communication line *. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Yaw rate signal</li> <li>• Side G sensor signal</li> <li>• Decel G sensor signal</li> </ul>
ECM	Mainly transmits the following signals to ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) via CAN communication. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Accelerator pedal position signal</li> <li>• Engine speed signal</li> </ul> Mainly receives the following signals from ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) via CAN communication. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Target throttle position signal</li> </ul>
TCM	Mainly transmits the following signals to ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) via CAN communication. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Shift position signal</li> </ul>
Combination meter	Mainly transmits the following signals to ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) via CAN communication. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Brake fluid level switch signal</li> <li>• Parking brake switch signal</li> </ul> Mainly receives the following signals from ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) via CAN communication. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• VDC warning lamp signal</li> <li>• VDC OFF indicator lamp signal</li> </ul>

\*: Communication line between yaw rate/side/decel G sensor and ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit)

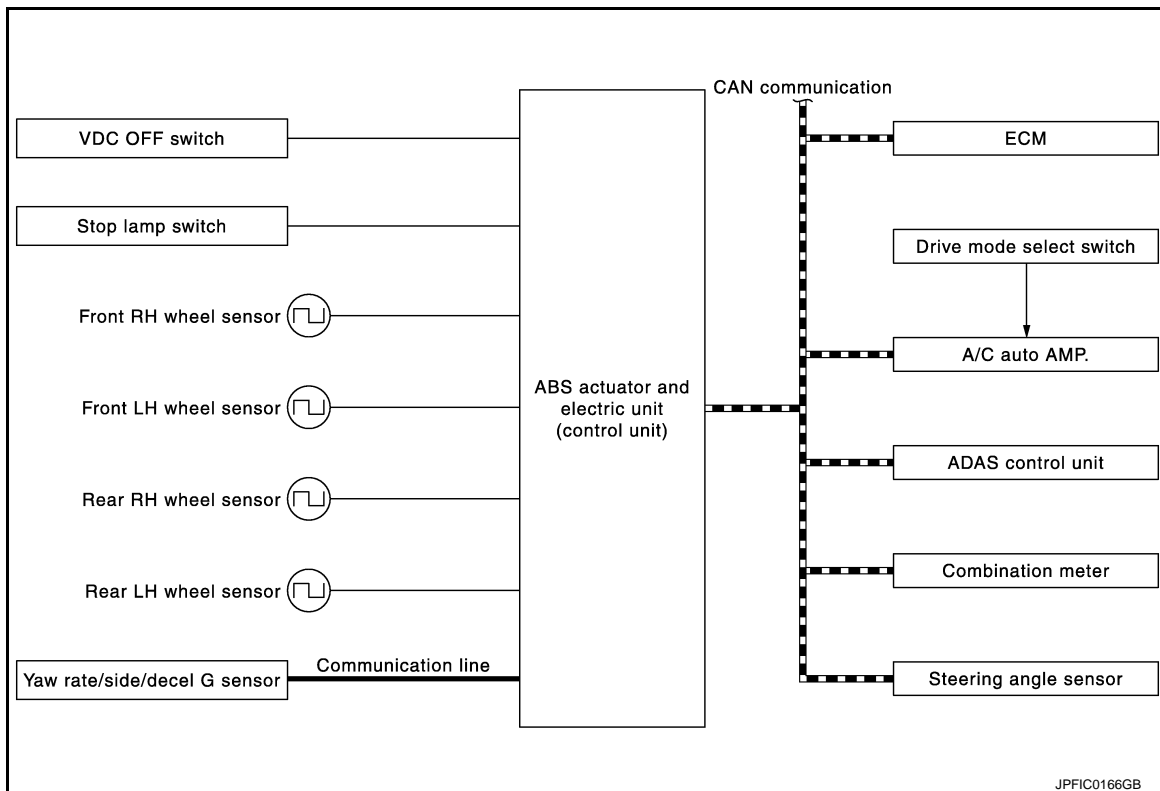
## ACTIVE STABILITY ASSIST

## ACTIVE STABILITY ASSIST : System Description

INFOID:0000000011253791

- Combination of Active trace control function, Rise-up & Build-up function and Brake force distribution function is named to as Active stability assist. Active trace control function is available for models with ICC system.
- Active stability assist system is aimed to smooth the vehicle movement utilizing VDC function for enjoyable driving with reliable feeling of the driver.
  - Active trace control function
- Active Trace Control helps enhance the transition from braking into and then accelerating out of corners. Active Trace Control utilizes the vehicle's VDC system to help improve cornering feel by automatically applying brakes. Furthermore, Active Trace Control will apply selective braking to help create increased steering response in S-turns. For example, if driving through an S-turn that starts with steering to the right, the right-side brakes are engaged to create a yaw moment and help turn the vehicle. When steering back to the left, left-side brakes are engaged. Refer to [BRC-36, "ACTIVE STABILITY ASSIST : Active Trace Control Function"](#).
- Rise-up & Build-up function
- Rise-up & Build-up gives the drivers secure brake feeling with optimized braking characteristics according to the amount of brake operation and the behavior of vehicle. Refer to [BRC-37, "ACTIVE STABILITY ASSIST : Rise-up & Build-up Function"](#).
- Brake Force Distribution function
- During braking, Brake force Distribution optimizes the distribution of brake force to each of the four wheels depending on the state of the turn detected by driver's steering and some sensors. Brake force Distribution helps provide a more stable and secure feeling. Refer to [BRC-38, "ACTIVE STABILITY ASSIST : Brake Force Distribution Function"](#).
- Active trace control can be switched to operational status or non-operational status by operating VDC OFF switch to ON/OFF.

### SYSTEM DIAGRAM



### INPUT SIGNAL AND OUTPUT SIGNAL

Major signal transmission between each unit via communication lines is shown in the following table.

# SYSTEM

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

[WITH VDC]

Component	Signal description
ADAS control unit	Mainly transmits the following signals to ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) via CAN communication. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Active trace control signal</li> </ul>
ECM	Mainly transmits the following signals to ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) via CAN communication. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Accelerator pedal position signal</li> <li>• Engine speed signal</li> </ul> Mainly receives the following signals from ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) via CAN communication. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Target throttle position signal</li> </ul>
ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit)	Mainly transmits the following signals to ADAS control unit via CAN communication. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Vehicle speed signal (ABS)</li> <li>• Stop lamp switch signal (brake signal)</li> <li>• VDC OFF switch signal</li> <li>• Yaw rate signal</li> <li>• Side G sensor signal</li> <li>• Decel G sensor signal</li> </ul>
Yaw rate/side/decel G sensor	Mainly transmits the following signals to ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) via communication line *. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Yaw rate signal</li> <li>• Side G sensor signal</li> <li>• Decel G sensor signal</li> </ul>
Drive mode select switch	Outputs ON/OFF status of STANDARD, SPORT, ECO, SNOW mode to A/C auto AMP.
A/C auto AMP	Mainly transmits the following signals to ADAS control unit via CAN communication. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Drive mode select switch signal</li> </ul>
Steering angle sensor	Mainly transmits the following signals to ADAS control unit via CAN communication. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Steering angle sensor signal</li> </ul>
Combination meter	Mainly transmits the following signals to ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) via CAN communication. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Brake fluid level switch signal</li> <li>• Parking brake switch signal</li> </ul> Mainly receives the following signals from ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) via CAN communication. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• VDC OFF indicator lamp signal</li> <li>• VDC warning lamp signal</li> </ul> Mainly receives the following signals from ADAS control unit via CAN communication. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• FEB warning lamp signal</li> </ul>

\*: Communication line between yaw rate/side/decel G sensor and ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit)

## ACTIVE STABILITY ASSIST : Active Trace Control Function

INFOID:000000011253792

- Active trace control function is calculated by ADAS control unit and transmits command to ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit).
- This system senses driving based on the driver's steering and acceleration/braking patterns, and individually controls the braking to each of the four wheels to help smooth vehicle response.
- When the drive mode selector switch is set to the "SPORT" mode, the amount of brake control provided by Active trace control function is reduced.
- When the VDC OFF switch is turn OFF the VDC function, the Active trace control function is also turned OFF.
- Active trace control function is malfunctioning properly, the FEB warning lamp turns ON.

**NOTE:**

Effect to decrease delay of vehicle yaw rate in response to steering operation may not always be obtained in all driving conditions (example: when road surface resistance is low).

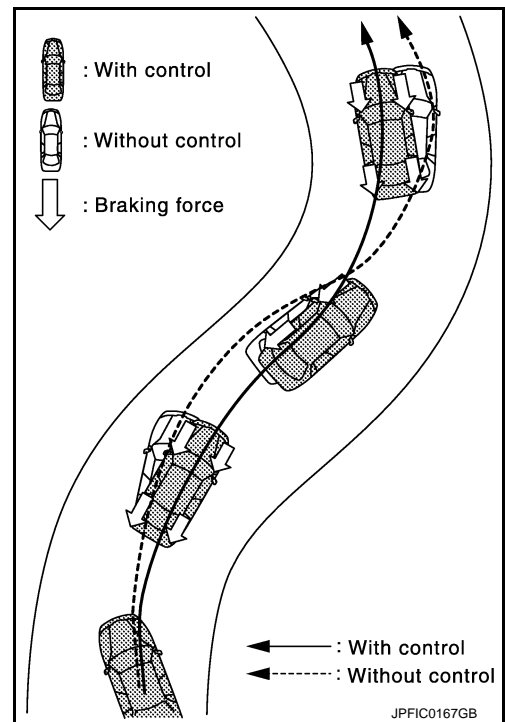
### OPERATION CHARACTERISTICS

# SYSTEM

## < SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

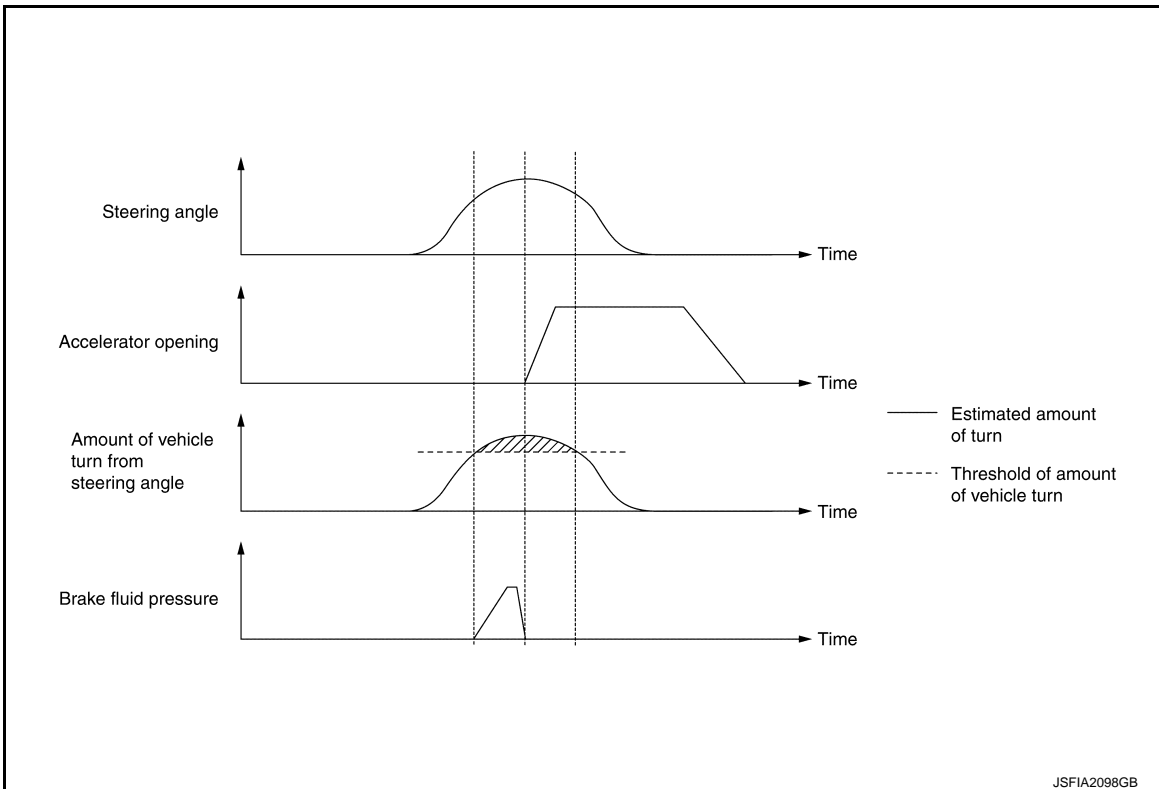
[WITH VDC]

Active Trace Control helps enhance the transition from braking into and then accelerating out of corners. Active Trace Control utilizes the vehicle's VDC system to help improve cornering feel by automatically applying brakes. Furthermore, Active Trace Control will apply selective braking to help create increased steering response in S-turns. For example, if driving through an S-turn that starts with steering to the right, the right-side brakes are engaged to create a yaw moment and help turn the vehicle.



A  
B  
C  
D  
E  
BRC

- Brake control amount is controlled according to steering operation status by the driver and vehicle cornering status.



G  
H  
I  
J  
K  
L  
M  
N  
O  
P

## ACTIVE STABILITY ASSIST : Rise-up & Build-up Function

INFOID:000000011253793

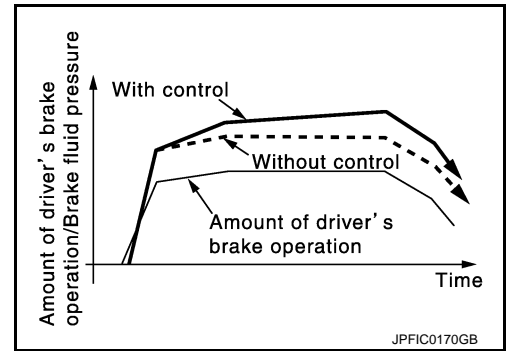
- Rise-up & Build-up function is controlled by ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit).

# SYSTEM

[WITH VDC]

## < SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

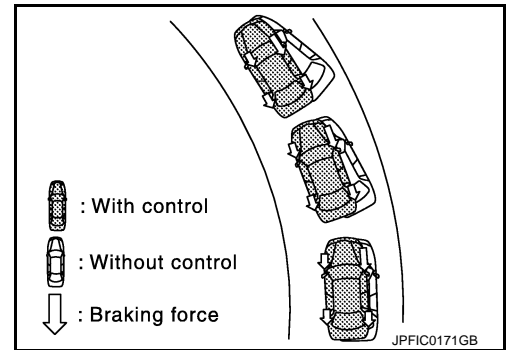
- The system gradually adjusts braking power during normal braking to help provide an enhanced brake feel.
- VDC warning lamp turns ON when Rise-up & Build-up function is malfunctioning.



## ACTIVE STABILITY ASSIST : Brake Force Distribution Function

INFOID:000000011253794

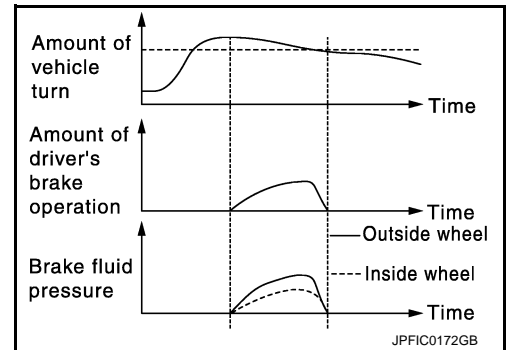
- Brake force distribution function is controlled by ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit).
- Brake force distribution function helps provide a more stable and secure feeling.



- During cornering, when brake operation is performed brake fluid pressure of each wheel is controlled based on steering operation amount by the driver and vehicle cornering status amount detected by each sensor.
- VDC warning lamp turn ON when Brake force distribution function is malfunctioning.

### NOTE:

Brake force distribution function may not always be operates in all driving conditions.



# DIAGNOSIS SYSTEM [ABS ACTUATOR AND ELECTRIC UNIT (CONTROL UNIT)]

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

[WITH VDC]

## DIAGNOSIS SYSTEM [ABS ACTUATOR AND ELECTRIC UNIT (CONTROL UNIT)]

### CONSULT Function

INFOID:0000000011253795

### APPLICATION ITEMS

CONSULT can display each diagnostic item using the diagnostic test modes as follows.

Mode	Function description
ECU identification	Parts number of ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) can be read.
Self Diagnostic Result	Self-diagnostic results and freeze frame data can be read and erased quickly.*
DATA MONITOR	Input/Output data in the ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) can be read.
ACTIVE TEST	Diagnostic Test Mode in which CONSULT drives some actuators apart from the ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) and also shifts some parameters in a specified range.
WORK SUPPORT	Components can be quickly and accurately adjusted.

\*: The following diagnosis information is erased by erasing.

- DTC
- Freeze frame data (FFD)

### ECU IDENTIFICATION

ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) part number can be read.

### SELF DIAGNOSTIC RESULT

Refer to [BRC-50, "DTC Index"](#).

When "CRNT" is displayed on self-diagnosis result,

- The system is presently malfunctioning.

When "PAST" is displayed on self-diagnosis result,

- System malfunction in the past is detected, but the system is presently normal.

Freeze frame data (FFD)

The following vehicle status is recorded when DTC is detected and is displayed on CONSULT.

Item name	Display item
IGN counter (0 – 39)	<p>The number of times that ignition switch is turned ON after the DTC is detected is displayed.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• When "0" is displayed: It indicates that the system is presently malfunctioning.</li><li>• When except "0" is displayed: It indicates that system malfunction in the past is detected, but the system is presently normal.</li></ul> <p><b>NOTE:</b> Each time when ignition switch is turned OFF to ON, numerical number increases in 1 → 2 → 3...38 → 39. When the operation number of times exceeds 39, the number do not increase and "39" is displayed until self-diagnosis is erased.</p>

### ACTIVE TEST

The active test is used to determine and identify details of a malfunction, based on self-diagnosis test results and data obtained in the DATA MONITOR. In response to instructions from CONSULT, instead of those from ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) on the vehicle, a drive signal is sent to the actuator to check its operation.

#### CAUTION:

- **Never perform ACTIVE TEST while driving the vehicle.**
- **Always bleed air from brake system before active test.**
- **Never perform active test when system is malfunctioning.**

#### NOTE:

- When active test is performed while depressing the pedal, the pedal depressing stroke may change. This is not a malfunction.
- "TEST IS STOPPED" is displayed approx. 10 seconds after operation start.
- When performing active test again after "TEST IS STOPPED" is displayed, select "BACK".

# DIAGNOSIS SYSTEM [ABS ACTUATOR AND ELECTRIC UNIT (CONTROL UNIT)]

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

[WITH VDC]

- ABS warning lamp, brake warning lamp and VDC warning lamp may turn ON during active test. This is not a malfunction.

ABS IN Valve and ABS OUT Valve

When “Up”, “Keep” or “Down” is selected on display screen, the following items are displayed when system is normal.

Test item	Display Item	Display		
		Up	Keep	Down
FR RH SOL	FR RH IN SOL	Off	On*	On*
	FR RH OUT SOL	Off	Off	On*
	CV2	Off	Off	Off
FR LH SPL	FR LH IN SOL	Off	On*	On*
	FR LH OUT SOL	Off	Off	On*
	CV1	Off	Off	Off
RR RH SOL	RR RH IN SOL	Off	On*	On*
	RR RH OUT SOL	Off	Off	On*
	CV1	Off	Off	Off
RR LH SOL	RR LH IN SOL	Off	On*	On*
	RR LH OUT SOL	Off	Off	On*
	CV2	Off	Off	Off

\*: Immediately after being selected, status is “On”. Status changes to “Off” after approx. 2 seconds.

ABS IN Valve (ACT) and ABS OUT Valve (ACT)

When “Up”, “ACT UP” or “ACT KEEP” is selected on display screen, the following items are displayed when system is normal.

Test item	Display Item	Display		
		Up	ACT UP	ACT KEEP
FR RH SOL (ACT)	FR RH IN SOL	Off	Off	Off
	FR RH OUT SOL	Off	Off	Off
	CV2	Off	On*	On*
FR LH SOL (ACT)	FR LH IN SOL	Off	Off	Off
	FR LH OUT SOL	Off	Off	Off
	CV1	Off	On*	On*
RR RH SOL (ACT)	RR RH IN SOL	Off	Off	Off
	RR RH OUT SOL	Off	Off	Off
	CV1	Off	On*	On*
RR LH SOL (ACT)	RR LH IN SOL	Off	Off	Off
	RR LH OUT SOL	Off	Off	Off
	CV2	Off	On*	On*

\*: Immediately after being selected, status is “On”. Status changes to “Off” after approx. 10 seconds.

ABS MOTOR

When “On” or “Off” is selected on display screen, the following items are displayed when system is normal.

Test item	Display Item	Display	
		On	Off
ABS MOTOR	MOTOR RELAY	On	Off
	ACTUATOR RLY <sup>(Note)</sup>	On	On



# DIAGNOSIS SYSTEM [ABS ACTUATOR AND ELECTRIC UNIT (CONTROL UNIT)]

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

[WITH VDC]

**NOTE:**

Display occasionally changes On/Off for a moment after ignition switch is turned ON. This is operation for checking purposes and is not a malfunction.

**DATA MONITOR**

**NOTE:**

The following table includes information (items) inapplicable to this vehicle. For information (items) applicable to this vehicle, refer to CONSULT display items.

x: Applicable

Item (Unit)	Monitor item selection		Note
	INPUT SIGNALS	MAIN ITEMS	
FR LH SENSOR [km/h (MPH)]	×	×	Wheel speed calculated by front LH wheel sensor is displayed.
FR RH SENSOR [km/h (MPH)]	×	×	Wheel speed calculated by front RH wheel sensor is displayed.
RR LH SENSOR [km/h (MPH)]	×	×	Wheel speed calculated by rear LH wheel sensor is displayed.
RR RH SENSOR [km/h (MPH)]	×	×	Wheel speed calculated by rear RH wheel sensor is displayed.
BATTERY VOLT (V)	×	×	Voltage supplied to ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) is displayed.
STOP LAMP SW (On/Off)	×	×	Stop lamp switch signal input status is displayed.
OFF SW (On/Off)	×	×	VDC OFF switch signal input status is displayed.
YAW RATE SEN (d/s)	×	×	Yaw rate detected by yaw rate sensor is displayed.
FR RH IN SOL (On/Off)		×	Operation status of front RH wheel ABS IN valve is displayed.
FR RH OUT SOL (On/Off)		×	Operation status of front RH wheel ABS OUT valve is displayed.
FR LH IN SOL (On/Off)		×	Operation status of front LH wheel ABS IN valve is displayed.
FR LH OUT SOL (On/Off)		×	Operation status of front LH wheel ABS OUT valve is displayed.
RR RH IN SOL (On/Off)		×	Operation status of rear RH wheel ABS IN valve is displayed.
RR RH OUT SOL (On/Off)		×	Operation status of rear RH wheel ABS OUT valve is displayed.
RR LH IN SOL (On/Off)		×	Operation status of rear LH wheel ABS IN valve is displayed.
RR LH OUT SOL (On/Off)		×	Operation status of rear LH wheel ABS OUT valve is displayed.
MOTOR RELAY (On/Off)		×	ABS motor and motor relay status is displayed.
ACTUATOR RLY (On/Off)		×	ABS actuator relay status is displayed.
ABS WARN LAMP (On/Off)		×	ABS warning lamp ON/OFF status is displayed. (Note 1)
OFF LAMP (On/Off)		×	VDC OFF indicator lamp ON/OFF status is displayed. (Note 1)
SLIP/VDC LAMP (On/Off)		×	VDC warning lamp ON/OFF status is displayed. (Note 1)
ACCEL POS SIG (%)	×		Displays the Accelerator pedal position

A

B

C

D

E

BRC

G

H

I

J

K

L

M

N

O

P

# DIAGNOSIS SYSTEM [ABS ACTUATOR AND ELECTRIC UNIT (CONTROL UNIT)]

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

[WITH VDC]

Item (Unit)	Monitor item selection		Note
	INPUT SIGNALS	MAIN ITEMS	
SIDE G -ENSOR (m/s <sup>2</sup> )	×		Side G detected by side G sensor is displayed.
DECEL G-SEN (m/s <sup>2</sup> )	×		Decel G detected by decel G sensor is displayed.
STR ANGLE SIG (°)	×		Steering angle detected by steering angle sensor is displayed.
ENGINE SPEED (tr/min)	×		Engine speed status is displayed.
PRESS SENSOR (bar)	×		Brake fluid pressure detected by pressure sensor is displayed.
FLUID LEV SW (On/Off)	×		Brake fluid level signal input status via CAN communication is displayed.
PARK BRAKE SW (On/Off)	×		Parking brake switch signal input status via CAN communication is displayed.
CV1 (On/Off)			Cut valve 1 operation status is displayed.
CV2 (On/Off)			Cut valve 2 operation status is displayed.
EBD SIGNAL (On/Off)			EBD operation status is displayed.
ABS SIGNAL (On/Off)			ABS operation status is displayed.
TCS SIGNAL (On/Off)			TCS operation status is displayed.
VDC SIGNAL (On/Off)			VDC operation status is displayed.
EBD FAIL SIG (On/Off)			EBD fail-safe signal status is displayed.
ABS FAIL SIG (On/Off)			ABS fail-safe signal status is displayed.
TCS FAIL SIG (On/Off)			TCS fail-safe signal status is displayed.
VDC FAIL SIG (On/Off)			VDC fail-safe signal status is displayed.
CRANKING SIG (On/Off)			Cranking status is displayed.
EBD WARN LAMP (On/Off)			Brake warning lamp ON/OFF status is displayed. <sup>(Note 1)</sup>
GEAR	×	×	Current gear position judged from current gear position signal is displayed.
N POSI SIG (On/Off)			N range signal input status judged from N range signal is displayed.
R POSI SIG (On/Off)			R range signal input status judged from R range signal is displayed.
4WD MODE MON <sup>(Note 2)</sup> (AUTO/LOCK/2WD)	×	×	AWD control status is displayed.
USS SIG <sup>(Note 3)</sup> (On/Off)			hill start assist operation status is displayed.

Note 1: Refer to [BRC-14, "System Description"](#) for ON/OFF conditions of each warning lamp and indicator lamp.

Note 2: AWD models

# DIAGNOSIS SYSTEM [ABS ACTUATOR AND ELECTRIC UNIT (CONTROL UNIT)]

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

[WITH VDC]

Note 3: USS means "hill start assist"

## WORK SUPPORT

Conditions	Description
ST ANGLE SENSOR ADJUSTMENT	Perform neutral position adjustment of steering angle sensor.
DECEL G SEN CALIBRATION	Perform decel G sensor calibration.

A

B

C

D

E

**BRC**

G

H

I

J

K

L

M

N

O

P

# ABS ACTUATOR AND ELECTRIC UNIT (CONTROL UNIT)

< ECU DIAGNOSIS INFORMATION >

[WITH VDC]

## ECU DIAGNOSIS INFORMATION

### ABS ACTUATOR AND ELECTRIC UNIT (CONTROL UNIT)

#### Reference Value

INFOID:0000000011253796

#### CONSULT DATA MONITOR STANDARD VALUE

##### NOTE:

The following table includes information (items) inapplicable to this vehicle. For information (items) applicable to this vehicle, refer to CONSULT display items.

Monitor item	Condition	Reference values in normal operation
FR LH SENSOR	Vehicle stopped	0.00 km/h (MPH)
	When driving <sup>(Note 1)</sup>	Nearly matches the speedometer display (within $\pm 10\%$ )
FR RH SENSOR	Vehicle stopped	0.00 km/h (MPH)
	When driving <sup>(Note 1)</sup>	Nearly matches the speedometer display (within $\pm 10\%$ )
RR LH SENSOR	Vehicle stopped	0.00 km/h (MPH)
	When driving <sup>(Note 1)</sup>	Nearly matches the speedometer display (within $\pm 10\%$ )
RR RH SENSOR	Vehicle stopped	0.00 km/h (MPH)
	When driving <sup>(Note 1)</sup>	Nearly matches the speedometer display (within $\pm 10\%$ )
BATTERY VOLT	Ignition switch ON	10 – 16 V
STOP LAMP SW	Brake pedal depressed	On
	Brake pedal not depressed	Off
OFF SW	VDC OFF switch ON	On
	VDC OFF switch OFF	Off
YAW RATE SEN	Vehicle stopped	Approx. 0 d/s
	Turning right	Negative value
	Turning left	Positive value
FR RH IN SOL	Active	On
	Not activated	Off
FR RH OUT SOL	Active	On
	Not activated	Off
FR LH IN SOL	Active	On
	Not activated	Off
FR LH OUT SOL	Active	On
	Not activated	Off
RR RH IN SOL	Active	On
	Not activated	Off
RR RH OUT SOL	Active	On
	Not activated	Off
RR LH IN SOL	Active	On
	Not activated	Off
RR LH OUT SOL	Active	On
	Not activated	Off

# ABS ACTUATOR AND ELECTRIC UNIT (CONTROL UNIT)

< ECU DIAGNOSIS INFORMATION >

[WITH VDC]

Monitor item	Condition	Reference values in normal operation	
MOTOR RELAY	Active	On	A
	Not activated	Off	
ACTUATOR RLY	Active	On	B
	When not operating (in fail-safe mode)	Off	
ABS WARN LAMP	When ABS warning lamp is ON <sup>(Note 2)</sup>	On	C
	When ABS warning lamp is OFF <sup>(Note 2)</sup>	Off	
OFF LAMP	When VDC OFF indicator lamp is ON <sup>(Note 2)</sup>	On	D
	When VDC OFF indicator lamp is OFF <sup>(Note 2)</sup>	Off	
SLIP/VDC LAMP	When VDC warning lamp is ON <sup>(Note 2)</sup>	On	E
	When VDC warning lamp is OFF <sup>(Note 2)</sup>	Off	
ACCEL POS SIG	Never depress accelerator pedal (with ignition switch ON)	0%	BRC
	Depress accelerator pedal (with ignition switch ON)	0 – 100%	
SIDE G-SENSOR	Vehicle stopped	Approx. 0 m/s <sup>2</sup>	G
	Right turn	Negative value	
	Left turn	Positive value	
DECEL G-SEN	When stopped	Approx. 0 m/s <sup>2</sup>	H
	During acceleration	Positive value	
	During deceleration	Negative value	
STR ANGLE SIG	When driving straight	0±2.5°	I
	When steering wheel is steered to LH by 90°	Approx. -90°	J
	When steering wheel is steered to RH by 90°	Approx. +90°	
ENGINE SPEED	Engine stopped	0 tr/min	K
	Engine running	Almost same reading as tachometer	
PRESS SENSOR	Brake pedal not depressed	Approx. 0 bar	L
	Brake pedal depressed	(-40) – (+300 bar)	
FLUID LEV SW	When brake fluid level switch is ON (brake fluid level is less than the specified level)	On	M
	When brake fluid level switch is OFF	Off	
PARK BRAKE SW	When parking brake is active	On	N
	Parking brake is released	Off	
CV1	Active	On	O
	Not activated	Off	
CV2	Active	On	P
	Not activated	Off	
EBD SIGNAL	EBD activated	On	
	EBD not activated	Off	
ABS SIGNAL	ABS is activated	On	
	ABS is not activated	Off	
TCS SIGNAL	TCS activated	On	
	TCS not activated	Off	
VDC SIGNAL	VDC activated	On	
	VDC not activated	Off	

# ABS ACTUATOR AND ELECTRIC UNIT (CONTROL UNIT)

< ECU DIAGNOSIS INFORMATION >

[WITH VDC]

Monitor item	Condition	Reference values in normal operation
EBD FAIL SIG	In EBD fail-safe	On
	EBD is normal	Off
ABS FAIL SIG	In ABS fail-safe	On
	ABS is normal	Off
TCS FAIL SIG	In TCS fail-safe	On
	TCS is normal	Off
VDC FAIL SIG	In VDC fail-safe	On
	VDC is normal	Off
CRANKING SIG	At cranking	On
	Other than at cranking	Off
EBD WARN LAMP	When brake warning lamp is ON <sup>(Note 2)</sup>	On
	When brake warning lamp is OFF <sup>(Note 2)</sup>	Off
GEAR	Driving	1 – 7 Depending on shift status
N POSI SIG	When selector lever is in the N position	On
	When selector lever is in the other position than N	Off
R POSI SIG	When selector lever is in the R position	On
	When selector lever is in the other position than R	Off
4WD MODE MON <sup>(Note 3)</sup>	Always	AUTO, LOCK, 2WD (depending on AWD control status)
USS SIG <sup>(Note 4)</sup>	When hill start assist is active	On
	When hill start assist is not active	Off

Note 1: Confirm tire pressure is standard value.

Note 2: Refer to [BRC-14. "System Description"](#) for ON/OFF conditions of each warning lamp and indicator lamp.

Note 3: AWD models

Note 4: USS means "hill start assist"

## Fail-Safe

INFOID:000000011253797

## VDC FUNCTION, TCS FUNCTION, hill start assist FUNCTION, RISE-UP & BUILD-UP FUNCTION AND BRAKE FORCE DISTRIBUTION FUNCTION

VDC warning lamp in combination meter turn ON when a malfunction occurs in system [ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit)]. The control is suspended for VDC function, TCS function, hill start assist function, Rise-up & Build-up function and Brake force distribution function. The vehicle status becomes the same as models without VDC function, TCS function, hill start assist function, Rise-up & Build-up function and Brake force distribution function. However, ABS function and EBD function are operated normally.

## ABS FUNCTION

ABS warning lamp and VDC warning lamp in combination meter turn ON when a malfunction occurs in system [ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit)]. The control is suspended for VDC function, TCS function, ABS function, hill start assist function, Rise-up & Build-up function and Brake force distribution function. The vehicle status becomes the same as models without VDC function, TCS function, ABS function, hill start assist function, Rise-up & Build-up function and Brake force distribution function. However, EBD function is operated normally.

### NOTE:

ABS self-diagnosis sound may be heard the same as in the normal condition, because self-diagnosis is performed when ignition switch turns ON and when vehicle initially starts.

## EBD FUNCTION

ABS warning lamp, brake warning lamp and VDC warning lamp in combination meter turn ON when a malfunction occurs in system [ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit)]. The control is suspended for VDC function, TCS function, ABS function, EBD function, hill start assist function, Rise-up & Build-up function and

# ABS ACTUATOR AND ELECTRIC UNIT (CONTROL UNIT)

< ECU DIAGNOSIS INFORMATION >

[WITH VDC]

Brake force distribution function. The vehicle status becomes the same as models without VDC function, TCS function, ABS function, EBD function, hill start assist function, Rise-up & Build-up function and Brake force distribution function.

DTC	Malfunction detected condition	Fail-safe condition	A
C1101	When an open circuit is detected in rear RH wheel sensor circuit.	The following functions are suspended. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• VDC function</li> <li>• TCS function</li> <li>• ABS function</li> <li>• EBD function (only when both 2 rear wheels are malfunctioning)</li> <li>• hill start assist function</li> <li>• Rise-up &amp; Build-up function</li> <li>• Brake force distribution function</li> </ul>	B
C1102	When an open circuit is detected in rear LH wheel sensor circuit.		C
C1103	When an open circuit is detected in front RH wheel sensor circuit.		D
C1104	When an open circuit is detected in front LH wheel sensor circuit.		E
C1105	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• When power supply voltage of rear RH wheel sensor is low.</li> <li>• When distance between rear RH wheel sensor and rear RH wheel sensor rotor is large.</li> <li>• When installation of rear RH wheel sensor or rear RH wheel sensor rotor is not normal.</li> </ul>		G
C1106	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• When power supply voltage of rear LH wheel sensor is low.</li> <li>• When distance between rear LH wheel sensor and rear LH wheel sensor rotor is large.</li> <li>• When installation of rear LH wheel sensor or rear LH wheel sensor rotor is not normal.</li> </ul>		H
C1107	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• When power supply voltage of front RH wheel sensor is low.</li> <li>• When distance between front RH wheel sensor and front RH wheel sensor rotor is large.</li> <li>• When installation of front RH wheel sensor or front RH wheel sensor rotor is not normal.</li> </ul>		I
C1108	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• When power supply voltage of front LH wheel sensor is low.</li> <li>• When distance between front LH wheel sensor and front LH wheel sensor rotor is large.</li> <li>• When installation of front LH wheel sensor or front LH wheel sensor rotor is not normal.</li> </ul>		J
C1109	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• When ignition voltage is 10 V or less.</li> <li>• When ignition voltage is 16 V or more.</li> </ul>		K
C1111	When a malfunction is detected in motor or motor relay.		L
C1115	When difference in wheel speed between any wheel and others is detected during the vehicle is driven, because of installation of other tires than specified.	M	
C1116	When stop lamp switch signal is not input when brake pedal operates.	N	
C1120	When a malfunction is detected in front LH ABS IN valve.	The following functions are suspended. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• VDC function</li> <li>• TCS function</li> <li>• ABS function</li> <li>• EBD function</li> <li>• hill start assist function</li> <li>• Rise-up &amp; Build-up function</li> <li>• Brake force distribution function</li> </ul>	O
C1121	When a malfunction is detected in front LH ABS OUT valve.		P
C1122	When a malfunction is detected in front RH ABS IN valve.		A
C1123	When a malfunction is detected in front RH ABS OUT valve.		B
C1124	When a malfunction is detected in rear LH ABS IN valve.		C
C1125	When a malfunction is detected in rear LH ABS OUT valve.		D
C1126	When a malfunction is detected in rear RH ABS IN valve.		E
C1127	When a malfunction is detected in rear RH ABS OUT valve.		F

BRC

# ABS ACTUATOR AND ELECTRIC UNIT (CONTROL UNIT)

< ECU DIAGNOSIS INFORMATION >

[WITH VDC]

DTC	Malfunction detected condition	Fail-safe condition
C1130	When a malfunction is detected in ECM system.	The following functions are suspended. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• VDC function</li> <li>• TCS function</li> <li>• hill start assist function</li> <li>• Rise-up &amp; Build-up function</li> <li>• Brake force distribution function</li> </ul>
C1140	When a malfunction is detected in actuator relay.	The following functions are suspended. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• VDC function</li> <li>• TCS function</li> <li>• ABS function</li> <li>• EBD function</li> <li>• hill start assist function</li> <li>• Rise-up &amp; Build-up function</li> <li>• Brake force distribution function</li> </ul>
C1142	When a malfunction is detected in pressure sensor.	The following functions are suspended. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• VDC function</li> <li>• TCS function</li> <li>• hill start assist function</li> <li>• Rise-up &amp; Build-up function</li> <li>• Brake force distribution function</li> </ul>
C1143	When a malfunction is detected in steering angle sensor.	
C1144	When neutral position adjustment of steering angle sensor is not complete.	
C1145	When a malfunction is detected in yaw rate signal.	
C1146	When a malfunction is detected in side/decel G signal.	The following functions are suspended. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• VDC function</li> <li>• TCS function</li> <li>• ABS function</li> <li>• hill start assist function</li> <li>• Rise-up &amp; Build-up function</li> <li>• Brake force distribution function</li> </ul>
C1155	When brake fluid level low signal is detected.	
C1160	When calibration of yaw rate/side/decel G sensor is not complete.	The following functions are suspended. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• VDC function</li> <li>• TCS function</li> <li>• hill start assist function</li> <li>• Rise-up &amp; Build-up function</li> <li>• Brake force distribution function</li> </ul>
C1164	When a malfunction is detected in cut valve 1.	The following functions are suspended. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• VDC function</li> <li>• TCS function</li> <li>• ABS function</li> <li>• EBD function</li> <li>• hill start assist function</li> <li>• Rise-up &amp; Build-up function</li> <li>• Brake force distribution function</li> </ul>
C1165	When a malfunction is detected in cut valve 2.	
C1170	When the information in ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) is not the same.	The following functions are suspended. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• VDC function</li> <li>• TCS function</li> <li>• ABS function</li> <li>• EBD function</li> <li>• hill start assist function</li> <li>• Rise-up &amp; Build-up function</li> <li>• Brake force distribution function</li> </ul>
C1197	When a malfunction is detected in vacuum sensor.	Electrical vacuum assistance of brake booster is suspended.
C1198	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• When an open circuit is detected in vacuum sensor circuit.</li> <li>• When a short circuit is detected in vacuum sensor circuit.</li> <li>• When a malfunction is detected in vacuum sensor noise.</li> </ul>	
C1199	When brake booster vacuum is approx. 0 kPa (0 mmHg) during engine running.	
C119A	When a malfunction is detected in supply power voltage of vacuum sensor.	Electrical vacuum assistance of brake booster is suspended.



# ABS ACTUATOR AND ELECTRIC UNIT (CONTROL UNIT)

< ECU DIAGNOSIS INFORMATION >

[WITH VDC]

DTC	Malfunction detected condition	Fail-safe condition
U1000	When CAN communication signal is not continuously received for 2 seconds or more.	The following functions are suspended. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• VDC function</li> <li>• TCS function</li> <li>• hill start assist function</li> <li>• Rise-up &amp; Build-up function</li> <li>• Brake force distribution function</li> </ul>
U0424*	When signal that is transmitted from A/C auto AMP. is not the latest information.	Mode is fixed to the mode when a malfunction of drive mode selector occurs. The mode is fixed to STANDARD mode after ignition switch turns OFF to ON.

\*: This is DTC that is detected in ADAS control unit side.

## DTC Inspection Priority Chart

INFOID:0000000011253798

When multiple DTCs are displayed simultaneously, check one by one depending on the following priority list.

Priority	Detected item (DTC)
1	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• U1000 CAN COMM CIRCUIT</li> <li>• U0424 HVAC CAN CIR 1*</li> </ul>
2	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• C1170 VARIANT CODING</li> </ul>
3	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• C1130 ENGINE SIGNAL 1</li> <li>• C1144 ST ANG SEN SIGNAL</li> </ul>
4	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• C1109 BATTERY VOLTAGE [ABNOMAL]</li> <li>• C1111 PUMP MOTOR</li> <li>• C1140 ACTUATOR RLY</li> </ul>
5	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• C1101 RR RH SENSOR-1</li> <li>• C1102 RR LH SENSOR-1</li> <li>• C1103 FR RH SENSOR-1</li> <li>• C1104 FR LH SENSOR-1</li> <li>• C1105 RR RH SENSOR-2</li> <li>• C1106 RR LH SENSOR-2</li> <li>• C1107 FR RH SENSOR-2</li> <li>• C1108 FR LH SENSOR-2</li> <li>• C1115 ABS SENSOR [ABNORMAL SIGNAL]</li> <li>• C1116 STOP LAMP SW</li> <li>• C1120 FR LH IN ABS SOL</li> <li>• C1121 FR LH OUT ABS SOL</li> <li>• C1122 FR RH IN ABS SOL</li> <li>• C1123 FR RH OUT ABS SOL</li> <li>• C1124 RR LH IN ABS SOL</li> <li>• C1125 RR LH OUT ABS SOL</li> <li>• C1126 RR RH IN ABS SOL</li> <li>• C1127 RR RH OUT ABS SOL</li> <li>• C1142 PRESS SEN CIRCUIT</li> <li>• C1143 ST ANG SEN CIRCUIT</li> <li>• C1145 YAW RATE SENSOR</li> <li>• C1146 SIDE G SEN CIRCUIT</li> <li>• C1160 DECEL G SEN SET</li> <li>• C1164 CV 1</li> <li>• C1165 CV 2</li> <li>• C1197 VACUUM SENSOR</li> <li>• C1198 VACUUM SEN CIR</li> <li>• C1199 BRAKE BOOSTER</li> <li>• C119A VACUUM SEN VOLT</li> </ul>
6	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• C1155 BR FLUID LEVEL LOW</li> </ul>

\*: This is DTC that is detected in ADAS control unit side.

# ABS ACTUATOR AND ELECTRIC UNIT (CONTROL UNIT)

< ECU DIAGNOSIS INFORMATION >

[WITH VDC]

## DTC Index

INFOID:000000011253799

DTC	Display Item	Refer to
C1101	RR RH SENSOR-1	<a href="#">BRC-71, "DTC Logic"</a>
C1102	RR LH SENSOR-1	
C1103	FR RH SENSOR-1	
C1104	FR LH SENSOR-1	
C1105	RR RH SENSOR-2	<a href="#">BRC-74, "DTC Logic"</a>
C1106	RR LH SENSOR-2	
C1107	FR RH SENSOR-2	
C1108	FR LH SENSOR-2	
C1109	BATTERY VOLTAGE [ABNOMAL]	<a href="#">BRC-79, "DTC Logic"</a>
C1111	PUMP MOTOR	<a href="#">BRC-81, "DTC Logic"</a>
C1115	ABS SENSOR [ABNORMAL SIGNAL]	<a href="#">BRC-83, "DTC Logic"</a>
C1116	STOP LAMP SW	<a href="#">BRC-89, "DTC Logic"</a>
C1120	FR LH IN ABS SOL	<a href="#">BRC-94, "DTC Logic"</a>
C1121	FR LH OUT ABS SOL	<a href="#">BRC-96, "DTC Logic"</a>
C1122	FR RH IN ABS SOL	<a href="#">BRC-94, "DTC Logic"</a>
C1123	FR RH OUT ABS SOL	<a href="#">BRC-96, "DTC Logic"</a>
C1124	RR LH IN ABS SOL	<a href="#">BRC-94, "DTC Logic"</a>
C1125	RR LH OUT ABS SOL	<a href="#">BRC-96, "DTC Logic"</a>
C1126	RR RH IN ABS SOL	<a href="#">BRC-94, "DTC Logic"</a>
C1127	RR RH OUT ABS SOL	<a href="#">BRC-96, "DTC Logic"</a>
C1130	ENGINE SIGNAL 1	<a href="#">BRC-98, "DTC Logic"</a>
C1140	ACTUATOR RLY	<a href="#">BRC-99, "DTC Logic"</a>
C1142	PRESS SEN CIRCUIT	<a href="#">BRC-101, "DTC Logic"</a>
C1143	ST ANG SEN CIRCUIT	<a href="#">BRC-103, "DTC Logic"</a>
C1144	ST ANG SEN SIGNAL	<a href="#">BRC-105, "DTC Logic"</a>
C1145	YAW RATE SENSOR	<a href="#">BRC-106, "DTC Logic"</a>
C1146	SIDE G SEN CIRCUIT	
C1155	BR FLUID LEVEL LOW	<a href="#">BRC-109, "DTC Logic"</a>
C1160	DECEL G SEN SET	<a href="#">BRC-112, "DTC Logic"</a>
C1164	CV 1	<a href="#">BRC-113, "DTC Logic"</a>
C1165	CV 2	
C1170	VARIANT CODING	<a href="#">BRC-115, "DTC Logic"</a>
C1197	VACUUM SENSOR	<a href="#">BRC-116, "DTC Logic"</a>
C1198	VACUUM SEN CIR	<a href="#">BRC-118, "DTC Logic"</a>
C1199	BRAKE BOOSTER	<a href="#">BRC-120, "DTC Logic"</a>
C119A	VACUUM SEN VOLT	<a href="#">BRC-122, "DTC Logic"</a>
U1000	CAN COMM CIRCUIT	<a href="#">BRC-124, "DTC Logic"</a>
U0424*	HVAC CAN CIR 1	<a href="#">BRC-125, "DTC Logic"</a>

\*: This is DTC that is detected in ADAS control unit.

# ADAS CONTROL UNIT

< ECU DIAGNOSIS INFORMATION >

[WITH VDC]

## ADAS CONTROL UNIT

### List of ECU Reference

INFOID:000000011253800

ECU name	Refer to
ADAS control unit	<a href="#">DAS-33. "Reference Value"</a>
	<a href="#">DAS-38. "Fail-safe (ADAS Control Unit)"</a>
	<a href="#">DAS-39. "DTC Inspection Priority Chart"</a>
	<a href="#">DAS-40. "DTC Index"</a>

### ACTIVE TRACE CONTROL FUNCTION

Intelligent brake assist OFF indicator lamp turns ON when a malfunction occurs in system [ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit)]. The control is suspended for Active trace control function. The vehicle becomes the same as models without Active trace control function. Refer to [DAS-13. "System Description"](#) for ON/OFF conditions of each warning lamp and indicator lamp.

**CAUTION:**

**Lamp ON condition of intelligent brake assist OFF indicator lamp is that intelligent brake assist OFF switch is in the pressed and not turned ON status.**

A  
B  
C  
D  
E  
BRC  
G  
H  
I  
J  
K  
L  
M  
N  
O  
P

# BRAKE CONTROL SYSTEM

< WIRING DIAGRAM >

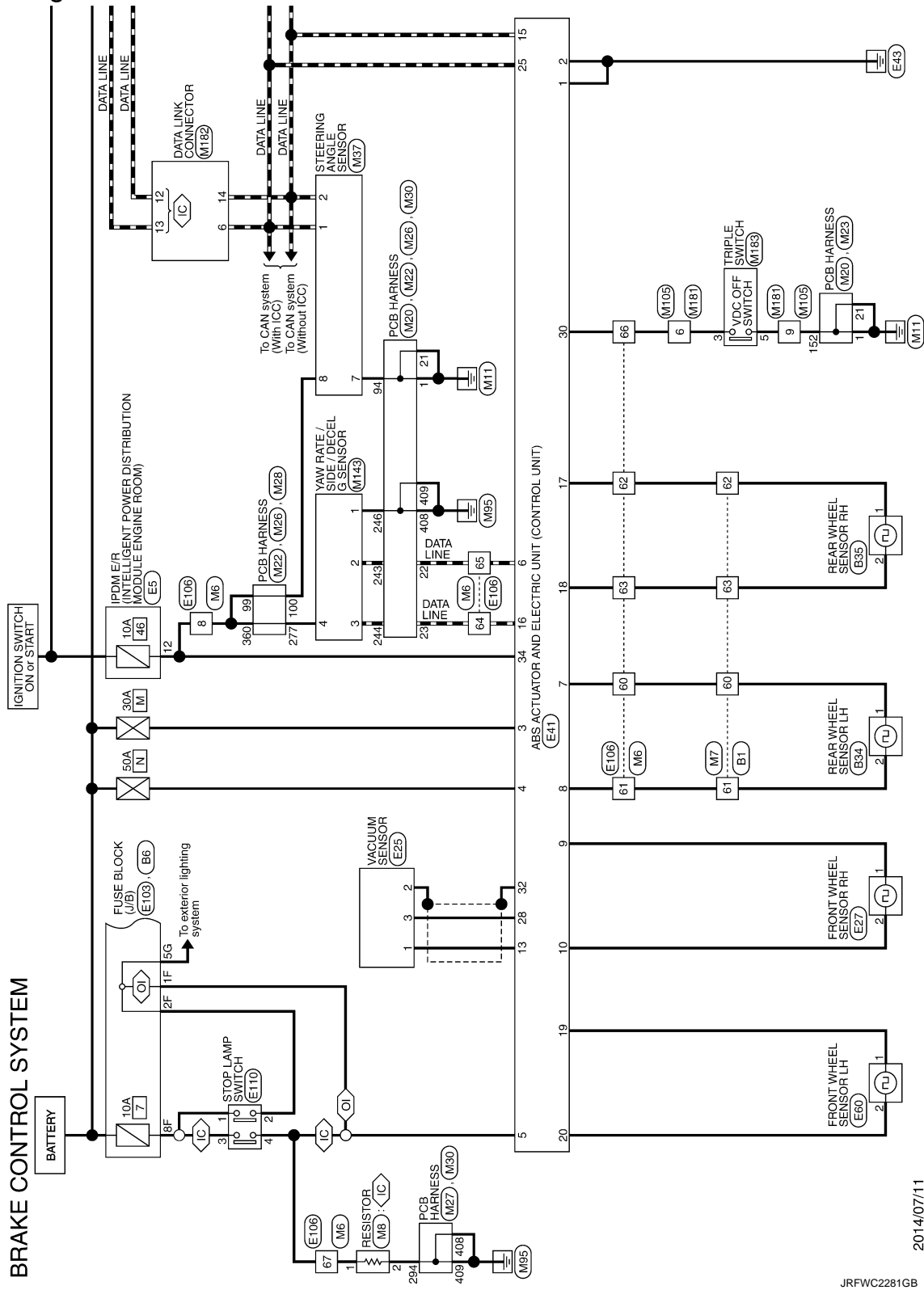
[WITH VDC]

## WIRING DIAGRAM

### BRAKE CONTROL SYSTEM

#### Wiring Diagram

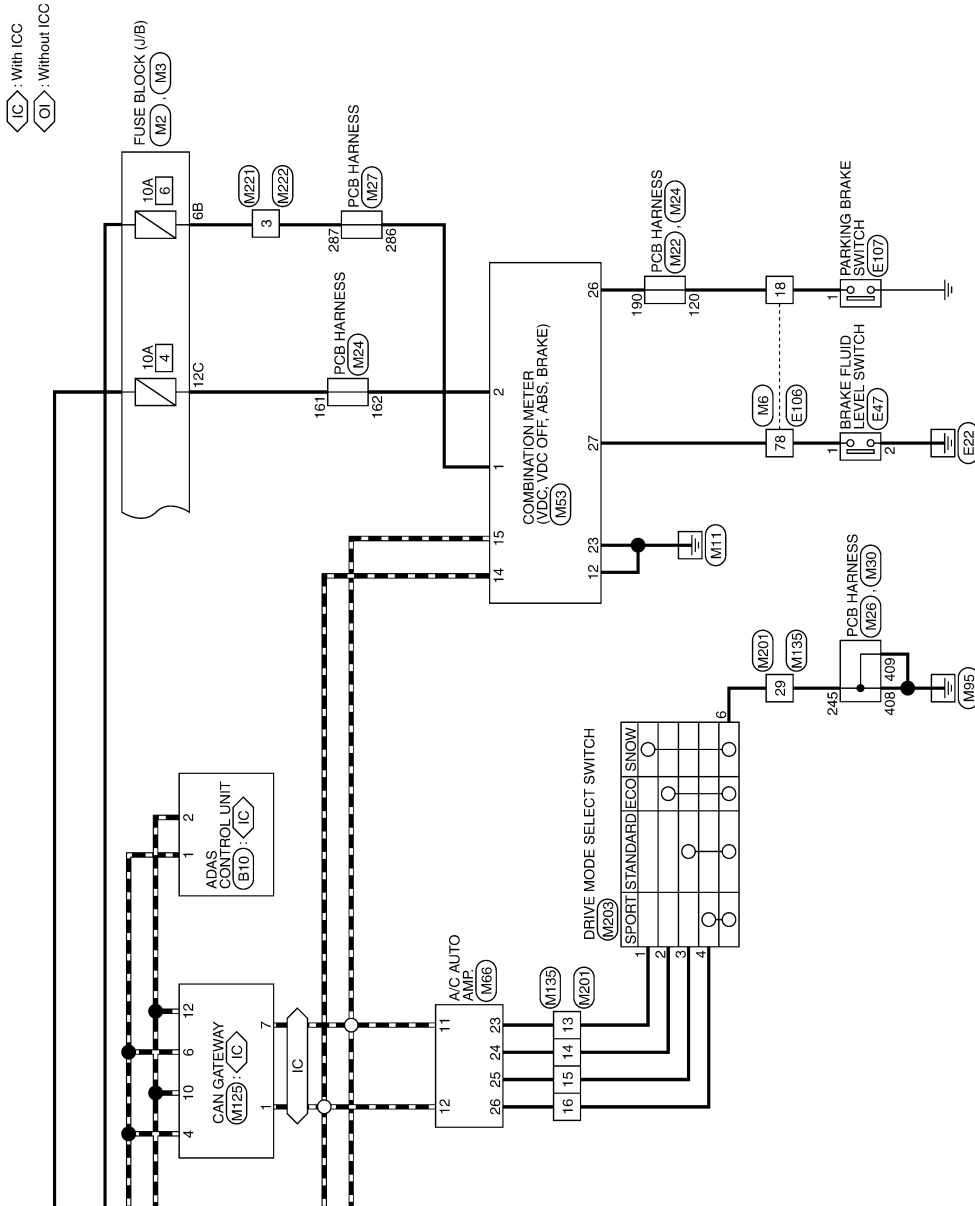
INFOID:000000011253801



# BRAKE CONTROL SYSTEM

< WIRING DIAGRAM >

[WITH VDC]



JRFWC2282GB

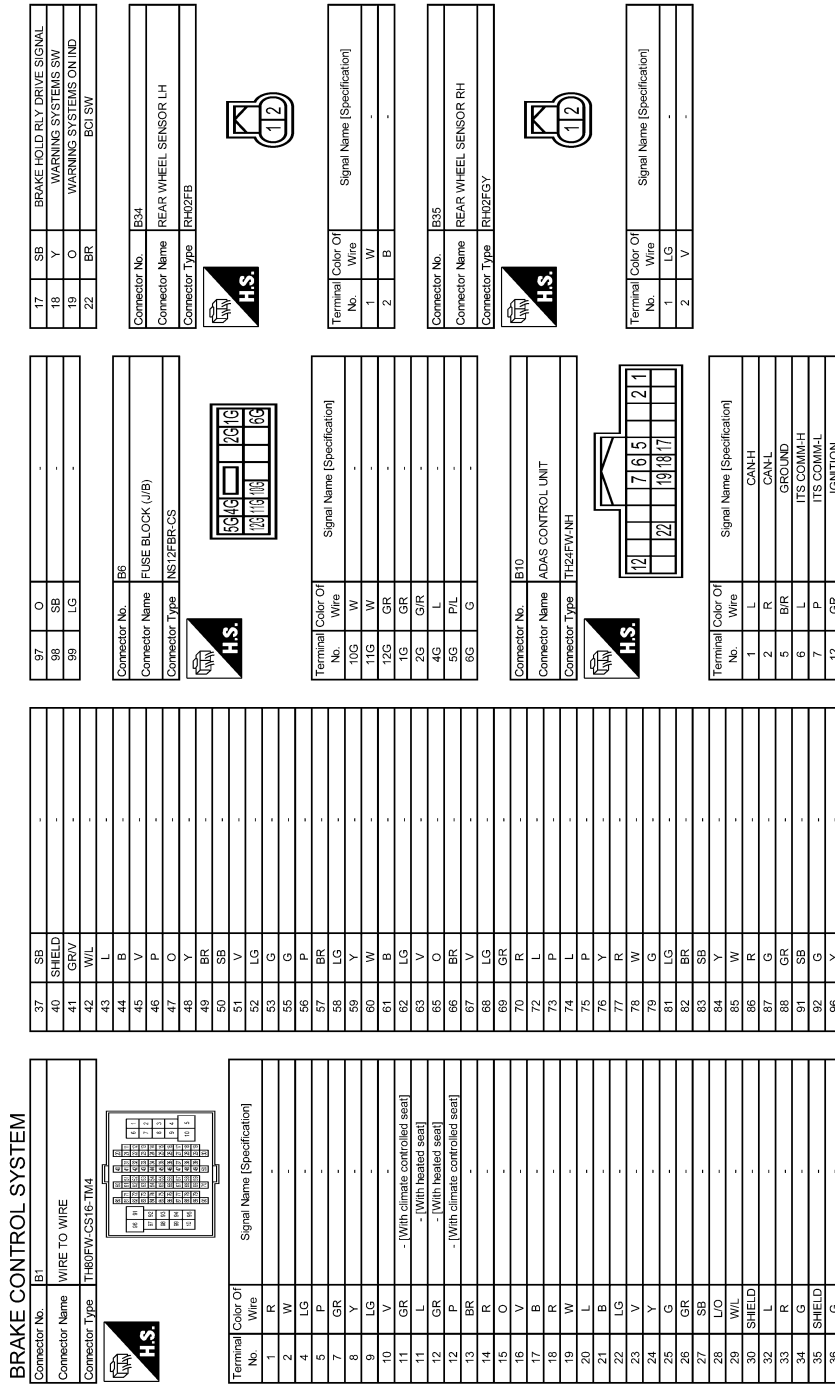
A  
B  
C  
D  
E  
G  
H  
I  
J  
K  
L  
M  
N  
O  
P

**BRC**

# BRAKE CONTROL SYSTEM

< WIRING DIAGRAM >

[WITH VDC]



JRFWC2315GB

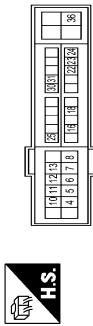
# BRAKE CONTROL SYSTEM

< WIRING DIAGRAM >

[WITH VDC]

## BRAKE CONTROL SYSTEM

Connector No.	E5
Connector Name	POMER INTELLIGENT POWER DISTRIBUTION MODULE (ENGINE ROOM)
Connector Type	TH20FM-CS12-M4-1V



Terminal No.	Color Of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
4	W	ENG SOL
5	P	IGN COIL
6	R	ECM_VB [With VQ engine]
7	R	ECM_VB [With VK engine]
7	Y	ETC [With VQ engine]
8	L/Y	ETC [With VK engine]
8	P	A/C COMP [With VQ engine]
8	P	A/C COMP [With VK engine]
10	V	ECM_BAT
11	B	P-GND
12	G	ABS ECU
13	GR	FUEL PUMP [With VQ engine]
13	W	FUEL PUMP [With VK engine]
16	V	WIPER AUTOSTOP
18	Y	IGN SIGNAL
22	BR	ALT-C
23	P	DTRL_RLY
24	O	HOOD_SW
25	LG	SUB_ECU
30	BR	PUSH_START_SW
31	BR	NP_SW [With VK engine]
31	W	NP_SW [With VQ engine]
36	GR	FIL_IGN_SW

Connector No.	E25
Connector Name	VACUUM SENSOR
Connector Type	RH33FB



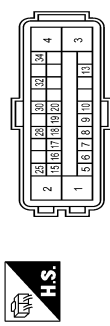
Terminal No.	Color Of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
1	LG	OUTPUT SIGNAL
2	SHIELD	GND
3	V	VCC (5V)

Connector No.	E27
Connector Name	FRONT WHEEL SENSOR RH
Connector Type	RH22FB



Terminal No.	Color Of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
1	BR	-
2	B	-

Connector No.	E41
Connector Name	ABS ACTIVATOR AND ELECTRIC UNIT (CONTROL UNIT)
Connector Type	SAZ30FB-SJ24-U



Terminal No.	Color Of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
1	BW	ECU(GND)
2	B	MOTOR(GND)
3	Y	SOLENOID(POWER)
4	G	ROT(OR)(POWER)
5	SB	STOP_LAMP_SW
6	Y	CANM2(-)
7	W	R-LH SENS(SIGNAL)
8	G	R-LH SENS(POWER)
9	BR	F-RH SENS(SIGNAL)
10	B	F-RH SENS(POWER)
13	LG	VAC SENS(SIGNAL)
15	P	CANL
16	B	CANM2(+)
17	Y	R-RH SENS(SIGNAL)
18	BR	R-RH SENS(POWER)
19	SB	F-LH SENS(SIGNAL)
20	O	F-LH SENS(POWER)
25	L	CAN-H
28	V	VAC SEN(POWER)
30	R	VDC OFF SW
32	SHIELD	VAC SEN(GND)
34	G	IGN(POWER)

Connector No.	E47
Connector Name	BRAKE FLUID LEVEL SWITCH
Connector Type	YV02FGY



Terminal No.	Color Of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
1	SB	-
2	B	-

Connector No.	E60
Connector Name	FRONT WHEEL SENSOR LH
Connector Type	RH22FB



Terminal No.	Color Of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
1	SB	-
2	O	-

A  
B  
C  
D  
E  
G  
H  
I  
J  
K  
L  
M  
N  
O  
P

BRC

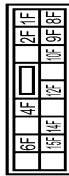
# BRAKE CONTROL SYSTEM

< WIRING DIAGRAM >

[WITH VDC]

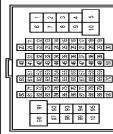
## BRAKE CONTROL SYSTEM

Connector No.	E103
Connector Name	FUSE BLOCK (J/B)
Connector Type	NS16FW-CS



Terminal No.	Color Of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
10F	GR	-
12F	Y	-
14F	W	-
15F	V	-
1F	SB	-
2F	LG	-
4F	G	-
6F	O	-
8F	BR	-
9F	R	-

Connector No.	E106
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Type	TH80FW-CS16-TM4



Terminal No.	Color Of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
1	P	-
2	W	-
3	SB	-
4	LG	-
5	O	-
6	W	-
7	GR	-
8	O	-
9	Y	-
10	BR	-

11	SB	-
12	L	-
13	GR	-
14	GR	-
15	V	-
16	Y	-
17	GR	-
18	V	-
20	BR	-
21	P	-
22	L	-
23	P	-
27	SHIELD	-
28	L/O	-
29	W/L	-
31	BR	-
32	G	-
33	O	-
34	Y	-
36	O	-
37	V	-
41	BR	-
44	W	-
45	L	-
46	GR	-
47	V	-
48	G	-
49	O	-
50	LG	-
54	R	-
55	B	-
60	W	-
61	G	-
62	Y	-
63	BR	-
64	B	-
65	Y	-
66	R	-
67	SB	-
68	G	-
69	SHIELD	-
70	W	-
71	W	-
72	R	-
73	G	-
74	Y	-
75	B	-
76	SHIELD	-
77	O	-
78	SB	-

80	V	-
82	SB	-
83	GR	-
84	Y	-
85	Y	-
86	L	-
87	V	-
88	BR	-
89	LG	-
90	W	-
91	W	-
92	P	-
93	LG	-
94	BR	-
95	W	-
97	R	-
98	Y	-
99	V	-
100	V	-

Connector No.	E107
Connector Name	PARKING BRAKE SWITCH
Connector Type	TB81FW-LC



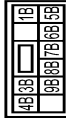
Terminal No.	Color Of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
1	V	-

Connector No.	E110
Connector Name	STOP LAMP SWITCH
Connector Type	MD4FW-LC



Terminal No.	Color Of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
1	W	-
2	V	-
3	G	- [Without LCC]
4	W	- [With LCC]

Connector No.	M2
Connector Name	FUSE BLOCK (J/B)
Connector Type	NS10FW-CS



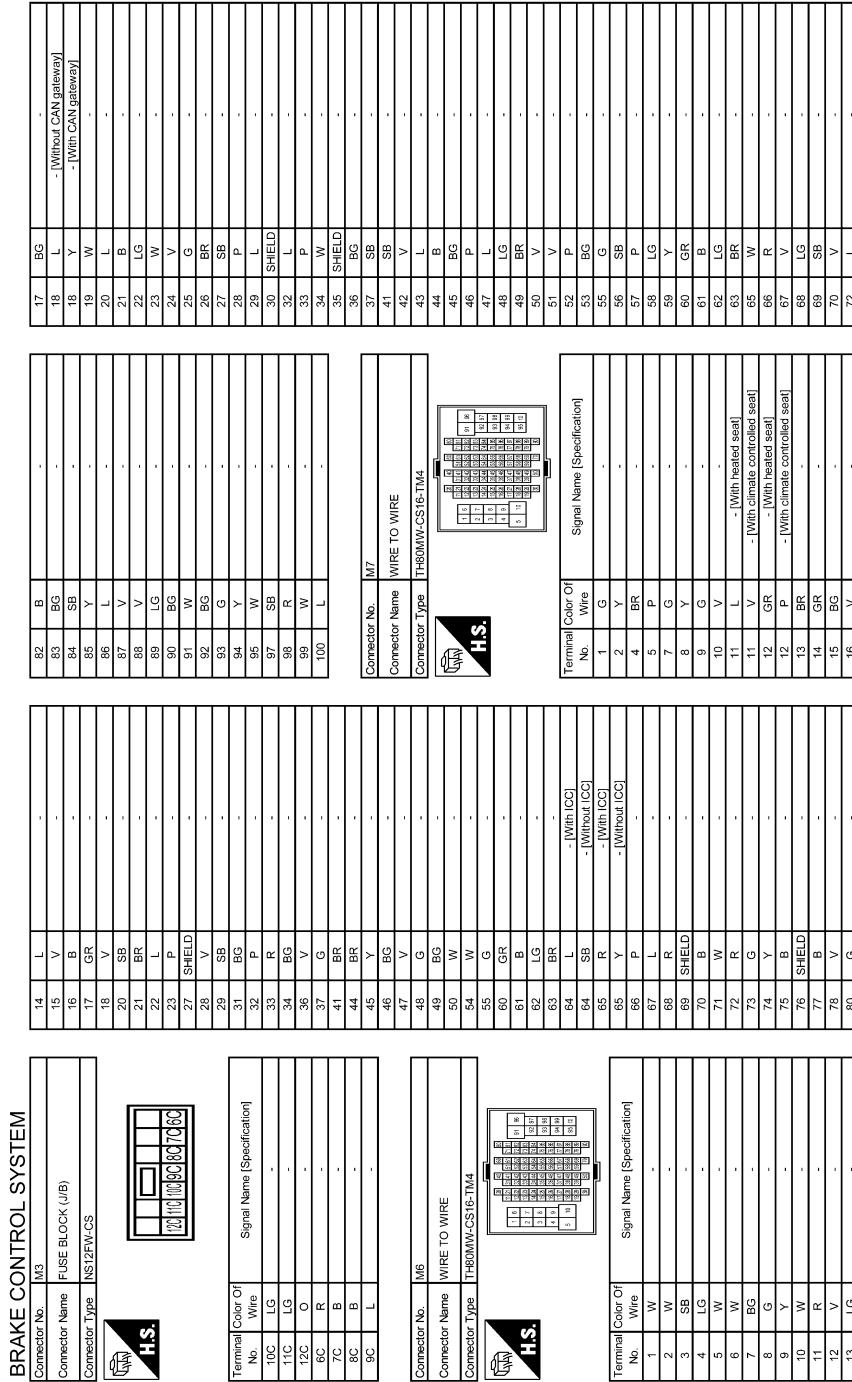
Terminal No.	Color Of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
1B	R	-
3B	P	-
4B	G	-
5B	SB	-
6B	W	- [With V/O engine]
7B	Y	- [With V/K engine]
8B	R	-
9B	R	-



# BRAKE CONTROL SYSTEM

< WIRING DIAGRAM >

[WITH VDC]



A  
B  
C  
D  
E  
**BRC**  
G  
H  
I  
J  
K  
L  
M  
N  
O  
P

# BRAKE CONTROL SYSTEM

[WITH VDC]

< WIRING DIAGRAM >

## BRAKE CONTROL SYSTEM

73	P	-
74	L	-
75	P	-
76	G	-
77	Y	-
78	SB	-
79	W	-
81	LG	-
82	BR	-
83	BG	-
84	B	-
85	W	-
86	G	-
87	R	-
88	G	-
91	W	-
92	G	-
96	W	-
97	EG	-
98	Y	-
99	LG	-

Connector No.	M8
Connector Name	RESISTOR
Connector Type	M02FER-LC



Terminal No.	1	2
Color	L	B
Wire	-	-
Signal Name	[Specification]	

Connector No.	M20
Connector Name	PCB HARNESS
Connector Type	TH40FB-NH



Terminal No.	Color	Wire	Signal Name
1	B	-	-
2	B	-	-
3	Y	-	-
4	G	-	-
5	R	-	-
6	W	-	-
11	BR	-	-
12	R	-	-
15	B	-	-
16	SHIELD	-	-
17	R	-	-
18	P	-	-
19	W	-	-
21	B	-	-
22	R	-	- [With ICC]
22	Y	-	- [Without ICC]
23	L	-	- [With ICC]
23	SB	-	- [Without ICC]
24	L	-	-
27	P	-	-
31	V	-	-
33	V	-	-
35	L	-	-
36	P	-	-
38	L	-	-
40	Y	-	-

Connector No.	M22
Connector Name	PCB HARNESS
Connector Type	TH40FB-NH



Terminal No.	Color	Wire	Signal Name
81	L	-	-
82	P	-	-
83	B	-	-
84	B	-	-
85	B	-	-
86	B	-	-
87	B	-	-
88	B	-	-
89	Y	-	-
91	V	-	-
92	V	-	-
93	B	-	-
94	B	-	-
95	LG	-	-
96	BR	-	-
97	G	-	-
98	G	-	-
99	G	-	-
100	G	-	-
101	L	-	-
102	P	-	-
103	B	-	-
104	BR	-	-
105	R	-	-
107	Y	-	-
108	Y	-	-
109	BR	-	-
110	Y	-	-
112	B	-	-
113	P	-	-
114	L	-	-
116	B	-	-
117	B	-	- [With VDC engine]
117	BG	-	- [With VDC engine]
118	B	-	-
119	LG	-	-

Connector No.	M23
Connector Name	PCB HARNESS
Connector Type	TH40FM-NH



Terminal No.	Color	Wire	Signal Name
120	V	-	-
121	R	-	-
122	V	-	-
123	BG	-	-
124	BG	-	-
131	SB	-	-
132	LG	-	-
133	L	-	-
134	L	-	-
135	P	-	-
136	P	-	-
137	Y	-	-
138	L	-	-
141	W	-	-
142	W	-	-
145	B	-	-
146	LG	-	-
147	B	-	-
149	B	-	-
150	P	-	-
151	L	-	-
152	B	-	-
153	W	-	-
154	W	-	-
155	W	-	-
158	R	-	-
159	R	-	-

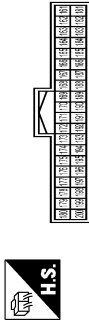
# BRAKE CONTROL SYSTEM

[WITH VDC]

< WIRING DIAGRAM >

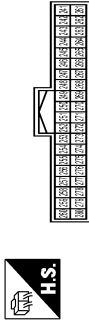
## BRAKE CONTROL SYSTEM

Connector No.	M24
Connector Name	FCB HARNESS
Connector Type	TH40FW-NH



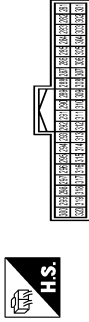
Terminal No.	Color Of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
161	BG	-
162	BG	-
163	V	-
164	V	-
165	R	-
167	LG	-
169	R	-
171	BG	-
172	B	-
174	W	-
176	L	-
177	P	-
178	Y	-
179	L	-
180	LG	-
182	BR	- [With VQ engine or with VK engine without ICC] - [With VK engine with ICC]
183	R	-
184	G	-
185	P	-
186	R	-
187	L	- [Without CAN gateway] - [With CAN gateway]
188	L	-
189	B	-
190	V	-
191	LG	-
192	B	-
193	SB	-
194	BR	-
195	SB	-
196	R	-
199	B	-
200	SB	-

Connector No.	M26
Connector Name	FCB HARNESS
Connector Type	TH40FW-NH



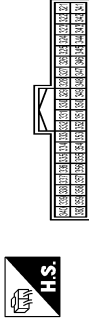
Terminal No.	Color Of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
241	L	-
242	L	-
243	R	- [With ICC] - [Without ICC]
243	Y	- [With ICC] - [Without ICC]
244	SB	- [Without ICC]
245	B	-
246	B	-
247	B	-
248	SHIELD	-
251	SHIELD	-
252	B	-
253	B	-
254	B	-
254	W	- [With heated seat] - [With climate controlled seat]
255	B	-
258	R	-
259	L	-
260	BG	-
261	P	-
262	P	-
267	P	-
268	Y	-
269	G	-
270	Y	-
271	BR	-
272	G	-
273	R	-
274	R	-
275	Y	-
276	B	-
277	G	-
278	R	-
279	R	-
280	Y	-

Connector No.	M27
Connector Name	FCB HARNESS
Connector Type	TH40FB-NH



Terminal No.	Color Of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
281	O	-
282	BG	-
283	BG	-
284	BG	-
285	W	-
287	Y	-
289	SHIELD	-
290	B	-
291	SHIELD	-
292	B	-
293	B	-
294	B	-
295	B	-
296	GR	-
297	B	-
298	B	-
299	L	-
300	W	-
301	R	-
302	R	-
303	R	-
304	SHIELD	-
305	P	-
306	V	-
309	G	-
310	R	-
311	W	-
312	B	-
313	B	-
314	Y	-
315	G	-
316	R	-
317	W	-
318	SHIELD	-
319	V	-
320	W	-

Connector No.	M28
Connector Name	FCB HARNESS
Connector Type	TH40FW-NH



Terminal No.	Color Of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
321	V	-
322	V	-
324	B	-
325	L	-
326	L	-
327	P	-
328	P	-
330	B	-
331	V	-
332	V	-
335	B	-
337	W	-
338	W	-
343	L	-
344	B	-
345	Y	-
346	L	-
347	P	-
348	GR	-
349	V	-
350	LG	-
351	P	-
352	R	-
353	P	-
358	W	-
359	W	-
360	G	-

A  
B  
C  
D  
E  
BRC  
G  
H  
I  
J  
K  
L  
M  
N  
O  
P

JRFWC2320GB

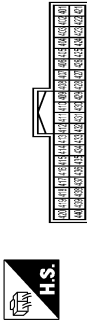
# BRAKE CONTROL SYSTEM

< WIRING DIAGRAM >

[WITH VDC]

## BRAKE CONTROL SYSTEM

Connector No.	M30
Connector Name	PCB HARNESS
Connector Type	TH40FW-NH



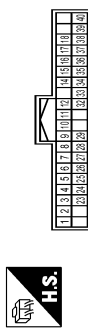
Terminal No.	Color Of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
402	R	-
403	R	-
406	B	-
407	V	-
408	B	-
409	B	-
410	B	-
411	B	-
413	Y	-
414	BR	-
416	LG	-
417	B	-
419	SB	-
420	SHIELD	-
422	V	-
427	P	-
428	V	-
429	P	-
430	LG	-
431	B	-
432	Y	-
435	V	-
436	BG	-
437	B	-
438	P	-
439	L	-
440	B	-

Connector No.	M37
Connector Name	STEERING ANGLE SENSOR
Connector Type	TH38FW-NH



Terminal No.	Color Of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
1	L	CANH
2	P	CANH
7	B	GND
8	G	IGN

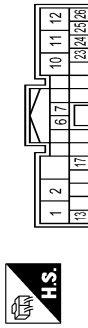
Connector No.	M55
Connector Name	COMBINATION METER
Connector Type	TH40FW-NH



Terminal No.	Color Of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
1	W	BATTERY POWER SUPPLY
2	BG	IGNITION SIGNAL
3	GR	VEHICLE SPEED SIGNAL (2-PULSE)
4	R	VEHICLE SPEED SIGNAL (8-PULSE)
5	B	ILLUMINATION CONTROL SIGNAL
6	B	METER CONTROL SWITCH GROUND
7	SB	ENTER SWITCH SIGNAL
8	LG	SELECT SWITCH SIGNAL
9	G	ILLUMINATION CONTROL SWITCH SIGNAL (+)
10	GR	ILLUMINATION CONTROL SWITCH SIGNAL (-)
11	W	TRIP RESET SWITCH SIGNAL
12	B	GROUND
14	L	CANH
15	P	CANH
16	R	AIR BAG SIGNAL
17	G	LED HEADLAMP (RH) WARNING SIGNAL

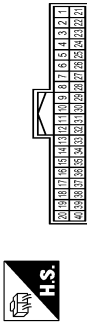
18	V	LED HEADLAMP (LH) WARNING SIGNAL
23	B	GROUND
24	B	FUEL LEVEL SENSOR GROUND
25	W	ALTERNATOR SIGNAL
26	V	PARKING BRAKE SWITCH SIGNAL
27	V	BRAKE FLUID LEVEL SWITCH SIGNAL
28	G	SECURITY SIGNAL
29	L	WASHER LEVEL SWITCH SIGNAL
32	G	PADDLE SHIFTER SHIFT DOWN SIGNAL
33	BG	PADDLE SHIFTER SHIFT UP SIGNAL
34	G	FUEL LEVEL SENSOR SIGNAL
35	W	SEAT BELT BUCKLE SWITCH SIGNAL (DRIVER SIDE)
36	G	PASSENGER SEAT BELT WARNING SIGNAL
37	G	NON-MANUAL MODE SIGNAL
38	V	MANUAL MODE SHIF DOWN SIGNAL
39	L	MANUAL MODE SHIF UP SIGNAL
40	W	MANUAL MODE SIGNAL

Connector No.	M66
Connector Name	A/C AUTO AMP.
Connector Type	TH20FW-TB6



Terminal No.	Color Of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
1	L	BATTERY POWER SUPPLY
2	W	IGNITION POWER SUPPLY
6	R	BLOWER MOTOR F/B SIGNAL
7	L	POWER TRANSISTOR CONTROL SIGNAL
10	B	GROUND
11	P	CANH
12	L	CANH
13	V	ACC POWER SUPPLY
17	BG	ECV CONTROL SIGNAL
23	W	DRIVE MODE SELECT SW (SNOW)
24	L	DRIVE MODE SELECT SW (ECO)
25	G	DRIVE MODE SELECT SW (STANDARD)
26	Y	DRIVE MODE SELECT SW (SPORT)

Connector No.	M105
Connector Name	WIPE TO WIRE
Connector Type	TH40FW-NH



Terminal No.	Color Of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
2	R	-
3	B	-
5	LG	-
6	P	-
7	L	-
8	P	-
9	B	-
10	W	-
11	W	-
12	SB	-
13	G	-
14	SB	-
15	BR	-
16	V	-
17	P	-
18	G	-
22	BG	-
23	B	-
25	W	-
30	R	-
31	BR	-
32	L	-
33	P	-
34	LG	-
35	W	-
36	LG	-
37	L	-
38	BG	-
39	SHIELD	-
40	W	-

JRFWC2321GB

# BRAKE CONTROL SYSTEM

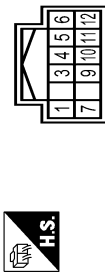
< WIRING DIAGRAM >

[WITH VDC]

A  
B  
C  
D  
E  
BRC  
G  
H  
I  
J  
K  
L  
M  
N  
O  
P

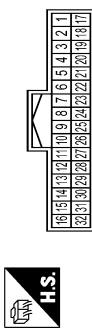
## BRAKE CONTROL SYSTEM

Connector No.	M125
Connector Name	CAN GATEWAY
Connector Type	TH12FW-NH



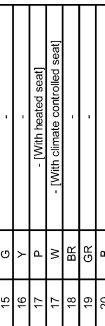
Terminal No.	Color Of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
1	L	CANH
2	GR	BATTERY
3	L	CANH
4	B	GND
5	L	CANH
6	L	CANH
7	P	IGNITION
8	W	CANL
9	W	CANL
10	P	GND
11	B	GND
12	P	CANL

Connector No.	M135
Connector Name	WIPE TO WIRE
Connector Type	TH12FW-NH



Terminal No.	Color Of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
1	W	-
2	BG	-
3	V	- [With heated seat]
4	V	- [With climate controlled seat]
5	GR	- [With heated seat]
6	P	- [With climate controlled seat]
7	SB	-
8	G	- [With climate controlled seat]
9	GR	- [With heated seat]
10	GR	- [With heated seat]
11	BG	- [With heated seat]

11	L	- [With climate controlled seat]
12	Y	-
13	W	-
14	L	-
15	G	-
16	Y	-
17	P	- [With heated seat]
18	BR	- [With climate controlled seat]
19	GR	-
20	B	-
21	R	-
22	B	- [With heated seat]
23	W	- [With climate controlled seat]
24	BG	-
25	V	- [With heated seat]
26	B	- [With climate controlled seat]
27	R	- [With heated seat]
28	SB	- [With climate controlled seat]
29	B	- [With climate controlled seat]
30	B	-
31	V	-
32	L	-

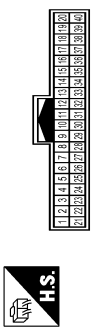


Connector No.	M143
Connector Name	YAW RATE / SIDE / RECEL G SENSOR
Connector Type	SAZ06FB



Terminal No.	Color Of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
1	B	-
2	R	- [With ICC]
3	Y	- [Without ICC]
4	G	- [Without ICC]

Connector No.	M181
Connector Name	WIPE TO WIRE
Connector Type	TH40MW-NH



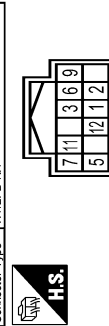
Terminal No.	Color Of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
1	L	-
2	W	-
3	B	-
4	G	-
5	Y	-
6	P	-
7	W	-
8	BR	-
9	P	-
10	W	-
11	B	-
12	P	-
13	LG	-
14	SB	-
15	BR	-
16	V	-
17	P	-
18	G	-
19	BG	-
20	B	-
21	W	-
22	W	-
23	B	-
24	R	-
25	W	-
26	R	-
27	BR	-
28	L	-
29	P	-
30	P	-
31	LG	-
32	L	-
33	P	-
34	LG	-
35	W	-
36	LG	-
37	L	-
38	BG	-
39	SHIELD	-
40	W	-

Connector No.	M182
Connector Name	DATA LINK CONNECTOR
Connector Type	BD16FW



Terminal No.	Color Of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
3	LG	M-CAN L
4	B	EARTH
5	B	EARTH
6	L	CANL
7	V	KLINE
8	LG	IGN SW
9	L	M-CAN H
10	P	CANL
11	SB	CANL
12	P	CANL
13	L	CANL
14	P	CANL
16	W	POWER

Connector No.	M183
Connector Name	TRIPLE SWITCH
Connector Type	TH12FB-NH



Terminal No.	Color Of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
1	LG	-
2	BR	- [With ICC]
3	SB	- [Without ICC]
4	BR	-
5	B	-
6	R	-
7	B	-
8	W	-
9	B	-

# BRAKE CONTROL SYSTEM

< WIRING DIAGRAM >

[WITH VDC]

## BRAKE CONTROL SYSTEM

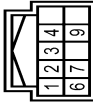
12	L	-
----	---	---

Connector No.	M201
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Type	TH32MW-NH



Terminal No.	Color Of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
1	Y	-
2	BG	-
3	V	-
4	P	-
5	SB	-
6	G	-
7	L	-
8	R	-
9	W	-
10	L	-
11	G	-
12	Y	-
13	W	-
14	L	-
15	G	-
16	Y	-
17	W	-
18	BR	-
19	GR	-
20	B	-
21	R	-
22	B	-
23	BG	-
24	V	-
25	B	-
26	R	-
27	B	- [With climate controlled seat]
28	R	- [With heated seat]
29	B	-
30	B	-
31	R	-
32	R	-

Connector No.	M203
Connector Name	DRIVE MODE SELECT SWITCH
Connector Type	TH10FB-NH



Terminal No.	Color Of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
1	W	-
2	L	-
3	G	-
4	Y	-
5	B	-
6	B	-
7	B	-
8	R	-
9	R	-

Connector No.	M221
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Type	M03FW-LC



Terminal No.	Color Of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
1	W	-
2	R	-
3	W	-

Connector No.	M222
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Type	M03MW-LC



Terminal No.	Color Of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
1	W	-
2	R	-
3	Y	-

JRFWC2323GB

## BASIC INSPECTION

### DIAGNOSIS AND REPAIR WORK FLOW

#### Work Flow

INFOID:0000000011253802

#### DETAILED FLOW

#### 1. INTERVIEW FROM THE CUSTOMER

Clarify customer complaints before inspection. First of all, perform an interview utilizing [BRC-64, "Diagnostic Work Sheet"](#) and reproduce the symptom as well as fully understand it. Ask customer about his/her complaints carefully. Check symptoms by driving vehicle with customer, if necessary.

**CAUTION:**

**Customers are not professional. Never guess easily like “maybe the customer means that...,” or “maybe the customer mentions this symptom”.**

>> GO TO 2.

#### 2. CHECK SYMPTOM

Reproduce the symptom that is indicated by the customer, based on the information from the customer obtained by interview. Also check that the symptom is not caused by fail-safe mode. Refer to [BRC-46, "Fail-Safe"](#).

**CAUTION:**

**When the symptom is caused by normal operation, fully inspect each portion and obtain the understanding of customer that the symptom is not caused by a malfunction.**

>> GO TO 3.

#### 3. PERFORM THE SELF-DIAGNOSIS

☑ With CONSULT

1. Perform self-diagnosis.

Is DTC detected?

- YES >> Record or print self-diagnosis results and freeze frame data (FFD). GO TO 4.  
 NO >> GO TO 6.

#### 4. RECHECK THE SYMPTOM

☑ With CONSULT

1. Erase self-diagnostic results.
2. Perform DTC confirmation procedures for the error-detected system.

**NOTE:**

If some DTCs are detected at the some time, determine the order for performing the diagnosis based on [BRC-49, "DTC Inspection Priority Chart"](#) [ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit)], [DAS-39, "DTC Inspection Priority Chart"](#) (ADAS control unit).

Is any DTC detected?

- YES >> GO TO 5.  
 NO >> Check harness and connectors based on the information obtained by interview. Refer to [GI-44, "Intermittent Incident"](#).

#### 5. REPAIR OR REPLACE ERROR-DETECTED PART

- Repair or replace error-detected parts.
- Reconnect part or connector after repairing or replacing.
- When DTC is detected, erase self-diagnostic result for “ABS”.

>> GO TO 7.

#### 6. IDENTIFY ERROR-DETECTED SYSTEM BY SYMPTOM DIAGNOSIS

Estimate error-detected system based on symptom diagnosis and perform inspection.

A  
B  
C  
D  
E  
G  
H  
I  
J  
K  
L  
M  
N  
O  
P

BRC

# DIAGNOSIS AND REPAIR WORK FLOW

[WITH VDC]

< BASIC INSPECTION >

Can the error-detected system be identified?

YES >> GO TO 7.

NO >> Check harness and connectors based on the information obtained by interview. Refer to [GI-44](#), "[Intermittent Incident](#)".

## 7. FINAL CHECK

Ⓢ With CONSULT

1. Check the reference value for "ABS".

2. Recheck the symptom and check that the symptom is not reproduced on the same conditions.

Is the symptom reproduced?

YES >> GO TO 3.

NO >> INSPECTION END

## Diagnostic Work Sheet

INFOID:0000000011253803

### Description

- In general, customers have their own criteria for a problem. Therefore, it is important to understand the symptom and status well enough by asking the customer about his/her concerns carefully. To systemize all the information for the diagnosis, prepare the interview sheet referring to the interview points.
- In some cases, multiple conditions that appear simultaneously may cause a DTC to be detected.

### INTERVIEW SHEET SAMPLE

Interview sheet					
Customer name		MR/MS	Registration number		Initial year registration
			Vehicle type		VIN
Storage date			Engine		Mileage
					km (Mile)
Symptom	<input type="checkbox"/> Does not operate ( ) function				
	<input type="checkbox"/> Warning lamp for ( ) turns ON.				
	<input type="checkbox"/> Noise		<input type="checkbox"/> Vibration		
	<input type="checkbox"/> Other ( )				
First occurrence	<input type="checkbox"/> Recently <input type="checkbox"/> Other ( )				
Frequency of occurrence	<input type="checkbox"/> Always <input type="checkbox"/> Under a certain conditions of <input type="checkbox"/> Sometimes ( time(s)/day)				
Climate conditions	<input type="checkbox"/> Irrelevant				
	Weather	<input type="checkbox"/> Fine <input type="checkbox"/> Cloud <input type="checkbox"/> Rain <input type="checkbox"/> Snow <input type="checkbox"/> Others ( )			
	Temperature	<input type="checkbox"/> Hot <input type="checkbox"/> Warm <input type="checkbox"/> Cool <input type="checkbox"/> Cold <input type="checkbox"/> Temperature [Approx. °C (°F)]			
	Relative humidity	<input type="checkbox"/> High <input type="checkbox"/> Moderate <input type="checkbox"/> Low			
Road conditions	<input type="checkbox"/> Urban area <input type="checkbox"/> Suburb area		<input type="checkbox"/> Highway		
	<input type="checkbox"/> Mountainous road (uphill or downhill)		<input type="checkbox"/> Rough road		
Operating condition, etc.	<input type="checkbox"/> Irrelevant				
	<input type="checkbox"/> When engine starts		<input type="checkbox"/> During idling		
	<input type="checkbox"/> During driving		<input type="checkbox"/> During acceleration		<input type="checkbox"/> At constant speed driving
	<input type="checkbox"/> During deceleration				
	<input type="checkbox"/> During cornering (right curve or left curve)				
<input type="checkbox"/> When steering wheel is steered (to right or to left)					



# DIAGNOSIS AND REPAIR WORK FLOW

< BASIC INSPECTION >

[WITH VDC]

## Interview sheet

Customer name	MR/MS	Registration number		Initial year registration	
		Vehicle type		VIN	
Storage date		Engine		Mileage	km (Mile)
Other conditions					

Memo

A  
B  
C  
D  
E  
G  
H  
I  
J  
K  
L  
M  
N  
O  
P

BRC

# ADDITIONAL SERVICE WHEN REPLACING ABS ACTUATOR AND ELECTRIC UNIT (CONTROL UNIT)

< BASIC INSPECTION >

[WITH VDC]

## ADDITIONAL SERVICE WHEN REPLACING ABS ACTUATOR AND ELECTRIC UNIT (CONTROL UNIT)

### Description

INFOID:0000000011253804

When replaced the ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit), Perform decel G sensor calibration. Refer to [BRC-69. "Work Procedure"](#).

# ADJUSTMENT OF STEERING ANGLE SENSOR NEUTRAL POSITION

< BASIC INSPECTION >

[WITH VDC]

## ADJUSTMENT OF STEERING ANGLE SENSOR NEUTRAL POSITION

### Description

INFOID:0000000011253805

Always adjust the neutral position of steering angle sensor before driving when the following operation is performed.

×: Required —: Not required

Procedure	Adjust the neutral position of steering angle sensor
Removing/ installing ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit)	—
Replacing ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit)	—
Removing/installing steering angle sensor	×
Replacing steering angle sensor	×
Removing/installing steering components	×
Replacing steering components	×
Removing/installing suspension components	×
Replacing suspension components	×
Removing/installing tire	—
Replacing tire	—
Tire rotation	—
Adjusting wheel alignment.	×

### Work Procedure

INFOID:0000000011253806

#### ADJUST THE NEUTRAL POSITION OF STEERING ANGLE SENSOR

##### **CAUTION:**

**Always use CONSULT when adjusting the neutral position of steering angle sensor. (It cannot be adjusted other than with CONSULT.)**

#### 1. CHECK THE VEHICLE STATUS


Stop vehicle with front wheels in the straight-ahead position.

Does the vehicle stay in the straight-ahead position?

YES >> GO TO 2.

NO >> Steer the steering wheel to the straight-ahead position. Stop the vehicle.

#### 2. ADJUST NEUTRAL POSITION OF STEERING ANGLE SENSOR

 With CONSULT

1. Turn the ignition switch ON.

##### **CAUTION:**

**Never start engine.**

2. Select "ABS", "WORK SUPPORT" and "ST ANGLE SENSOR ADJUSTMENT" in this order.

3. Select "START".

##### **CAUTION:**

**Never touch steering wheel while adjusting steering angle sensor.**

4. After approx. 10 seconds, select "END".


5. Turn the ignition switch OFF, and then turn it ON again.

##### **CAUTION:**

**Be sure to perform the operation above.**

>> GO TO 3.

#### 3. CHECK DATA MONITOR

 With CONSULT

1. The vehicle is either pointing straight ahead, or the vehicle needs to be moved. Stop when it is pointing straight ahead.

## ADJUSTMENT OF STEERING ANGLE SENSOR NEUTRAL POSITION

[WITH VDC]

< BASIC INSPECTION >

2. Select "ABS", "DATA MONITOR", "ECU INPUT SIGNALS" and "STR ANGLE SIG" in the order. Check that the signal is within the specified value.

**STR ANGLE SIG :  $0 \pm 2.5^\circ$**

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 4.
- NO >> GO TO 1.

### 4. ERASE SELF-DIAGNOSIS MEMORY

---

Ⓟ With CONSULT

Erase self-diagnosis result of "ABS".

Are the memories erased?

- YES >> INSPECTION END
- NO >> Check the items indicated by the self-diagnosis.

# CALIBRATION OF DECEL G SENSOR

[WITH VDC]

< BASIC INSPECTION >

## CALIBRATION OF DECEL G SENSOR

### Description

INFOID:0000000011253807

#### CAUTION:

Always perform the decel G sensor calibration before driving when the following operation is performed.

#### NOTE:

Yaw rate/side/decel G sensor calibration is performed when performing the decel G sensor calibration.

×: Required —: Not required

Procedure	Decel G sensor calibration
Removing/ installing ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit)	—
Replacing ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit)	×
Removing/installing steering components	—
Replacing steering components	—
Removing/installing suspension components	—
Replacing suspension components	—
Removing/installing tire	—
Replacing tire	—
Tire rotation	—
Adjusting wheel alignment.	—
Removing/installing yaw rate/side/decel G sensor	×
Replacing yaw rate/side/decel G sensor	×

### Work Procedure

INFOID:0000000011253808

#### Decel G sensor calibration

#### CAUTION:

Always use CONSULT for the decel G sensor calibration. (It cannot be adjusted other than with CONSULT.)

#### NOTE:

Yaw rate/side/decel G sensor calibration is performed when performing the decel G sensor calibration.

#### 1. CHECK THE VEHICLE STATUS

1. Steer the steering wheel to the straight-ahead position. Stop the vehicle on level surface.
2. Stop the engine.
3. Turn the ignition switch OFF.

Is the vehicle stopped in the straight-ahead position on level surface?

YES >> GO TO 2.

NO >> Steer the steering wheel to the straight-ahead position. Stop the vehicle on level surface.

#### 2. PERFORM DECEL G SENSOR CALIBRATION

#### CAUTION:

- Never allow passenger or load on the vehicle.
- Never apply vibration to the vehicle body when opening or closing door during calibration.

☑ With CONSULT

1. Turn the ignition switch ON.

#### CAUTION:

Never start engine.

2. Select "ABS", "WORK SUPPORT", "DECEL G SENSOR CALIBRATION" in this order.
3. Select "START".
4. After approx. 10 seconds, select "END".
5. Turn the ignition switch OFF and then turn it ON again.

#### CAUTION:

Be sure to perform the operation above.

# CALIBRATION OF DECEL G SENSOR

[WITH VDC]

< BASIC INSPECTION >

---

>> GO TO 3.

## 3. CHECK DATA MONITOR

---

Ⓜ With CONSULT

1. Drive the vehicle. Steer the steering wheel to the straight-ahead position. Stop the vehicle on level surface.
2. Select "ABS", "DATA MONITOR", "ECU INPUT SIGNALS" and "DECEL G SENSOR" in this order. Check that the signal is within the specified value.

**DECEL G SENSOR : Approx. 0 m/s<sup>2</sup>**

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 4.  
NO >> GO TO 1.

## 4. ERASE SELF-DIAGNOSIS MEMORY

---

Ⓜ With CONSULT

Erase self-diagnosis result of "ABS".

Are the memories erased?

- YES >> GO TO 5.  
NO >> Check the items indicated by the self-diagnosis.

## 5. PERFORM DECEL G SENSOR CALIBRATION (TRANSMISSION)

---

Perform decel G sensor calibration. Refer to [TM-99. "Special Repair Requirement"](#).

>> INSPECTION END

# C1101, C1102, C1103, C1104 WHEEL SENSOR

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[WITH VDC]

## DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS

### C1101, C1102, C1103, C1104 WHEEL SENSOR

#### DTC Logic

INFOID:0000000011253809

#### DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC	Display Item	Malfunction detected condition	Possible causes
C1101	RR RH SENSOR-1	When an open circuit is detected in rear RH wheel sensor circuit.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Harness or connector</li><li>• Wheel sensor</li><li>• ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit)</li></ul>
C1102	RR LH SENSOR-1	When an open circuit is detected in rear LH wheel sensor circuit.	
C1103	FR RH SENSOR-1	When an open circuit is detected in front RH wheel sensor circuit.	
C1104	FR LH SENSOR-1	When an open circuit is detected in front LH wheel sensor circuit.	

#### DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

##### 1. PRECONDITIONING

If "DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE" has been previously conducted, always turn the ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds before conducting the next test.

>> GO TO 2.

##### 2. CHECK DTC DETECTION

Ⓜ With CONSULT

1. Start engine and drive vehicle at approx. 30 km/h (19 MPH) or more for approx. 1 minute.
2. Perform self-diagnosis for "ABS".

Is DTC "C1101", "C1102", "C1103" or "C1104" detected?

- YES >> Proceed to diagnosis procedure. Refer to [BRC-71, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).  
NO >> INSPECTION END

#### Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000011253810

#### CAUTION:

Never check between wheel sensor harness connector terminals.

##### 1. CHECK WHEEL SENSOR

1. Turn the ignition switch OFF.
2. Check wheel sensor for damage.

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 3.  
NO >> GO TO 2.

##### 2. REPLACE WHEEL SENSOR (1)

Ⓜ With CONSULT

1. Replace wheel sensor.
  - Front: Refer to [BRC-144, "FRONT WHEEL SENSOR : Removal and Installation"](#)
  - Rear: Refer to [BRC-145, "REAR WHEEL SENSOR : Removal and Installation"](#)
2. Erase self-diagnosis result for "ABS".
3. Turn the ignition switch OFF, and wait 10 seconds or more.
4. Start the engine.
5. Drive the vehicle at approx. 30 km/h (19 MPH) or more for approx. 1 minute.
6. Stop the vehicle.
7. Perform self-diagnosis for "ABS".

Is DTC "C1101", "C1102", "C1103" or "C1104" detected?

# C1101, C1102, C1103, C1104 WHEEL SENSOR

[WITH VDC]

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

- YES >> GO TO 3.  
NO >> INSPECTION END

## 3.CHECK CONNECTOR

1. Turn the ignition switch OFF.
2. Check ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) harness connector for disconnection or looseness.
3. Check wheel sensor harness connector for disconnection or looseness.

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 5.  
NO >> Repair or replace error-detected parts, securely lock the connector, and GO TO 4.

## 4.PERFORM SELF-DIAGNOSIS (1)

ⓅWith CONSULT

1. Erase self-diagnosis result for "ABS".
2. Turn the ignition switch OFF, and wait 10 seconds or more.
3. Start the engine.
4. Drive the vehicle at approx. 30 km/h (19 MPH) or more for approx. 1 minute.
5. Stop the vehicle.
6. Perform self-diagnosis for "ABS".

Is DTC "C1101", "C1102", "C1103" or "C1104" detected?

- YES >> GO TO 5.  
NO >> INSPECTION END

## 5.CHECK TERMINAL

1. Turn the ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) harness connector and then check ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) pin terminals for damage or loose connection with harness connector.
3. Disconnect wheel sensor harness connector and check each wheel sensor pin terminals for damage or loose connection with harness connector.

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 7.  
NO >> Repair or replace error-detected parts and GO TO 6.

## 6.PERFORM SELF-DIAGNOSIS (2)

ⓅWith CONSULT

1. Connect ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) harness connector.
2. Connect wheel sensor harness connector.
3. Erase self-diagnosis result for "ABS".
4. Turn the ignition switch OFF, and wait 10 seconds or more.
5. Start the engine.
6. Drive the vehicle at approx. 30 km/h (19 MPH) or more for approx. 1 minute.
7. Stop the vehicle.
8. Perform self-diagnosis for "ABS".

Is DTC "C1101", "C1102", "C1103" or "C1104" detected?

- YES >> GO TO 7.  
NO >> INSPECTION END

## 7.CHECK WHEEL SENSOR HARNESS

1. Turn the ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) harness connector.
3. Disconnect wheel sensor harness connector.
4. Check continuity between ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) harness connector and wheel sensor harness connector. (Check continuity when steering wheel is steered to RH and LH, or center harness in wheel housing is moved.)



# C1101, C1102, C1103, C1104 WHEEL SENSOR

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[WITH VDC]

Measurement terminal for power supply circuit				Continuity
ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit)		Wheel sensor		
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
E41	9	E27 (Front RH)	1	Existed
	19	E60 (Front LH)		
	17	B35 (Rear RH)		
	7	B34 (Rear LH)		

Measurement terminal for signal circuit				Continuity
ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit)		Wheel sensor		
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
E41	10	E27 (Front RH)	2	Existed
	20	E60 (Front LH)		
	18	B35 (Rear RH)		
	8	B34 (Rear LH)		

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 9.

NO >> Repair or replace error-detected parts and GO TO 8.

## 8.PERFORM SELF-DIAGNOSIS (3)

Ⓜ With CONSULT

1. Connect ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) harness connector.
2. Connect wheel sensor harness connector.
3. Erase self-diagnosis result for "ABS".
4. Turn the ignition switch OFF, and wait 10 seconds or more.
5. Start the engine.
6. Drive the vehicle at approx. 30 km/h (19 MPH) or more for approx. 1 minute.
7. Stop the vehicle.
8. Perform self-diagnosis for "ABS".

Is DTC "C1101", "C1102", "C1103" or "C1104" detected?

YES >> GO TO 9.

NO >> INSPECTION END

## 9.REPLACE WHEEL SENSOR

Ⓜ With CONSULT

1. Replace wheel sensor.
  - Front: Refer to [BRC-144, "FRONT WHEEL SENSOR : Removal and Installation"](#)
  - Rear: Refer to [BRC-145, "REAR WHEEL SENSOR : Removal and Installation"](#)
2. Erase self-diagnosis result for "ABS".
3. Turn the ignition switch OFF, and wait 10 seconds or more.
4. Start the engine.
5. Drive the vehicle at approx. 30 km/h (19 MPH) or more for approx. 1 minute.
6. Stop the vehicle.
7. Perform self-diagnosis for "ABS".

Is DTC "C1101", "C1102", "C1103" or "C1104" detected?

YES >> Replace ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit). Refer to [BRC-148, "Removal and Installation"](#).

NO >> INSPECTION END

# C1105, C1106, C1107, C1108 WHEEL SENSOR

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[WITH VDC]

## C1105, C1106, C1107, C1108 WHEEL SENSOR

### DTC Logic

INFOID:000000011253811

### DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC	Display Item	Malfunction detected condition	Possible causes
C1105	RR RH SENSOR-2	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>When power supply voltage of rear RH wheel sensor is low.</li><li>When distance between rear RH wheel sensor and rear RH wheel sensor rotor is large.</li><li>When installation of rear RH wheel sensor or rear RH wheel sensor rotor is not normal.</li></ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>Harness or connector</li><li>Wheel sensor</li><li>ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit)</li><li>Sensor rotor</li></ul>
C1106	RR LH SENSOR-2	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>When power supply voltage of rear LH wheel sensor is low.</li><li>When distance between rear LH wheel sensor and rear LH wheel sensor rotor is large.</li><li>When installation of rear LH wheel sensor or rear LH wheel sensor rotor is not normal.</li></ul>	
C1107	FR RH SENSOR-2	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>When power supply voltage of front RH wheel sensor is low.</li><li>When distance between front RH wheel sensor and front RH wheel sensor rotor is large.</li><li>When installation of front RH wheel sensor or front RH wheel sensor rotor is not normal.</li></ul>	
C1108	FR LH SENSOR-2	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>When power supply voltage of front LH wheel sensor is low.</li><li>When distance between front LH wheel sensor and front LH wheel sensor rotor is large.</li><li>When installation of front LH wheel sensor or front LH wheel sensor rotor is not normal.</li></ul>	

### DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

#### 1. PRECONDITIONING

If "DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE" has been previously conducted, always turn the ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds before conducting the next test.

>> GO TO 2.

#### 2. CHECK DTC DETECTION

Ⓜ With CONSULT

- Start engine and drive vehicle at approx. 30 km/h (19 MPH) or more for approx. 1 minute.
- Perform self-diagnosis for "ABS".

Is DTC "C1105", "C1106", "C1107" or "C1108" detected?

- YES >> Proceed to diagnosis procedure. Refer to [BRC-74, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).  
NO >> INSPECTION END

### Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000011253812

#### CAUTION:

Never check between wheel sensor harness connector terminals.

#### 1. CHECK ABS ACTUATOR AND ELECTRIC UNIT (CONTROL UNIT) POWER SUPPLY SYSTEM

Check ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) power supply system. Refer to [BRC-126, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 2.  
NO >> Repair or replace error-detected parts.

# C1105, C1106, C1107, C1108 WHEEL SENSOR

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[WITH VDC]

## 2. CHECK TIRE

1. Turn the ignition switch OFF.
2. Check tire air pressure, wear and size. Refer to [WT-70, "Tire Air Pressure"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 5.  
NO >> Adjust air pressure or replace tire and GO TO 3.

## 3. CHECK DATA MONITOR (1)

Ⓜ With CONSULT

1. Erase self-diagnosis result for "ABS".
2. Turn the ignition switch OFF, and wait 10 seconds or more.
3. Start the engine.
4. Select "ABS" and "DATA MONITOR", check "FR LH SENSOR", "FR RH SENSOR", "RR LH SENSOR" and "RR RH SENSOR".

### NOTE:

Set the "DATA MONITOR" recording speed to "10 msec".

5. Read a value (wheel speed) of both normal wheel sensors and error-detecting wheel sensor.

Regarding the deference at 30 km/h (19 MPH) between the wheel speed detected by the error detecting wheel sensor and the maximum/minimum wheel speed detected by the normal wheel sensors, is the difference within 5%, respectively?

- YES >> GO TO 4.  
NO >> GO TO 5.

## 4. PERFORM SELF-DIAGNOSIS (1)

Ⓜ With CONSULT

1. Drive the vehicle at approx. 30 km/h (19 MPH) or more for approx. 1 minute.
2. Stop the vehicle.
3. Perform self-diagnosis for "ABS".

Is DTC "C1105", "C1106", "C1107" or "C1108" detected?

- YES >> GO TO 5.  
NO >> INSPECTION END

## 5. CHECK WHEEL SENSOR

1. Turn the ignition switch OFF.
2. Check wheel sensor for damage.
3. Remove dust and foreign matter adhered to the sensor rotor with a vacuum dust collector through the wheel sensor mounting hole.

### CAUTION:

**Install wheel sensor with no backlash and float, and tighten the mounting bolt to the specified torque.**

- Front: Refer to [BRC-144, "FRONT WHEEL SENSOR : Exploded View"](#).
- Rear: Refer to [BRC-145, "REAR WHEEL SENSOR : Exploded View"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 8.  
NO >> GO TO 6.

## 6. REPLACE WHEEL SENSOR (1)

Ⓜ With CONSULT

1. Replace wheel sensor.
  - Front: Refer to [BRC-144, "FRONT WHEEL SENSOR : Removal and Installation"](#)
  - Rear: Refer to [BRC-145, "REAR WHEEL SENSOR : Removal and Installation"](#)
2. Erase self-diagnosis result for "ABS".
3. Turn the ignition switch OFF, and wait 10 seconds or more.
4. Start the engine.
5. Select "ABS" and "DATA MONITOR", check "FR LH SENSOR", "FR RH SENSOR", "RR LH SENSOR" and "RR RH SENSOR".

### NOTE:

Set the "DATA MONITOR" recording speed to "10 msec".

# C1105, C1106, C1107, C1108 WHEEL SENSOR

[WITH VDC]

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

6. Read a value (wheel speed) of both normal wheel sensors and error-detecting wheel sensor.

Regarding the deference at 30 km/h (19 MPH) between the wheel speed detected by the error detecting wheel sensor and the maximum/minimum wheel speed detected by the normal wheel sensors, is the difference within 5%, respectively?

YES >> GO TO 7.

NO >> GO TO 19.

## 7.PERFORM SELF-DIAGNOSIS (2)

ⓅWith CONSULT

1. Drive the vehicle at approx. 30 km/h (19 MPH) or more for approx. 1 minute.

2. Stop the vehicle.

3. Perform self-diagnosis for "ABS".

Is DTC "C1105", "C1106", "C1107" or "C1108" detected?

YES >> GO TO 19.

NO >> INSPECTION END

## 8.CHECK CONNECTOR

1. Turn the ignition switch OFF.

2. Check ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) harness connector for disconnection or looseness.

3. Check wheel sensor harness connector for disconnection or looseness.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 11.

NO >> Repair or replace error-detected parts, securely lock the connector, and GO TO 9.

## 9.CHECK DATA MONITOR (2)

ⓅWith CONSULT

1. Erase self-diagnosis result for "ABS".

2. Turn the ignition switch OFF, and wait 10 seconds or more.

3. Start the engine.

4. Select "ABS" and "DATA MONITOR", check "FR LH SENSOR", "FR RH SENSOR", "RR LH SENSOR" and "RR RH SENSOR".

### NOTE:

Set the "DATA MONITOR" recording speed to "10 msec".

5. Read a value (wheel speed) of both normal wheel sensors and error-detecting wheel sensor.

Regarding the deference at 30 km/h (19 MPH) between the wheel speed detected by the error detecting wheel sensor and the maximum/minimum wheel speed detected by the normal wheel sensors, is the difference within 5%, respectively?

YES >> GO TO 10.

NO >> GO TO 11.

## 10.PERFORM SELF-DIAGNOSIS (3)

ⓅWith CONSULT

1. Drive the vehicle at approx. 30 km/h (19 MPH) or more for approx. 1 minute.

2. Stop the vehicle.

3. Perform self-diagnosis for "ABS".

Is DTC "C1105", "C1106", "C1107" or "C1108" detected?

YES >> GO TO 11.

NO >> INSPECTION END

## 11.CHECK TERMINAL

1. Turn the ignition switch OFF.

2. Disconnect ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) harness connector and then check ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) pin terminals for damage or loose connection with harness connector.

3. Disconnect wheel sensor harness connector and check each wheel sensor pin terminals for damage or loose connection with harness connector.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 14.

NO >> Repair or replace error-detected parts and GO TO 12.

# C1105, C1106, C1107, C1108 WHEEL SENSOR

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[WITH VDC]

## 12.CHECK DATA MONITOR (3)

Ⓜ With CONSULT

1. Connect ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) harness connector.
2. Connect wheel sensor harness connector.
3. Erase self-diagnosis result for "ABS".
4. Turn the ignition switch OFF, and wait 10 seconds or more.
5. Start the engine.
6. Select "ABS" and "DATA MONITOR", check "FR LH SENSOR", "FR RH SENSOR", "RR LH SENSOR" and "RR RH SENSOR".

### NOTE:

Set the "DATA MONITOR" recording speed to "10 msec".

7. Read a value (wheel speed) of both normal wheel sensors and error-detecting wheel sensor.

Regarding the deference at 30 km/h (19 MPH) between the wheel speed detected by the error detecting wheel sensor and the maximum/minimum wheel speed detected by the normal wheel sensors, is the difference within 5%. respectively?

YES >> GO TO 13.

NO >> GO TO 14.

## 13.PERFORM SELF-DIAGNOSIS (4)

Ⓜ With CONSULT

1. Drive the vehicle at approx. 30 km/h (19 MPH) or more for approx. 1 minute.
2. Stop the vehicle.
3. Perform self-diagnosis for "ABS".

Is DTC "C1105", "C1106", "C1107" or "C1108" detected?

YES >> GO TO 14.

NO >> INSPECTION END

## 14.CHECK WHEEL SENSOR HARNESS

1. Turn the ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) harness connector.
3. Disconnect wheel sensor harness connector.
4. Check continuity between ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) harness connector and the ground.

ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit)		—	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
E41	9, 10	Ground	Not existed
	19, 20		
	17, 18		
	7, 8		

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 15.

NO >> Repair or replace error-detected parts and GO TO 15.

## 15.CHECK DATA MONITOR (4)

Ⓜ With CONSULT

1. Connect ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) harness connector.
2. Connect wheel sensor harness connector.
3. Erase self-diagnosis result for "ABS".
4. Turn the ignition switch OFF, and wait 10 seconds or more.
5. Start the engine.
6. Select "ABS" and "DATA MONITOR", check "FR LH SENSOR", "FR RH SENSOR", "RR LH SENSOR" and "RR RH SENSOR".

### NOTE:

Set the "DATA MONITOR" recording speed to "10 msec".

7. Read a value (wheel speed) of both normal wheel sensors and error-detecting wheel sensor.

## C1105, C1106, C1107, C1108 WHEEL SENSOR

[WITH VDC]

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

Regarding the deference at 30 km/h (19 MPH) between the wheel speed detected by the error detecting wheel sensor and the maximum/minimum wheel speed detected by the normal wheel sensors, is the difference within 5%, respectively?

- YES >> GO TO 16.
- NO >> GO TO 17.

### 16.PERFORM SELF-DIAGNOSIS (5)

ⓅWith CONSULT

1. Drive the vehicle at approx. 30 km/h (19 MPH) or more for approx. 1 minute.
2. Stop the vehicle.
3. Perform self-diagnosis for "ABS".

Is DTC "C1105", "C1106", "C1107" or "C1108" detected?

- YES >> GO TO 17.
- NO >> INSPECTION END

### 17.REPLACE WHEEL SENSOR

ⓅWith CONSULT

1. Replace wheel sensor.
  - Front: Refer to [BRC-144. "FRONT WHEEL SENSOR : Removal and Installation"](#)
  - Rear: Refer to [BRC-145. "REAR WHEEL SENSOR : Removal and Installation"](#)
2. Erase self-diagnosis result for "ABS".
3. Turn the ignition switch OFF, and wait 10 seconds or more.
4. Start the engine.
5. Select "ABS" and "DATA MONITOR", check "FR LH SENSOR", "FR RH SENSOR", "RR LH SENSOR" and "RR RH SENSOR".

**NOTE:**

Set the "DATA MONITOR" recording speed to "10 msec".

6. Read a value (wheel speed) of both normal wheel sensors and error-detecting wheel sensor.

Regarding the deference at 30 km/h (19 MPH) between the wheel speed detected by the error detecting wheel sensor and the maximum/minimum wheel speed detected by the normal wheel sensors, is the difference within 5%, respectively?

- YES >> GO TO 18.
- NO >> GO TO 19.

### 18.PERFORM SELF-DIAGNOSIS (6)

ⓅWith CONSULT

1. Drive the vehicle at approx. 30 km/h (19 MPH) or more for approx. 1 minute.
2. Stop the vehicle.
3. Perform self-diagnosis for "ABS".

Is DTC "C1105", "C1106", "C1107" or "C1108" detected?

- YES >> GO TO 19.
- NO >> INSPECTION END

### 19.REPLACE SENSOR ROTOR

ⓅWith CONSULT

1. Replace sensor rotor.
  - Front: Refer to [BRC-147. "FRONT SENSOR ROTOR : Removal and Installation"](#).
  - Rear: Refer to [BRC-147. "REAR SENSOR ROTOR : Removal and Installation"](#).
2. Erase self-diagnosis result for "ABS".
3. Turn the ignition switch OFF, and wait 10 seconds or more.
4. Start the engine.
5. Drive the vehicle at approx. 30 km/h (19 MPH) or more for approx. 1 minute.
6. Stop the vehicle.
7. Perform self-diagnosis for "ABS".

Is DTC "C1105", "C1106", "C1107" or "C1108" detected?

- YES >> Replace ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit). Refer to [BRC-148. "Removal and Installation"](#).
- NO >> INSPECTION END

# C1109 POWER AND GROUND SYSTEM

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[WITH VDC]

## C1109 POWER AND GROUND SYSTEM

### Description

INFOID:0000000011253813

Ignition power supply is supplied to ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit).

### DTC Logic

INFOID:0000000011253814

### DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC	Display Item	Malfunction detected condition	Possible causes
C1109	BATTERY VOLTAGE [ABNOMAL]	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>When ignition voltage is 10 V or less.</li><li>When ignition voltage is 16 V or more.</li></ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>Harness or connector</li><li>ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit)</li><li>Fuse</li><li>Ignition power supply system</li><li>Battery</li></ul>

### DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

#### 1. PRECONDITIONING

If "DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE" has been previously conducted, always turn the ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds before conducting the next test.

>> GO TO 2.

#### 2. CHECK DTC DETECTION

 With CONSULT

- Turn the ignition switch OFF to ON.
- Perform self-diagnosis for "ABS".

Is DTC "C1109" detected?

- YES >> Proceed to diagnosis procedure. Refer to [BRC-79. "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).  
NO >> INSPECTION END

### Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000011253815

#### 1. CHECK ABS ACTUATOR AND ELECTRIC UNIT (CONTROL UNIT) IGNITION POWER SUPPLY

- Turn the ignition switch OFF.
- Disconnect ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) harness connector.
- Check voltage between ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) harness connector and ground.

ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit)		—	Voltage
Connector	Terminal		
E41	34	Ground	Approx. 0 V

- Turn the ignition switch ON.  
**CAUTION:**  
**Never start engine.**
- Check voltage between ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) harness connector and ground.

ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit)		—	Voltage
Connector	Terminal		
E41	34	Ground	10 – 16 V

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 3.  
NO >> GO TO 2.

# C1109 POWER AND GROUND SYSTEM

[WITH VDC]

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

## 2. CHECK ABS ACTUATOR AND ELECTRIC UNIT (CONTROL UNIT) IGNITION POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT

1. Turn the ignition switch OFF.
2. Check 10 A fuse (#46).
3. Disconnect IPDM E/R harness connector.
4. Check continuity between ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) harness connector and IPDM E/R harness connector.

ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit)		IPDM E/R		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
E41	34	E5	12	Existed

5. Check for continuity between ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) harness connector and the ground.

ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit)		—	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
E41	34	Ground	Not existed

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Perform trouble diagnosis for ignition power supply. Refer to [PG-60. "Wiring Diagram - IGNITION POWER SUPPLY -"](#).

NO >> Repair or replace error-detected parts.

## 3. CHECK ABS ACTUATOR AND ELECTRIC UNIT (CONTROL UNIT) GROUND CIRCUIT

1. Turn the ignition switch OFF.
2. Check continuity between ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) harness connector and ground.

ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit)		—	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
E41	1	Ground	Existed
	2		

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 4.

NO >> Repair or replace error-detected parts.

## 4. CHECK TERMINAL

- Check ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) pin terminals for damage or loose connection with harness connector.
- Check IPDM E/R pin terminals for damage or loose connection with harness connector.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Replace ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit). Refer to [BRC-148. "Removal and Installation"](#).

NO >> Repair or replace error-detected parts.



# C1111 ABS MOTOR, MOTOR RELAY SYSTEM

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[WITH VDC]

## C1111 ABS MOTOR, MOTOR RELAY SYSTEM

### DTC Logic

INFOID:0000000011253816

### DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC	Display Item	Malfunction detected condition	Possible causes
C1111	PUMP MOTOR	When a malfunction is detected in motor or motor relay.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Harness or connector</li> <li>• ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit)</li> <li>• Fusible link</li> <li>• Battery power supply system</li> </ul>

### DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

#### 1. PRECONDITIONING

If "DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE" has been previously conducted, always turn the ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds before conducting the next test.

>> GO TO 2.

#### 2. CHECK DTC DETECTION

Ⓜ With CONSULT

1. Turn the ignition switch OFF to ON.
2. Perform self-diagnosis for "ABS".

Is DTC "C1111" detected?

- YES >> Proceed to diagnosis procedure. Refer to [BRC-81, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).  
 NO >> INSPECTION END

### Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000011253817

#### 1. CHECK ABS MOTOR AND MOTOR RELAY POWER SUPPLY

1. Turn the ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) harness connector.
3. Check voltage between ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) harness connector and ground.

ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit)		—	Voltage
Connector	Terminal		
E41	4	Ground	Battery voltage

4. Turn the ignition switch ON.  
**CAUTION:**  
**Never start engine.**
5. Check voltage between ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) harness connector and ground.

ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit)		—	Voltage
Connector	Terminal		
E41	4	Ground	Battery voltage

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 3.  
 NO >> GO TO 2.

#### 2. CHECK ABS MOTOR AND MOTOR RELAY POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT

1. Turn the ignition switch OFF.
2. Check 50 A fusible link (#N).
3. Check continuity and short circuit between ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) harness connector terminal (4) and 50 A fusible link (#N).

# C1111 ABS MOTOR, MOTOR RELAY SYSTEM

[WITH VDC]

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Perform trouble diagnosis for battery power supply. Refer to [PG-12, "Wiring Diagram - BATTERY POWER SUPPLY -"](#).

NO >> Repair or replace error-detected parts.

## 3. CHECK ABS ACTUATOR AND ELECTRIC UNIT (CONTROL UNIT) GROUND CIRCUIT

1. Turn the ignition switch OFF.
2. Check continuity between ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) harness connector and the ground.

ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit)		—	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
E41	1	Ground	Existed
	2		

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 4.

NO >> Repair or replace error-detected parts.

## 4. CHECK TERMINAL

Check ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) pin terminals for damage or loose connection with harness connector.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Replace ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit). Refer to [BRC-148, "Removal and Installation"](#).

NO >> Repair or replace error-detected parts.

# C1115 WHEEL SENSOR

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[WITH VDC]

## C1115 WHEEL SENSOR

### DTC Logic

INFOID:000000011253818

### DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC	Display Item	Malfunction detected condition	Possible causes
C1115	ABS SENSOR [ABNORMAL SIGNAL]	When difference in wheel speed between any wheel and others is detected during the vehicle is driven, because of installation of other tires than specified.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Harness or connector</li><li>• Wheel sensor</li><li>• Sensor rotor</li><li>• ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit)</li></ul>

### DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

#### 1. PRECONDITIONING

If "DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE" has been previously conducted, always turn the ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds before conducting the next test.

>> GO TO 2.

#### 2. CHECK DTC DETECTION

Ⓜ with CONSULT

1. Start engine and drive vehicle at approx. 30 km/h (19 MPH) or more for approx. 1 minute.
2. Perform self-diagnosis for "ABS".

Is DTC "C1115" detected?

- YES >> Proceed to diagnosis procedure. Refer to [BRC-83, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).  
NO >> INSPECTION END

### Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000011253819

#### CAUTION:

For wheel sensor, never check between terminals.

#### 1. CHECK ABS ACTUATOR AND ELECTRIC UNIT (CONTROL UNIT) POWER SUPPLY SYSTEM

Check ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) power supply system. Refer to [BRC-126, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 2.  
NO >> Repair or replace error-detected parts.

#### 2. CHECK TIRE

1. Turn the ignition switch OFF.
2. Check tire air pressure, wear and size. Refer to [WT-70, "Tire Air Pressure"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 5.  
NO >> Adjust air pressure or replace tire and GO TO 3.

#### 3. CHECK DATA MONITOR (1)

Ⓜ With CONSULT

1. Erase self-diagnosis result for "ABS".
2. Turn the ignition switch OFF, and wait 10 seconds or more.
3. Start the engine.
4. Select "ABS" and "DATA MONITOR", check "FR LH SENSOR", "FR RH SENSOR", "RR LH SENSOR" and "RR RH SENSOR".

#### NOTE:

Set the "DATA MONITOR" recording speed to "10 msec".

5. Read a value (wheel speed) of both normal wheel sensors and error-detecting wheel sensor.

# C1115 WHEEL SENSOR

[WITH VDC]

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

Regarding the deference at 30 km/h (19 MPH) between the wheel speed detected by the error detecting wheel sensor and the maximum/minimum wheel speed detected by the normal wheel sensors, is the difference within 5%. respectively?

- YES >> GO TO 4.
- NO >> GO TO 5.

## 4.PERFORM SELF-DIAGNOSIS (1)

ⓂWith CONSULT

1. Drive the vehicle at approx. 30 km/h (19 MPH) or more for approx. 1 minute.
2. Stop the vehicle.
3. Perform self-diagnosis for "ABS".

Is DTC "C1115" detected?

- YES >> GO TO 5.
- NO >> INSPECTION END

## 5.CHECK WHEEL SENSOR

1. Turn the ignition switch OFF.
2. Check wheel sensor for damage.
3. Remove dust and foreign matter adhered to the sensor rotor with a vacuum dust collector through the wheel sensor mounting hole.

### CAUTION:

**Install wheel sensor with no backlash and float, and tighten the mounting bolt to the specified torque.**

- Front: Refer to [BRC-144, "FRONT WHEEL SENSOR : Exploded View"](#).
- Rear: Refer to [BRC-145, "REAR WHEEL SENSOR : Exploded View"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 8.
- NO >> GO TO 6.

## 6.REPLACE WHEEL SENSOR (1)

ⓂWith CONSULT

1. Replace wheel sensor.
  - Front: Refer to [BRC-144, "FRONT WHEEL SENSOR : Removal and Installation"](#).
  - Rear: Refer to [BRC-145, "REAR WHEEL SENSOR : Removal and Installation"](#).
2. Erase self-diagnosis result for "ABS".
3. Turn the ignition switch OFF, and wait 10 seconds or more.
4. Start the engine.
5. Select "ABS" and "DATA MONITOR", check "FR LH SENSOR", "FR RH SENSOR", "RR LH SENSOR" and "RR RH SENSOR".

### NOTE:

Set the "DATA MONITOR" recording speed to "10 msec".

6. Read a value (wheel speed) of both normal wheel sensors and error-detecting wheel sensor.

Regarding the deference at 30 km/h (19 MPH) between the wheel speed detected by the error detecting wheel sensor and the maximum/minimum wheel speed detected by the normal wheel sensors, is the difference within 5%. respectively?

- YES >> GO TO 7.
- NO >> GO TO 19.

## 7.PERFORM SELF-DIAGNOSIS (2)

ⓂWith CONSULT

1. Drive the vehicle at approx. 30 km/h (19 MPH) or more for approx. 1 minute.
2. Stop the vehicle.
3. Perform self-diagnosis for "ABS".

Is DTC "C1115" detected?

- YES >> GO TO 19.
- NO >> INSPECTION END

## 8.CHECK CONNECTOR

1. Turn the ignition switch OFF.

# C1115 WHEEL SENSOR

[WITH VDC]

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

2. Check ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) harness connector for disconnection or looseness.
3. Check wheel sensor harness connector for disconnection or looseness.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 11.

NO >> Repair or replace error-detected parts, securely lock the connector, and GO TO 9.

## 9.CHECK DATA MONITOR (2)

ⓂWith CONSULT

1. Erase self-diagnosis result for "ABS".
2. Turn the ignition switch OFF, and wait 10 seconds or more.
3. Start the engine.
4. Select "ABS" and "DATA MONITOR", check "FR LH SENSOR", "FR RH SENSOR", "RR LH SENSOR" and "RR RH SENSOR".

**NOTE:**

Set the "DATA MONITOR" recording speed to "10 msec".

5. Read a value (wheel speed) of both normal wheel sensors and error-detecting wheel sensor.

Regarding the deference at 30 km/h (19 MPH) between the wheel speed detected by the error detecting wheel sensor and the maximum/minimum wheel speed detected by the normal wheel sensors. is the difference within 5%. respectively?

YES >> GO TO 10.

NO >> GO TO 11.

## 10.PERFORM SELF-DIAGNOSIS (3)

ⓂWith CONSULT

1. Drive the vehicle at approx. 30 km/h (19 MPH) or more for approx. 1 minute.
2. Stop the vehicle.
3. Perform self-diagnosis for "ABS".

Is DTC "C1115" detected?

YES >> GO TO 11.

NO >> INSPECTION END

## 11.CHECK TERMINAL

1. Turn the ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) harness connector and then check ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) pin terminals for damage or loose connection with harness connector.
3. Disconnect wheel sensor harness connector and check each wheel sensor pin terminals for damage or loose connection with harness connector.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 14.

NO >> Repair or replace error-detected parts and GO TO 12.

## 12.CHECK DATA MONITOR (3)

ⓂWith CONSULT

1. Connect ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) harness connector.
2. Connect wheel sensor harness connector.
3. Erase self-diagnosis result for "ABS".
4. Turn the ignition switch OFF, and wait 10 seconds or more.
5. Start the engine.
6. Select "ABS" and "DATA MONITOR", check "FR LH SENSOR", "FR RH SENSOR", "RR LH SENSOR" and "RR RH SENSOR".

**NOTE:**

Set the "DATA MONITOR" recording speed to "10 msec".

7. Read a value (wheel speed) of both normal wheel sensors and error-detecting wheel sensor.

Regarding the deference at 30 km/h (19 MPH) between the wheel speed detected by the error detecting wheel sensor and the maximum/minimum wheel speed detected by the normal wheel sensors. is the difference within 5%. respectively?

YES >> GO TO 13.

NO >> GO TO 14.

# C1115 WHEEL SENSOR

[WITH VDC]

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

## 13.PERFORM SELF-DIAGNOSIS (4)

④With CONSULT

1. Drive the vehicle at approx. 30 km/h (19 MPH) or more for approx. 1 minute.
2. Stop the vehicle.
3. Perform self-diagnosis for "ABS".

Is DTC "C1115" detected?

YES >> GO TO 14.

NO >> INSPECTION END

## 14.CHECK WHEEL SENSOR HARNESS

1. Turn the ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) harness connector.
3. Disconnect wheel sensor harness connector.
4. Check continuity between ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) harness connector and wheel sensor harness connector. (Check continuity when steering wheel is steered to RH and LH, or center harness in wheel housing is moved.)

Measurement terminal for power supply circuit

ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit)		Wheel sensor		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
E41	9	E27 (Front RH)	1	Existed
	19	E60 (Front LH)		
	17	B35 (Rear RH)		
	7	B34 (Rear LH)		

Measurement terminal for signal circuit

ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit)		Wheel sensor		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
E41	10	E27 (Front RH)	2	Existed
	20	E60 (Front LH)		
	18	B35 (Rear RH)		
	8	B34 (Rear LH)		

5. Check continuity between ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) harness connector and the ground.

ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit)		—	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
E41	9, 10	Ground	Not existed
	19, 20		
	17, 18		
	7, 8		

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 15.

NO >> Repair or replace error-detected parts and GO TO 15.

## 15.CHECK DATA MONITOR (4)

④With CONSULT

1. Connect ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) harness connector.
2. Connect wheel sensor harness connector.
3. Erase self-diagnosis result for "ABS".
4. Turn the ignition switch OFF, and wait 10 seconds or more.
5. Start the engine.
6. Select "ABS" and "DATA MONITOR", check "FR LH SENSOR", "FR RH SENSOR", "RR LH SENSOR" and "RR RH SENSOR".

**NOTE:**

# C1115 WHEEL SENSOR

[WITH VDC]

## < DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

Set the "DATA MONITOR" recording speed to "10 msec".

7. Read a value (wheel speed) of both normal wheel sensors and error-detecting wheel sensor.

Regarding the deference at 30 km/h (19 MPH) between the wheel speed detected by the error detecting wheel sensor and the maximum/minimum wheel speed detected by the normal wheel sensors, is the difference within 5%, respectively?

YES >> GO TO 16.

NO >> GO TO 17.

## 16.PERFORM SELF-DIAGNOSIS (5)

ⓂWith CONSULT

1. Drive the vehicle at approx. 30 km/h (19 MPH) or more for approx. 1 minute.
2. Stop the vehicle.
3. Perform self-diagnosis for "ABS".

Is DTC "C1115" detected?

YES >> GO TO 17.

NO >> INSPECTION END

## 17.REPLACE WHEEL SENSOR

ⓂWith CONSULT

1. Replace wheel sensor.
  - Front: Refer to [BRC-144, "FRONT WHEEL SENSOR : Removal and Installation"](#).
  - Rear: Refer to [BRC-145, "REAR WHEEL SENSOR : Removal and Installation"](#).
2. Erase self-diagnosis result for "ABS".
3. Turn the ignition switch OFF, and wait 10 seconds or more.
4. Start the engine.
5. Select "ABS" and "DATA MONITOR", check "FR LH SENSOR", "FR RH SENSOR", "RR LH SENSOR" and "RR RH SENSOR".

### NOTE:

Set the "DATA MONITOR" recording speed to "10 msec".

6. Read a value (wheel speed) of both normal wheel sensors and error-detecting wheel sensor.

Regarding the deference at 30 km/h (19 MPH) between the wheel speed detected by the error detecting wheel sensor and the maximum/minimum wheel speed detected by the normal wheel sensors, is the difference within 5%, respectively?

YES >> GO TO 18.

NO >> GO TO 19.

## 18.PERFORM SELF-DIAGNOSIS (6)

ⓂWith CONSULT

1. Drive the vehicle at approx. 30 km/h (19 MPH) or more for approx. 1 minute.
2. Stop the vehicle.
3. Perform self-diagnosis for "ABS".

Is DTC "C1115" detected?

YES >> GO TO 19.

NO >> INSPECTION END

## 19.REPLACE SENSOR ROTOR

ⓂWith CONSULT

1. Replace sensor rotor.
  - Front: Refer to [BRC-147, "FRONT SENSOR ROTOR : Removal and Installation"](#).
  - Rear: Refer to [BRC-147, "REAR SENSOR ROTOR : Removal and Installation"](#).
2. Erase self-diagnosis result for "ABS".
3. Turn the ignition switch OFF, and wait 10 seconds or more.
4. Start the engine.
5. Drive the vehicle at approx. 30 km/h (19 MPH) or more for approx. 1 minute.
6. Stop the vehicle.
7. Perform self-diagnosis for "ABS".

Is DTC "C1115" detected?

## C1115 WHEEL SENSOR

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[WITH VDC]

- 
- YES >> Replace ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit). Refer to [BRC-148. "Removal and Installation"](#).
- NO >> INSPECTION END



# C1116 STOP LAMP SWITCH

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[WITH VDC]

## C1116 STOP LAMP SWITCH

### DTC Logic

INFOID:000000011253820

### DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC	Display Item	Malfunction detected condition	Possible causes
C1116	STOP LAMP SW	When stop lamp switch signal is not input when brake pedal operates.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Harness or connector</li><li>• Stop lamp switch</li><li>• ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit)</li><li>• Resistor (models without ICC system)</li><li>• Battery power supply system</li></ul>

### DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

#### 1. PRECONDITIONING

If "DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE" has been previously conducted, always turn the ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds before conducting the next test.

>> GO TO 2.

#### 2. CHECK DTC DETECTION

Ⓜ With CONSULT

1. Turn the ignition switch OFF to ON.
2. Perform self-diagnosis for "ABS".

Is DTC "C1116" detected?

- YES >> Proceed to diagnosis procedure. Refer to [BRC-89. "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).  
NO >> INSPECTION END

### Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000011253821

#### NOTE:

DTC "C1116" may be detected when the brake pedal and the accelerator pedal are simultaneously depressed for 1 minute or more while driving the vehicle. This is not a malfunction.

#### 1. INTERVIEW FROM THE CUSTOMER

Check if the brake pedal and the accelerator pedal are simultaneously depressed for 1 minute or more while driving the vehicle.

Is there such a history?

- YES >> GO TO 2.  
NO >> GO TO 3.

#### 2. PERFORM SELF-DIAGNOSIS

Ⓜ With CONSULT

1. Erase self-diagnosis result for "ABS".
2. Turn the ignition switch OFF, and wait 10 seconds or more.
3. Start the engine.

#### CAUTION:

**Never start the vehicle.**

4. Depress the brake pedal several times.
5. Perform self-diagnosis for "ABS".

Is DTC "C1116" detected?

- YES >> GO TO 3.  
NO >> INSPECTION END

#### 3. STOP LAMP FOR ILLUMINATION

Depress brake pedal and check that stop lamp turns ON.

# C1116 STOP LAMP SWITCH

[WITH VDC]

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

Does stop lamp turn ON?

YES >> GO TO 5.

NO >> Check stop lamp system. Refer to [EXL-43, "Wiring Diagram"](#). GO TO 4.

## 4.CHECK DATA MONITOR (1)

Ⓟ With CONSULT

1. Erase self-diagnosis result for "ABS".
2. Turn the ignition switch OFF, and wait 10 seconds or more.
3. Start the engine.

**CAUTION:**

**Never start the vehicle.**

4. Select "ABS", "DATA MONITOR" and "STOP LAMP SW" according to this order. Check that data monitor displays "On" or "Off" when brake pedal is depress or release. Refer to [BRC-44, "Reference Value"](#).
5. Select "ABS", "DATA MONITOR" and "PRESS SENSOR" according to this order. Check that data monitor displays "5 bar" or less when brake pedal is depress. Refer to [BRC-44, "Reference Value"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> GO TO 5.

## 5.CHECK STOP LAMP SWITCH CLEARANCE

1. Turn the ignition switch OFF.
2. Check stop lamp switch clearance. Refer to [BR-9, "Inspection and Adjustment"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 7.

NO >> Adjust stop lamp switch clearance. Refer to [BR-9, "Inspection and Adjustment"](#). GO TO 6.

## 6.CHECK DATA MONITOR (2)

Ⓟ With CONSULT

1. Erase self-diagnosis result for "ABS".
2. Turn the ignition switch OFF, and wait 10 seconds or more.
3. Start the engine.

**CAUTION:**

**Never start the vehicle.**

4. Select "ABS", "DATA MONITOR" and "STOP LAMP SW" according to this order. Check that data monitor displays "On" or "Off" when brake pedal is depress or release. Refer to [BRC-44, "Reference Value"](#).
5. Select "ABS", "DATA MONITOR" and "PRESS SENSOR" according to this order. Check that data monitor displays "5 bar" or less when brake pedal is depress. Refer to [BRC-44, "Reference Value"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> GO TO 7.

## 7.CHECK STOP LAMP SWITCH

Check stop lamp switch. Refer to [BRC-92, "Component Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 9.

NO >> Replace stop lamp switch. Refer to [BR-20, "Removal and Installation"](#). GO TO 8.

## 8.CHECK DATA MONITOR (3)

Ⓟ With CONSULT

1. Erase self-diagnosis result for "ABS".
2. Turn the ignition switch OFF, and wait 10 seconds or more.
3. Start the engine.

**CAUTION:**

**Never start the vehicle.**

4. Select "ABS", "DATA MONITOR" and "STOP LAMP SW" according to this order. Check that data monitor displays "On" or "Off" when brake pedal is depress or release. Refer to [BRC-44, "Reference Value"](#).
5. Select "ABS", "DATA MONITOR" and "PRESS SENSOR" according to this order. Check that data monitor displays "5 bar" or less when brake pedal is depress. Refer to [BRC-44, "Reference Value"](#).

# C1116 STOP LAMP SWITCH

[WITH VDC]

## < DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> INSPECTION END
- NO >> GO TO 9.

### 9. CHECK CONNECTOR AND TERMINAL

1. Turn the ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) harness connector.
3. Check ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) harness connector for disconnection or looseness.
4. Check ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) pin terminals for damage or loose connection with harness connector.
5. Disconnect stop lamp switch harness connector.
6. Check stop lamp switch harness connector for disconnection or looseness.
7. Check stop lamp switch pin terminals for damage or loose connection with harness connector.

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 11.
- NO >> Repair or replace error-detected parts. GO TO 10.

### 10. CHECK DATA MONITOR (4)

 With CONSULT

1. Connect ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) harness connector.
  2. Connect stop lamp switch harness connector.
  3. Erase self-diagnosis result for "ABS".
  4. Turn the ignition switch OFF, and wait 10 seconds or more.
  5. Start the engine.
- CAUTION:**  
**Never start the vehicle.**
6. Select "ABS", "DATA MONITOR" and "STOP LAMP SW" according to this order. Check that data monitor displays "On" or "Off" when brake pedal is depress or release. Refer to [BRC-44, "Reference Value"](#).
  7. Select "ABS", "DATA MONITOR" and "PRESS SENSOR" according to this order. Check that data monitor displays "5 bar" or less when brake pedal is depress. Refer to [BRC-44, "Reference Value"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> INSPECTION END
- NO >> GO TO 11.

### 11. CHECK STOP LAMP SWITCH CIRCUIT (1)

1. Turn the ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) harness connector.
3. Check voltage between ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) harness connector and ground.

ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit)		—	Condition	Voltage
Connector	Terminal			
E41	5	Ground	Brake pedal depressed	Battery voltage
			Brake pedal not depressed	Approx. 0 V

4. Turn the ignition switch ON.
5. Check voltage between ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) harness connector and ground.

ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit)		—	Condition	Voltage
Connector	Terminal			
E41	5	Ground	Brake pedal depressed	Battery voltage
			Brake pedal not depressed	Approx. 0 V

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> Replace ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit). Refer to [BRC-148, "Removal and Installation"](#).
- NO >> Repair or replace error-detected parts. GO TO 12.

### 12. CHECK STOP LAMP SWITCH CIRCUIT (2)

# C1116 STOP LAMP SWITCH

[WITH VDC]

## < DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

1. Turn the ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect stop lamp switch harness connector.
3. Check continuity between ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) harness connector and stop lamp switch harness connector.

ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit)		Stop lamp switch		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
E41	5	E110	4 <sup>*1</sup>	Existed
			2 <sup>*2</sup>	

\*1: With ICC

\*2: Without ICC

4. Check continuity between ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) harness connector and the ground.

ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit)		—	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
E41	5	Ground	Not existed

### Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Replace ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit). Refer to [BRC-148, "Removal and Installation"](#).

NO >> Repair or replace error-detected parts. GO TO 13.

## 13.CHECK DATA MONITOR (5)

### Ⓜ With CONSULT

1. Connect ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) harness connector.
2. Connect stop lamp switch harness connector.
3. Erase self-diagnosis result for "ABS".
4. Turn the ignition switch OFF, and wait 10 seconds or more.
5. Start the engine.  
**CAUTION:**  
**Never start the vehicle.**
6. Select "ABS", "DATA MONITOR" and "STOP LAMP SW" according to this order. Check that data monitor displays "On" or "Off" when brake pedal is depress or release. Refer to [BRC-44, "Reference Value"](#).
7. Select "ABS", "DATA MONITOR" and "PRESS SENSOR" according to this order. Check that data monitor displays "5 bar" or less when brake pedal is depress. Refer to [BRC-44, "Reference Value"](#).

### Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> Replace ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit). Refer to [BRC-148, "Removal and Installation"](#).

## Component Inspection

INFOID:000000011253822

## 1.CHECK STOP LAMP SWITCH

1. Turn the ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect stop lamp switch harness connector.
3. Check continuity when stop lamp switch is operated.

Stop lamp switch	Condition	Continuity
Terminal		
1 - 2 <sup>*1</sup> 3 - 4 <sup>*2</sup>	When stop lamp switch is released (When brake pedal is depressed)	Existed
	When stop lamp switch is pressed (When brake pedal is released)	Not existed

\*1: Without ICC system

\*2: With ICC system

# C1116 STOP LAMP SWITCH

[WITH VDC]

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> Replace stop lamp switch. Refer to [BR-20. "Removal and Installation"](#).

A

B

C

D

E

**BRC**

G

H

I

J

K

L

M

N

O

P

# C1120, C1122, C1124, C1126 ABS IN VALVE SYSTEM

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[WITH VDC]

## C1120, C1122, C1124, C1126 ABS IN VALVE SYSTEM

### DTC Logic

INFOID:000000011253823

#### DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC	Display Item	Malfunction detected condition	Possible causes
C1120	FR LH IN ABS SOL	When a malfunction is detected in front LH ABS IN valve.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Harness or connector</li><li>• ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit)</li><li>• Fusible link</li><li>• Battery power supply system</li></ul>
C1122	FR RH IN ABS SOL	When a malfunction is detected in front RH ABS IN valve.	
C1124	RR LH IN ABS SOL	When a malfunction is detected in rear LH ABS IN valve.	
C1126	RR RH IN ABS SOL	When a malfunction is detected in rear RH ABS IN valve.	

#### DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

##### 1. PRECONDITIONING

If "DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE" has been previously conducted, always turn the ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds before conducting the next test.

>> GO TO 2.

##### 2. CHECK DTC DETECTION

Ⓜ With CONSULT

1. Turn the ignition switch OFF to ON.
2. Perform self-diagnosis for "ABS".

Is DTC "C1120", "C1122", "C1124" or "C1126" detected?

- YES >> Proceed to diagnosis procedure. Refer to [BRC-94, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).  
NO >> INSPECTION END

#### Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000011253824

##### 1. CHECK ABS IN VALVE POWER SUPPLY

1. Turn the ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) harness connector.
3. Check voltage between ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) harness connector and ground.

ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit)		—	Voltage
Connector	Terminal		
E41	3	Ground	Battery voltage

4. Turn the ignition switch ON.  
**CAUTION:**  
**Never start engine.**
5. Check voltage between ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) harness connector and ground.

ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit)		—	Voltage
Connector	Terminal		
E41	3	Ground	Battery voltage

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 3.  
NO >> GO TO 2.

##### 2. CHECK ABS IN VALVE POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT

# C1120, C1122, C1124, C1126 ABS IN VALVE SYSTEM

[WITH VDC]

## < DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

1. Turn the ignition switch OFF.
2. Check 30 A fusible link (#M).
3. Check continuity and short circuit between ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) harness connector terminal (3) and 30 A fusible link (#M).

### Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> Perform trouble diagnosis for battery power supply. Refer to [PG-12, "Wiring Diagram - BATTERY POWER SUPPLY -"](#).
- NO >> Repair or replace error-detected parts.

## 3.CHECK ABS IN VALVE GROUND CIRCUIT

1. Turn the ignition switch OFF.
2. Check continuity between ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) harness connector and the ground.

ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit)		—	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
E41	1	Ground	Existed
	2		

### Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 4.
- NO >> Repair or replace error-detected parts.

## 4.CHECK TERMINAL

Check ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) pin terminals for damage or loose connection with harness connector.

### Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> Replace ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit). Refer to [BRC-148, "Removal and Installation"](#).
- NO >> Repair or replace error-detected parts.

A  
B  
C  
D  
E  
G  
H  
I  
J  
K  
L  
M  
N  
O  
P

**BRC**

# C1121, C1123, C1125, C1127 ABS OUT VALVE SYSTEM

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[WITH VDC]

## C1121, C1123, C1125, C1127 ABS OUT VALVE SYSTEM

### DTC Logic

INFOID:000000011253825

#### DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC	Display Item	Malfunction detected condition	Possible causes
C1121	FR LH OUT ABS SOL	When a malfunction is detected in front LH ABS OUT valve.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Harness or connector</li><li>• ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit)</li><li>• Fusible link</li><li>• Battery power supply system</li></ul>
C1123	FR RH OUT ABS SOL	When a malfunction is detected in front RH ABS OUT valve.	
C1125	RR LH OUT ABS SOL	When a malfunction is detected in rear LH ABS OUT valve.	
C1127	RR RH OUT ABS SOL	When a malfunction is detected in rear RH ABS OUT valve.	

#### DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

##### 1. PRECONDITIONING

If "DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE" has been previously conducted, always turn the ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds before conducting the next test.

>> GO TO 2.

##### 2. CHECK DTC DETECTION

Ⓜ With CONSULT

1. Turn the ignition switch OFF to ON.
2. Perform self-diagnosis for "ABS".

Is DTC "C1121", "C1123", "C1125" or "C1127" detected?

- YES >> Proceed to diagnosis procedure. Refer to [BRC-96, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).  
NO >> INSPECTION END

#### Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000011253826

##### 1. CHECK ABS OUT VALVE POWER SUPPLY

1. Turn the ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) harness connector.
3. Check voltage between ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) harness connector and ground.

ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit)		—	Voltage
Connector	Terminal		
E41	3	Ground	Battery voltage

4. Turn the ignition switch ON.  
**CAUTION:**  
**Never start engine.**
5. Check voltage between ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) harness connector and ground.

ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit)		—	Voltage
Connector	Terminal		
E41	3	Ground	Battery voltage

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 3.  
NO >> GO TO 2.

##### 2. CHECK ABS OUT VALVE POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT



# C1121, C1123, C1125, C1127 ABS OUT VALVE SYSTEM

[WITH VDC]

## < DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

1. Turn the ignition switch OFF.
2. Check 30 A fusible link (#M).
3. Check continuity and short circuit between ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) harness connector terminal (3) and 30 A fusible link (#M).

### Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> Perform trouble diagnosis for battery power supply. Refer to [PG-12, "Wiring Diagram - BATTERY POWER SUPPLY -"](#).
- NO >> Repair or replace error-detected parts.

## 3.CHECK ABS OUT VALVE GROUND CIRCUIT

1. Turn the ignition switch OFF.
2. Check continuity between ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) harness connector and the ground.

ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit)		—	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
E41	1	Ground	Existed
	2		

### Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 4.
- NO >> Repair or replace error-detected parts.

## 4.CHECK TERMINAL

Check ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) pin terminals for damage or loose connection with harness connector.

### Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> Replace ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit). Refer to [BRC-148, "Removal and Installation"](#).
- NO >> Repair or replace error-detected parts.

A  
B  
C  
D  
E  
BRC  
G  
H  
I  
J  
K  
L  
M  
N  
O  
P

## C1130 ENGINE SIGNAL

### DTC Logic

INFOID:000000011253827

#### DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC	Display Item	Malfunction detected condition	Possible causes
C1130	ENGINE SIGNAL 1	When a malfunction is detected in ECM system.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>ECM</li> <li>ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit)</li> <li>CAN communication line</li> </ul>

#### DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

##### 1. PRECONDITIONING

If "DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE" has been previously conducted, always turn the ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds before conducting the next test.

>> GO TO 2.

##### 2. CHECK DTC DETECTION

Ⓜ With CONSULT

- Turn the ignition switch OFF to ON.
- Perform self-diagnosis for "ABS".

Is DTC "C1130" detected?

- YES >> Proceed to diagnosis procedure. Refer to [BRC-98, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).  
 NO >> INSPECTION END

#### Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000011253828

##### 1. CHECK ENGINE SYSTEM

Ⓜ With CONSULT

Perform self-diagnosis for "ENGINE".

Is any DTC detected?

- YES >> Check the DTC.  
 NO >> GO TO 2.

##### 2. CHECK ABS ACTUATOR AND ELECTRIC UNIT (CONTROL UNIT)

Ⓜ With CONSULT

- Erase self-diagnosis result for "ABS".
- Turn the ignition switch OFF.
- Start the engine and drive the vehicle for a short period of time.
- Check that the malfunction indicator lamp (MIL) turns OFF.
- After the vehicle stops, perform self-diagnosis for "ABS".

Is DTC "C1130" detected?

- YES >> Replace ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit). Refer to [BRC-148, "Removal and Installation"](#).  
 NO >> Check pin terminals and connection of each harness connector for abnormal conditions. Repair or replace error-detected parts.

# C1140 ACTUATOR RELAY SYSTEM

[WITH VDC]

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

## C1140 ACTUATOR RELAY SYSTEM

### DTC Logic

INFOID:0000000011253829

### DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC	Display Item	Malfunction detected condition	Possible causes
C1140	ACTUATOR RLY	When a malfunction is detected in actuator relay.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Harness or connector</li> <li>• ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit)</li> <li>• Fusible link</li> <li>• Battery power supply system</li> </ul>

### DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

#### 1. PRECONDITIONING

If "DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE" has been previously conducted, always turn the ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds before conducting the next test.

>> GO TO 2.

#### 2. CHECK DTC DETECTION

Ⓜ With CONSULT

1. Turn the ignition switch OFF to ON.
2. Perform self-diagnosis for "ABS".

Is DTC "C1140" detected?

YES >> Proceed to diagnosis procedure. Refer to [BRC-99. "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

NO >> INSPECTION END

### Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000011253830

#### 1. CHECK ACTUATOR RELAY POWER SUPPLY

1. Turn the ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) harness connector.
3. Check voltage between ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) harness connector and ground.

ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit)		—	Voltage
Connector	Terminal		
E41	3	Ground	Battery voltage

4. Turn the ignition switch ON.  
**CAUTION:**  
**Never start engine.**
5. Check voltage between ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) harness connector and ground.

ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit)		—	Voltage
Connector	Terminal		
E41	3	Ground	Battery voltage

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 3.

NO >> GO TO 2.

#### 2. CHECK ACTUATOR RELAY POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT

1. Turn the ignition switch OFF.
2. Check 30 A fusible link (#M).
3. Check continuity and short circuit between ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) harness connector terminal (3) and 30 A fusible link (#M).

# C1140 ACTUATOR RELAY SYSTEM

[WITH VDC]

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Perform trouble diagnosis for battery power supply. Refer to [PG-12, "Wiring Diagram - BATTERY POWER SUPPLY -"](#).

NO >> Repair or replace error-detected parts.

## 3. CHECK ACTUATOR RELAY GROUND CIRCUIT

1. Turn the ignition switch OFF.
2. Check continuity between ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) harness connector and the ground.

ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit)		—	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
E41	1	Ground	Existed
	2		

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 4.

NO >> Repair or replace error-detected parts.

## 4. CHECK TERMINAL

Check ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) pin terminals for damage or loose connection with harness connector.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Replace ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit). Refer to [BRC-148, "Removal and Installation"](#).

NO >> Repair or replace error-detected parts.

# C1142 PRESS SENSOR

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[WITH VDC]

## C1142 PRESS SENSOR

### DTC Logic

INFOID:000000011253831

### DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC	Display Item	Malfunction detected condition	Possible causes
C1142	PRESS SEN CIRCUIT	When a malfunction is detected in pressure sensor.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Stop lamp switch system</li><li>• ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit)</li><li>• Brake system</li></ul>

### DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

#### 1. PRECONDITIONING

If "DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE" has been previously conducted, always turn the ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds before conducting the next test.

>> GO TO 2.

#### 2. CHECK DTC DETECTION

④ With CONSULT

1. Turn the ignition switch OFF to ON.
2. Perform self-diagnosis for "ABS".

Is DTC "C1142" detected?

- YES >> Proceed to diagnosis procedure. Refer to [BRC-101, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).  
NO >> INSPECTION END

### Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000011253832

#### 1. CHECK STOP LAMP SWITCH SYSTEM

Check stop lamp switch system. Refer to [BRC-89, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 2.  
NO >> Repair or replace error-detected parts.

#### 2. CHECK BRAKE FLUID LEAKAGE

Check brake fluid leakage. Refer to [BR-12, "Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 3.  
NO >> Repair or replace error-detected parts.

#### 3. CHECK BRAKE PIPING

Check brake piping. Refer to [BR-28, "FRONT : Inspection"](#) (front), [BR-33, "REAR : Inspection"](#) (rear).

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 4.  
NO >> Repair or replace error-detected parts.

#### 4. CHECK BRAKE PEDAL

Check brake pedal. Refer to [BR-21, "Inspection and Adjustment"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 5.  
NO >> Repair or replace error-detected parts.

#### 5. CHECK BRAKE MASTER CYLINDER

Check brake master cylinder. Refer to [BR-36, "Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

# C1142 PRESS SENSOR

[WITH VDC]

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

- YES >> GO TO 6.  
NO >> Repair or replace error-detected parts.

## 6.CHECK BRAKE BOOSTER

Check brake booster. Refer to [BR-38, "Inspection and Adjustment"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 7.  
NO >> Repair or replace error-detected parts.

## 7.CHECK VACUUM PIPING

Check vacuum piping. Refer to [BR-41, "Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 8.  
NO >> Repair or replace error-detected parts.

## 8.CHECK FRONT DISC BRAKE

Check front disc brake. Refer to [BR-49, "BRAKE CALIPER ASSEMBLY \(2 PISTON TYPE\) : Inspection"](#) (2 piston type), [BR-53, "BRAKE CALIPER ASSEMBLY \(4 PISTON TYPE\) : Inspection"](#) (4 piston type).

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 9.  
NO >> Repair or replace error-detected parts.

## 9.CHECK REAR DISC BRAKE

Check rear disc brake. Refer to [BR-62, "BRAKE CALIPER ASSEMBLY \(1 PISTON TYPE\) : Inspection"](#) (1 piston type), [BR-66, "BRAKE CALIPER ASSEMBLY \(2 PISTON TYPE\) : Inspection"](#) (2 piston type).

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 10.  
NO >> Repair or replace error-detected parts.

## 10.CHECK ABS ACTUATOR AND ELECTRIC UNIT (CONTROL UNIT)

ⓐ With CONSULT

1. Erase self-diagnosis result for "ABS".
2. Start the engine and drive the vehicle for a short period of time.
3. Perform self-diagnosis for "ABS".

Is DTC "C1142" detected?

- YES >> Replace ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit). Refer to [BRC-148, "Removal and Installation"](#).
- NO >> Check ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) harness connector and terminal for damage, looseness and disconnection. Repair or replace error-detected parts.

# C1143 STEERING ANGLE SENSOR

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[WITH VDC]

## C1143 STEERING ANGLE SENSOR

### DTC Logic

INFOID:000000011253833

### DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC	Display Item	Malfunction detected condition	Possible causes
C1143	ST ANG SEN CIRCUIT	When a malfunction is detected in steering angle sensor.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Harness or connector</li> <li>• Steering angle sensor</li> <li>• ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit)</li> <li>• Fuse</li> <li>• Ignition power supply system</li> <li>• CAN communication line</li> </ul>

### DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

#### 1. PRECONDITIONING

If "DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE" has been previously conducted, always turn the ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds before conducting the next test.

>> GO TO 2.

#### 2. CHECK DTC DETECTION

 With CONSULT

1. Turn the ignition switch OFF to ON.
2. Perform self-diagnosis for "ABS".

Is DTC "C1143" detected?

- YES >> Proceed to diagnosis procedure. Refer to [BRC-103. "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).  
 NO >> INSPECTION END

### Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000011253834

#### 1. CHECK STEERING ANGLE SENSOR POWER SUPPLY

1. Turn the ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect steering angle sensor harness connector.
3. Check voltage between steering angle sensor harness connector and ground.

Steering angle sensor		—	Voltage
Connector	Terminal		
M37	8	Ground	Approx. 0 V

4. Turn the ignition switch ON.  
**CAUTION:**  
**Never start engine.**
5. Check voltage between steering angle sensor harness connector and ground.

Steering angle sensor		—	Voltage
Connector	Terminal		
M37	8	Ground	Battery voltage

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 3.  
 NO >> GO TO 2.

#### 2. CHECK STEERING ANGLE SENSOR POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT

1. Turn the ignition switch OFF.
2. Check 10 A fuse (#46).

# C1143 STEERING ANGLE SENSOR

[WITH VDC]

## < DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

3. Disconnect IPDM E/R harness connector.
4. Check continuity between steering angle sensor harness connector and IPDM E/R harness connector.

Steering angle sensor		IPDM E/R		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
M37	8	E5	12	Existed

5. Check continuity between steering angle sensor harness connector and ground.

Steering angle sensor		—	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
M37	8	Ground	Not existed

### Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Perform trouble diagnosis for ignition power supply. Refer to [PG-60, "Wiring Diagram - IGNITION POWER SUPPLY -"](#).

NO >> Repair or replace error-detected parts.

## 3.CHECK STEERING ANGLE SENSOR GROUND CIRCUIT

1. Turn the ignition switch OFF.
2. Check continuity between steering angle sensor harness connector and ground.

Steering angle sensor		—	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
M37	7	Ground	Existed

### Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 4.

NO >> Repair or replace error-detected parts.

## 4.CHECK TERMINAL

- Check steering angle sensor pin terminals for damage or loose connection with harness connector.
- Check IPDM E/R pin terminals for damage or loose connection with harness connector.

### Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 5.

NO >> Repair or replace error-detected parts.

## 5.CHECK CAN COMMUNICATION LINE

Check "STRG BRANCH LINE CIRCUIT". Refer to [LAN-123, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

### Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Replace ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit). Refer to [BRC-148, "Removal and Installation"](#).

NO >> Repair or replace error-detected parts. Refer to [BRC-8, "Precaution for Harness Repair"](#).



# C1144 INCOMPLETE STEERING ANGLE SENSOR ADJUSTMENT

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[WITH VDC]

## C1144 INCOMPLETE STEERING ANGLE SENSOR ADJUSTMENT

### DTC Logic

INFOID:0000000011253835

### DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC	Display Item	Malfunction detected condition	Possible causes
C1144	ST ANG SEN SIGNAL	When neutral position adjustment of steering angle sensor is not complete.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Harness or connector</li><li>• Steering angle sensor</li><li>• ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit)</li><li>• Incomplete neutral position adjustment of steering angle sensor</li></ul>

### DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

#### 1. PRECONDITIONING

If "DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE" has been previously conducted, always turn the ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds before conducting the next test.

>> GO TO 2.

#### 2. CHECK DTC DETECTION

Ⓜ With CONSULT

1. Turn the ignition switch OFF to ON.
2. Perform self-diagnosis for "ABS".

Is DTC "C1144" detected?

- YES >> Proceed to diagnosis procedure. Refer to [BRC-105. "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).  
NO >> INSPECTION END

### Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000011253836

#### 1. ADJUST THE NEUTRAL POSITION OF STEERING ANGLE SENSOR

Perform neutral position adjustment of steering angle sensor. Refer to [BRC-67. "Work Procedure"](#).

>> GO TO 2.

#### 2. CHECK ABS ACTUATOR AND ELECTRIC UNIT (CONTROL UNIT)

Ⓜ With CONSULT

Perform self-diagnosis for "ABS".

Is DTC "C1144" detected?

- YES >> GO TO 3.  
NO >> INSPECTION END

#### 3. CHECK STEERING ANGLE SENSOR SYSTEM

1. Turn the ignition switch OFF.
2. Check steering angle sensor system. Refer to [BRC-103. "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> Replace ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit). Refer to [BRC-148. "Removal and Installation"](#).  
NO >> Repair or replace error-detected parts.

# C1145, C1146 YAW RATE/SIDE/DECEL G SENSOR

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[WITH VDC]

## C1145, C1146 YAW RATE/SIDE/DECEL G SENSOR

### DTC Logic

INFOID:000000011253837

### DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC	Display Item	Malfunction detected condition	Possible causes
C1145	YAW RATE SENSOR	When a malfunction is detected in yaw rate signal.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Harness or connector</li> <li>• Yaw rate/side/decel G sensor</li> <li>• ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit)</li> <li>• Ignition power supply system</li> <li>• Fuse</li> </ul>
C1146	SIDE G SEN CIRCUIT	When a malfunction is detected in side/decel G signal.	

### DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

#### 1. PRECONDITIONING

If "DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE" has been previously conducted, always turn the ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds before conducting the next test.

>> GO TO 2.

#### 2. CHECK DTC DETECTION

Ⓜ With CONSULT

1. Turn the ignition switch OFF to ON.
2. Perform self-diagnosis for "ABS".

Is DTC "C1145" or "C1146" detected?

- YES >> Proceed to diagnosis procedure. Refer to [BRC-106, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).  
 NO >> INSPECTION END

### Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000011253838

#### CAUTION:

- A malfunction in yaw rate/side/decel G sensor system may be detected when the vehicle sharply turns during a spin turn, acceleration turn or drift driving while VDC function is OFF (VDC OFF indicator lamp is in ON status). This is not a malfunction if the status returns to normal after engine is started again. In that case, erase self-diagnosis result memory using CONSULT.
- When the engine is in running status and the vehicle is on a turntable at the entrance of parking lot or on a moving unit, VDC warning lamp may turn ON and "ABS" self-diagnosis may display "YAW RATE SENSOR". In this case, yaw rate sensor is not malfunctioning. The status returns to normal when the vehicle is left from the turntable or moving unit and the engine is started again. In that case, erase self-diagnosis result memory using CONSULT.

#### 1. CHECK YAW RATE/SIDE/DECEL G SENSOR POWER SUPPLY

1. Turn the ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect yaw rate/side/decel G sensor harness connector.
3. Check voltage between yaw rate/side/decel G sensor harness connector and ground.

Yaw rate/side/decel G sensor		—	Voltage
Connector	Terminal		
M143	4	Ground	Approx. 0 V

4. Turn the ignition switch ON.
  - CAUTION:**  
Never start engine.
5. Check voltage between yaw rate/side/decel G sensor harness connector and ground.

# C1145, C1146 YAW RATE/SIDE/DECCEL G SENSOR

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[WITH VDC]

Yaw rate/side/deccl G sensor		—	Voltage
Connector	Terminal		
M143	4	Ground	Battery voltage

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 3.
- NO >> GO TO 2.

## 2.CHECK YAW RATE/SIDE/DECCEL G SENSOR POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT

1. Turn the ignition switch OFF.
2. Check 10 A fuse (#46).
3. Disconnect IPDM E/R harness connector.
4. Check continuity between yaw rate/side/deccl G sensor harness connector and IPDM E/R harness connector.

Yaw rate/side/deccl G sensor		IPDM E/R		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
M143	4	E5	12	Existed

5. Check continuity between yaw rate/side/deccl G sensor harness connector and ground.

Yaw rate/side/deccl G sensor		—	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
M143	4	Ground	Not existed

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> Perform trouble diagnosis for ignition power supply. Refer to [PG-60, "Wiring Diagram - IGNITION POWER SUPPLY -"](#).
- NO >> Repair or replace error-detected parts.

## 3.CHECK YAW RATE/SIDE/DECCEL G SENSOR GROUND CIRCUIT

1. Turn the ignition switch OFF.
2. Check continuity between yaw rate/side/deccl G sensor harness connector and ground.

Yaw rate/side/deccl G sensor		—	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
M143	1	Ground	Existed

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 4.
- NO >> Repair or replace error-detected parts.

## 4.CHECK COMMUNICATION LINE

Check continuity between yaw rate/side/deccl G sensor harness connector and ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) harness connector.

Yaw rate/side/deccl G sensor		ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit)		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
M143	2	E41	6	Existed
	3		16	

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 5.
- NO >> Repair or replace error-detected parts.

## 5.CHECK TERMINAL

## C1145, C1146 YAW RATE/SIDE/DECEL G SENSOR

[WITH VDC]

### < DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

- Check ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) pin terminals for damage or loose connection with harness connector.
- Check yaw rate/side/decel G sensor pin terminals for damage or loose connection with harness connector.
- Check IPDM E/R pin terminals for damage or loose connection with harness connector.

#### Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 6.

NO >> Repair or replace error-detected parts.

### 6. REPLACE YAW RATE/SIDE/DECEL G SENSOR

#### Ⓜ With CONSULT.

1. Connect ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) harness connector.
2. Replace yaw rate/side/decel G sensor. Refer to [BRC-150, "Removal and Installation"](#).
3. Erase self-diagnosis result for "ABS".
4. Turn the ignition switch OFF.
5. Turn the ignition switch ON.

#### **CAUTION:**

**Never start engine.**

6. Perform self-diagnosis for "ABS".

#### Is DTC "C1145" or "C1146" detected?

YES >> Replace ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit). Refer to [BRC-148, "Removal and Installation"](#).

NO >> INSPECTION END

# C1155 BRAKE FLUID LEVEL SWITCH

[WITH VDC]

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

## C1155 BRAKE FLUID LEVEL SWITCH

### DTC Logic

INFOID:000000011253839

### DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC	Display Item	Malfunction detected condition	Possible causes
C1155	BR FLUID LEVEL LOW	When brake fluid level low signal is detected.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Harness or connector</li><li>• ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit)</li><li>• Brake fluid level switch</li><li>• Combination meter</li></ul>

### DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

#### 1. PRECONDITIONING

If "DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE" has been previously conducted, always turn the ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds before conducting the next test.

>> GO TO 2.

#### 2. CHECK DTC DETECTION

Ⓜ With CONSULT

1. Turn the ignition switch OFF to ON.
2. Perform self-diagnosis for "ABS".

Is DTC "C1155" detected?

- YES >> Proceed to diagnosis procedure. Refer to [BRC-109, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).  
NO >> INSPECTION END

### Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000011253840

#### 1. CHECK BRAKE FLUID LEVEL

1. Turn the ignition switch OFF.
2. Check brake fluid level. Refer to [BR-12, "Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 2.  
NO >> Refill brake fluid. Refer to [BR-12, "Refilling"](#).

#### 2. PERFORM SELF-DIAGNOSIS (1)

Ⓜ With CONSULT

1. Erase self-diagnosis result for "ABS".
2. Turn the ignition switch OFF, and wait 10 seconds or more.
3. Turn the ignition switch ON.

#### **CAUTION:**

**Never start the engine.**

4. Perform self-diagnosis for "ABS".

Is DTC "C1155" detected?

- YES >> INSPECTION END  
NO >> GO TO 3.

#### 3. CHECK BRAKE FLUID LEVEL SWITCH

Check brake fluids level switch. Refer to [BRC-111, "Component Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 5.  
NO >> Replace reservoir tank. Refer to [BR-35, "Disassembly and Assembly"](#). GO TO 4.

#### 4. PERFORM SELF-DIAGNOSIS (2)

# C1155 BRAKE FLUID LEVEL SWITCH

[WITH VDC]

## < DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

### Ⓟ With CONSULT

1. Erase self-diagnosis result for "ABS".
2. Turn the ignition switch OFF, and wait 10 seconds or more.
3. Turn the ignition switch ON.

**CAUTION:**

**Never start the engine.**

4. Perform self-diagnosis for "ABS".

#### Is DTC "C1155" detected?

YES >> INSPECTION END  
NO >> GO TO 5.

## 5. CHECK CONNECTOR AND TERMINAL

1. Turn the ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect brake fluid level switch harness connector.
3. Check brake fluid level switch harness connector for disconnection or looseness.
4. Check brake fluid level switch pin terminals for damage or loose connection with harness connector.
5. Disconnect combination meter harness connector.
6. Check combination meter harness connector for disconnection or looseness.
7. Check combination meter pin terminals for damage or loose connection with harness connector.

#### Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 7.  
NO >> Repair or replace error-detected parts. GO TO 6.

## 6. PERFORM SELF-DIAGNOSIS (3)

### Ⓟ With CONSULT

1. Connect brake fluid level switch harness connector.
2. Connect combination meter harness connector.
3. Erase self-diagnosis result for "ABS".
4. Turn the ignition switch OFF, and wait 10 seconds or more.
5. Turn the ignition switch ON.

**CAUTION:**

**Never start the engine.**

6. Perform self-diagnosis for "ABS".

#### Is DTC "C1155" detected?

YES >> INSPECTION END  
NO >> GO TO 7.

## 7. CHECK BRAKE FLUID LEVEL SWITCH HARNESS

1. Turn the ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect brake fluid level switch harness connector.
3. Disconnect combination meter harness connector.
4. Check continuity between brake fluid level switch harness connector and combination meter harness connector.

Brake fluid level switch		Combination meter		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
E47	1	M53	27	Existed

5. Check continuity between brake fluid level switch harness connector and ground.

Brake fluid level switch		—	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
E47	1	Ground	Not existed

#### Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 8.  
NO >> Repair or replace error-detected parts. GO TO 8.

# C1155 BRAKE FLUID LEVEL SWITCH

[WITH VDC]

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

## 8. CHECK BRAKE FLUID LEVEL SWITCH GROUND

Check continuity between brake fluid level switch harness connector and ground.

Brake fluid level switch		—	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
E47	2	Ground	Existed

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 9.

NO >> Repair or replace error-detected parts. GO TO 9.

## 9. CHECK COMBINATION METER

Check combination meter. Refer to [MWI-31, "CONSULT Function"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Replace ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit). Refer to [BRC-148, "Removal and Installation"](#).

NO >> Repair or replace combination meter. Refer to [MWI-94, "Removal and Installation"](#).

## Component Inspection

INFOID:0000000011253841

## 1. CHECK BRAKE FLUID LEVEL SWITCH

1. Turn the ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect brake fluid level switch harness connector.
3. Check continuity between terminals of brake fluid level switch.

Brake fluid level switch	Condition	Continuity
Terminal		
1 – 2	When brake fluid level in reservoir tank is within the specified level.	Not existed
	When brake fluid level in reservoir tank is less than the specified level.	Existed

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> Replace reservoir tank. Refer to [BR-35, "Disassembly and Assembly"](#).

# C1160 INCOMPLETE DECEL G SENSOR CALIBRATION

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[WITH VDC]

## C1160 INCOMPLETE DECEL G SENSOR CALIBRATION

### DTC Logic

INFOID:000000011253842

### DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC	Display Item	Malfunction detected condition	Possible causes
C1160	DECEL G SEN SET	When calibration of yaw rate/side/decel G sensor is not complete.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Yaw rate/side/decel G sensor</li><li>• Harness or connector</li><li>• ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit)</li><li>• Decel G sensor calibration is not performed</li></ul>

### DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

#### 1. PRECONDITIONING

If "DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE" has been previously conducted, always turn the ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds before conducting the next test.

>> GO TO 2.

#### 2. CHECK DTC DETECTION

Ⓟ With CONSULT

1. Turn the ignition switch OFF to ON.
2. Perform self-diagnosis for "ABS".

Is DTC "C1160" detected?

- YES >> Proceed to diagnosis procedure. Refer to [BRC-112, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).  
NO >> INSPECTION END

### Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000011253843

#### 1. DECEL G SENSOR CALIBRATION

Perform decel G sensor calibration. Refer to [BRC-69, "Work Procedure"](#).

>> GO TO 2.

#### 2. CHECK ABS ACTUATOR AND ELECTRIC UNIT (CONTROL UNIT)

Ⓟ With CONSULT

Perform self-diagnosis for "ABS".

Is DTC "C1160" detected?

- YES >> GO TO 3.  
NO >> INSPECTION END

#### 3. CHECK YAW RATE/SIDE/DECEL G SENSOR SYSTEM

1. Turn the ignition switch OFF.
2. Check yaw rate/side/decel G sensor system. Refer to [BRC-106, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> Replace ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit). Refer to [BRC-148, "Removal and Installation"](#).  
NO >> Repair or replace error-detected parts.



## C1164, C1165 CV SYSTEM

### DTC Logic

INFOID:0000000011253844

#### DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC	Display Item	Malfunction detected condition	Possible causes
C1164	CV 1	When a malfunction is detected in cut valve 1.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Harness or connector</li> <li>ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit)</li> <li>Fusible link</li> <li>Battery power supply system</li> </ul>
C1165	CV 2	When a malfunction is detected in cut valve 2.	

#### DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

##### 1. PRECONDITIONING

If "DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE" has been previously conducted, always turn the ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds before conducting the next test.

>> GO TO 2.

##### 2. CHECK DTC DETECTION

Ⓜ With CONSULT

1. Turn the ignition switch OFF to ON.
2. Perform self-diagnosis for "ABS".

Is DTC "C1164" or "C1165" detected?

- YES >> Proceed to diagnosis procedure. Refer to [BRC-113, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).  
 NO >> INSPECTION END

#### Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000011253845

##### 1. CHECK CUT VALVE POWER SUPPLY

1. Turn the ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) harness connector.
3. Check voltage between ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) harness connector and ground.

ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit)		—	Voltage
Connector	Terminal		
E41	3	Ground	Battery voltage

4. Turn the ignition switch ON.  
**CAUTION:**  
**Never start engine.**
5. Check voltage between ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) harness connector and ground.

ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit)		—	Voltage
Connector	Terminal		
E41	3	Ground	Battery voltage

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 3.  
 NO >> GO TO 2.

##### 2. CHECK CUT VALVE POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT

1. Turn the ignition switch OFF.
2. Check 30 A fusible link (#M).

# C1164, C1165 CV SYSTEM

[WITH VDC]

## < DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

3. Check continuity and short circuit between ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) harness connector terminal (3) and 30 A fusible link (#M).

### Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Perform trouble diagnosis for battery power supply. Refer to [PG-12, "Wiring Diagram - BATTERY POWER SUPPLY -"](#).

NO >> Repair or replace error-detected parts.

## 3.CHECK CUT VALVE GROUND CIRCUIT

1. Turn the ignition switch OFF.
2. Check continuity between ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) harness connector and the ground.

ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit)		—	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
E41	1	Ground	Existed
	2		

### Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 4.

NO >> Repair or replace error-detected parts.

## 4.CHECK TERMINAL

Check ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) pin terminals for damage or loose connection with harness connector.

### Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Replace ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit). Refer to [BRC-148, "Removal and Installation"](#).

NO >> Repair or replace error-detected parts.

# C1170 VARIANT CODING

[WITH VDC]

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

## C1170 VARIANT CODING

### DTC Logic

INFOID:0000000011253846

### DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC	Display Item	Malfunction detected condition	Possible causes
C1170	VARIANT CODING	When the information in ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) is not the same.	ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit)

### DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

#### 1. PRECONDITIONING

If "DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE" has been previously conducted, always turn the ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds before conducting the next test.

>> GO TO 2.

#### 2. CHECK DTC DETECTION

 With CONSULT

1. Turn the ignition switch OFF to ON.
2. Perform self-diagnosis for "ABS".

Is DTC "C1170" detected?

- YES >> Proceed to diagnosis procedure. Refer to [BRC-115. "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).  
NO >> INSPECTION END

### Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000011253847

#### 1. CHECK SELF-DIAGNOSIS RESULTS

Replace ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) even if other display than "VARIANT CODING" is displayed in self-diagnosis for "ABS".

>> Replace ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit). Refer to [BRC-148. "Removal and Installation"](#).

# C1197 VACUUM SENSOR

[WITH VDC]

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

## C1197 VACUUM SENSOR

### DTC Logic

INFOID:000000011253848

### DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC	Display Item	Malfunction detected condition	Possible causes
C1197	VACUUM SENSOR	When a malfunction is detected in vacuum sensor.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Harness or connector</li><li>• Vacuum sensor (brake booster)</li><li>• Vacuum piping</li><li>• ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit)</li></ul>

### DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

#### 1. PRECONDITIONING

If "DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE" has been previously conducted, always turn the ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds before conducting the next test.

>> GO TO 2.

#### 2. CHECK DTC DETECTION

Ⓟ With CONSULT

1. Turn the ignition switch OFF to ON.
2. Perform self-diagnosis for "ABS".

Is DTC "C1197" detected?

- YES >> Proceed to diagnosis procedure. Refer to [BRC-116, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).  
NO >> INSPECTION END

### Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000011253849

#### 1. CHECK BRAKE BOOSTER

1. Turn the ignition switch OFF.
2. Check brake booster. Refer to [BR-38, "Inspection and Adjustment"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 2.  
NO >> Replace brake booster. Refer to [BR-37, "Removal and Installation"](#).

#### 2. CHECK VACUUM PIPING

Check vacuum piping. Refer to [BR-41, "Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 3.  
NO >> Replace vacuum piping. Refer to [BR-41, "Removal and Installation"](#).

#### 3. CHECK VACUUM SENSOR CIRCUIT

1. Disconnect vacuum sensor harness connector.
2. Disconnect ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) harness connector.
3. Check continuity between vacuum sensor harness connector and ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) harness connector.

Vacuum sensor		ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit)		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
E25	1	E41	13	Existed
	2		32	
	3		28	

4. Check continuity between vacuum sensor harness connector and ground.

# C1197 VACUUM SENSOR

[WITH VDC]

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

Vacuum sensor		—	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
E25	1	Ground	Not existed
	2		
	3		

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 4.

NO >> Repair or replace error-detected parts.

## 4.CHECK TERMINAL

- Check vacuum sensor pin terminals for damage or loose connection with harness connector.
- Check ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) pin terminals for damage or loose connection with harness connector.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 5.

NO >> Repair or replace error-detected parts.

## 5.REPLACE VACUUM SENSOR

④ With CONSULT

1. Connect ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) harness connector.
2. Replace vacuum sensor. Refer to [BR-37, "Removal and Installation"](#).

### CAUTION:

**Always replace brake booster because vacuum sensor cannot be disassembled.**

3. Erase self-diagnosis result for "ABS".
4. Turn the ignition switch OFF.
5. Start engine.
6. Perform self-diagnosis for "ABS".

Is DTC "C1197" detected?

YES >> Replace ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit). Refer to [BRC-148, "Removal and Installation"](#).

NO >> INSPECTION END

A  
B  
C  
D  
E  
BRC  
G  
H  
I  
J  
K  
L  
M  
N  
O  
P

# C1198 VACUUM SENSOR

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[WITH VDC]

## C1198 VACUUM SENSOR

### DTC Logic

INFOID:000000011253850

### DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC	Display Item	Malfunction detected condition	Possible causes
C1198	VACUUM SEN CIR	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>When an open circuit is detected in vacuum sensor circuit.</li> <li>When a short circuit is detected in vacuum sensor circuit.</li> <li>When a malfunction is detected in vacuum sensor noise.</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Harness or connector</li> <li>Vacuum sensor (brake booster)</li> <li>ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit)</li> </ul>

### DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

#### 1. PRECONDITIONING

If "DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE" has been previously conducted, always turn the ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds before conducting the next test.

>> GO TO 2.

#### 2. CHECK DTC DETECTION

Ⓜ With CONSULT

- Turn the ignition switch OFF to ON.
- Perform self-diagnosis for "ABS".

Is DTC "C1198" detected?

- YES >> Proceed to diagnosis procedure. Refer to [BRC-118, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).  
 NO >> INSPECTION END

### Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000011253851

#### 1. CHECK VACUUM SENSOR CIRCUIT

- Turn the ignition switch OFF.
- Disconnect vacuum sensor harness connector.
- Disconnect ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) harness connector.
- Check continuity between vacuum sensor harness connector and ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) harness connector.

Vacuum sensor		ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit)		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
E25	1	E41	13	Existed
	2		32	
	3		28	

- Check continuity between vacuum sensor harness connector and ground.

Vacuum sensor		—	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
E25	1	Ground	Not existed
	2		
	3		

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 2.  
 NO >> Repair or replace error-detected parts.

# C1198 VACUUM SENSOR

[WITH VDC]

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

## 2. CHECK TERMINAL

- Check vacuum sensor pin terminals for damage or loose connection with harness connector.
- Check ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) pin terminals for damage or loose connection with harness connector.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 3.

NO >> Repair or replace error-detected parts.

## 3. REPLACE VACUUM SENSOR

Ⓜ With CONSULT

1. Connect ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) harness connector.
2. Replace vacuum sensor. Refer to [BR-37, "Removal and Installation"](#).

**CAUTION:**

**Always replace brake booster because vacuum sensor cannot be disassembled.**

3. Erase self-diagnosis result for "ABS".
4. Turn the ignition switch OFF.
5. Start engine.
6. Perform self-diagnosis for "ABS".

Is DTC "C1198" detected?

YES >> Replace ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit). Refer to [BRC-148, "Removal and Installation"](#).

NO >> INSPECTION END

A  
B  
C  
D  
E  
G  
H  
I  
J  
K  
L  
M  
N  
O  
P

BRC

# C1199 BRAKE BOOSTER

[WITH VDC]

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

## C1199 BRAKE BOOSTER

### DTC Logic

INFOID:000000011253852

### DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC	Display Item	Malfunction detected condition	Possible causes
C1199	BRAKE BOOSTER	When brake booster vacuum is approx. 0 kPa (0 mm-Hg) during engine running.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Harness or connector</li><li>• Vacuum sensor (brake booster)</li><li>• Vacuum piping</li><li>• ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit)</li></ul>

### DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

#### 1. PRECONDITIONING

If "DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE" has been previously conducted, always turn the ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds before conducting the next test.

>> GO TO 2.

#### 2. CHECK DTC DETECTION

Ⓟ With CONSULT

1. Turn the ignition switch OFF to ON.
2. Perform self-diagnosis for "ABS".

Is DTC "C1199" detected?

YES >> Proceed to diagnosis procedure. Refer to [BRC-120, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

NO >> INSPECTION END

### Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000011253853

#### 1. CHECK BRAKE BOOSTER

1. Turn the ignition switch OFF.
2. Check brake booster. Refer to [BR-38, "Inspection and Adjustment"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 2.

NO >> Replace brake booster. Refer to [BR-37, "Removal and Installation"](#).

#### 2. CHECK VACUUM PIPING

Check vacuum piping. Refer to [BR-41, "Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 3.

NO >> Replace vacuum piping. Refer to [BR-41, "Removal and Installation"](#).

#### 3. CHECK VACUUM SENSOR CIRCUIT

1. Disconnect vacuum sensor harness connector.
2. Disconnect ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) harness connector.
3. Check continuity between vacuum sensor harness connector and ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) harness connector.

Vacuum sensor		ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit)		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
E25	1	E41	13	Existed
	2		32	
	3		28	

4. Check continuity between vacuum sensor harness connector and ground.



# C1199 BRAKE BOOSTER

[WITH VDC]

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

Vacuum sensor		—	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
E25	1	Ground	Not existed
	2		
	3		

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 4.

NO >> Repair or replace error-detected parts.

## 4.CHECK TERMINAL

- Check vacuum sensor pin terminals for damage or loose connection with harness connector.
- Check ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) pin terminals for damage or loose connection with harness connector.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 5.

NO >> Repair or replace error-detected parts.

## 5.REPLACE VACUUM SENSOR

Ⓜ With CONSULT

1. Connect ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) harness connector.
2. Replace vacuum sensor. Refer to [BR-37, "Removal and Installation"](#).

### CAUTION:

**Always replace brake booster because vacuum sensor cannot be disassembled.**

3. Erase self-diagnosis result for "ABS".
4. Turn the ignition switch OFF.
5. Start engine.
6. Perform self-diagnosis for "ABS".

Is DTC "C1199" detected?

YES >> Replace ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit). Refer to [BRC-148, "Removal and Installation"](#).

NO >> INSPECTION END

A  
B  
C  
D  
E  
BRC  
G  
H  
I  
J  
K  
L  
M  
N  
O  
P

# C119A VACUUM SENSOR

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[WITH VDC]

## C119A VACUUM SENSOR

### DTC Logic

INFOID:0000000011253854

#### DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC	Display Item	Malfunction detected condition	Possible causes
C119A	VACUUM SEN VOLT	When a malfunction is detected in supply power voltage of vacuum sensor.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Harness or connector</li><li>• Vacuum sensor (brake booster)</li><li>• ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit)</li></ul>

#### DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

##### 1. PRECONDITIONING

If "DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE" has been previously conducted, always turn the ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds before conducting the next test.

>> GO TO 2.

##### 2. CHECK DTC DETECTION

 With CONSULT

1. Turn the ignition switch OFF to ON.
2. Perform self-diagnosis for "ABS".

Is DTC "C119A" detected?

- YES >> Proceed to diagnosis procedure. Refer to [BRC-122, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).  
NO >> INSPECTION END

#### Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000011253855

##### 1. CHECK VACUUM SENSOR POWER SUPPLY

1. Turn the ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect vacuum sensor harness connector.
3. Check voltage between vacuum sensor harness connector and ground.

Vacuum sensor		—	Voltage
Connector	Terminal		
E25	3	Ground	0 V

4. Turn the ignition switch ON.  
**CAUTION:**  
**Never start engine.**
5. Check voltage between vacuum sensor harness connector and ground.

Vacuum sensor		—	Voltage
Connector	Terminal		
E25	3	Ground	4.75 V – 5.25 V

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 3.  
NO >> GO TO 2.

##### 2. CHECK VACUUM SENSOR POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT

1. Turn the ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) harness connector.
3. Check continuity between vacuum sensor harness connector and ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) harness connector.

# C119A VACUUM SENSOR

[WITH VDC]

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

Vacuum sensor		ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit)		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
E25	3	E41	28	Existed

4. Check continuity between vacuum sensor harness connector and ground.

Vacuum sensor		—	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
E25	3	Ground	Not existed

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Perform diagnosis of ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) power supply and ground circuit. Refer to [BRC-126, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

NO >> Repair or replace error-detected parts.

## 3.CHECK VACUUM SENSOR GROUND CIRCUIT

1. Turn the ignition switch OFF.
2. Check continuity between vacuum sensor harness connector and ground.

Vacuum sensor		—	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
E25	2	Ground	Existed

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 4.

NO >> Repair or replace error-detected parts.

## 4.CHECK TERMINAL

- Check vacuum sensor pin terminals for damage or loose connection with harness connector.
- Check ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) pin terminals for damage or loose connection with harness connector.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Replace ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit). Refer to [BRC-148, "Removal and Installation"](#).

NO >> Repair or replace error-detected parts.

# U1000 CAN COMM CIRCUIT

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[WITH VDC]

## U1000 CAN COMM CIRCUIT

### Description

INFOID:0000000011253856

CAN communication allows a high rate of information transmission through the two communication lines (CAN-H line and CAN-L line) connecting various control units in the system. Each control unit transmits/ receives data but selectively reads required data only.

### DTC Logic

INFOID:0000000011253857

### DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC	Display Item	Malfunction detected condition	Possible causes
U1000	CAN COMM CIRCUIT	When CAN communication signal is not continuously received for 2 seconds or more.	CAN communication system malfunction

### DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

#### 1. PRECONDITIONING

If "DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE" has been previously conducted, always turn the ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds before conducting the next test.

>> GO TO 2.

#### 2. CHECK DTC DETECTION

Ⓟ With CONSULT

1. Turn the ignition switch OFF to ON.
2. Perform self-diagnosis for "ABS".

Is DTC "U1000" detected?

- YES >> Proceed to diagnosis procedure. Refer to [BRC-124, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).  
NO >> INSPECTION END

### Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000011253858

Proceed to [LAN-25, "Trouble Diagnosis Flow Chart"](#).

# U0424 HVAC CAN CIRCUIT 1

[WITH VDC]

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

## U0424 HVAC CAN CIRCUIT 1

### Description

INFOID:0000000011253859

ADUS control unit reads status of signal that is transmitted from A/C auto AMP. to ADAS control unit.

### DTC Logic

INFOID:0000000011253860

### DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC	Display Item	Malfunction detected condition	Possible causes
U0424	HVAC CAN CIR 1	When signal that is transmitted from A/C auto AMP. is not the latest information	A/C auto AMP.

### DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

#### 1. PRECONDITIONING

If "DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE" has been previously conducted, always turn the ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds before conducting the next test.

>> GO TO 2.

#### 2. CHECK DTC DETECTION

Ⓜ With CONSULT

1. Turn the ignition switch OFF to ON
2. Perform self-diagnosis for "ICC/ADAS".

Is DTC "U1010" detected?

- YES >> Proceed to diagnosis procedure. Refer to [BRC-125, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).  
NO >> INSPECTION END

### Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000011253861

#### 1. PERFORM ADAS CONTROL UNIT SELF-DIAGNOSIS

Ⓜ With CONSULT

Perform self-diagnosis for "ICC/ADAS".

Are DTC "U1010" and "U0424" simultaneously detected?

- YES >> Refer to [DAS-134, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).  
NO >> Replace A/C auto AMP. Refer to [HAC-125, "Removal and Installation"](#).

A  
B  
C  
D  
E  
G  
H  
I  
J  
K  
L  
M  
N  
O  
P

BRC

# POWER SUPPLY AND GROUND CIRCUIT

[WITH VDC]

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

## POWER SUPPLY AND GROUND CIRCUIT

### Description

INFOID:0000000011253862

ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) power supply

### Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000011253863

#### 1. CHECK ABS ACTUATOR AND ELECTRIC UNIT (CONTROL UNIT) IGNITION POWER SUPPLY

1. Turn the ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) harness connector.
3. Check voltage between ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) harness connector and ground.

ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit)		—	Voltage
Connector	Terminal		
E41	34	Ground	Approx. 0 V

4. Turn the ignition switch ON.  
**CAUTION:**  
**Never start engine.**
5. Check voltage between ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) harness connector and ground.

ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit)		—	Voltage
Connector	Terminal		
E41	34	Ground	10 – 16 V

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 3.  
NO >> GO TO 2.

#### 2. CHECK ABS ACTUATOR AND ELECTRIC UNIT (CONTROL UNIT) IGNITION POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT

1. Turn the ignition switch OFF.
2. Check 10 A fuse (#46).
3. Disconnect IPDM E/R harness connector.
4. Check continuity between ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) harness connector and IPDM E/R harness connector.

ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit)		IPDM E/R		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
E41	34	E5	12	Existed

5. Check for continuity between ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) harness connector and the ground.

ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit)		—	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
E41	34	Ground	Not existed

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> Perform trouble diagnosis for ignition power supply. Refer to [PG-60. "Wiring Diagram - IGNITION POWER SUPPLY -"](#).
- NO >> Repair or replace error-detected parts.

#### 3. CHECK ABS MOTOR AND MOTOR RELAY POWER SUPPLY

1. Turn the ignition switch OFF.
2. Check voltage between ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) harness connector and ground.

# POWER SUPPLY AND GROUND CIRCUIT

[WITH VDC]

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit)		—	Voltage
Connector	Terminal		
E41	4	Ground	Battery voltage

3. Turn the ignition switch ON.

**CAUTION:**

**Never start engine.**

4. Check voltage between ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) harness connector and ground.

ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit)		—	Voltage
Connector	Terminal		
E41	4	Ground	Battery voltage

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 5.

NO >> GO TO 4.

## 4. CHECK ABS MOTOR AND MOTOR RELAY POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT

1. Turn the ignition switch OFF.

2. Check 50 A fusible link (#N).

3. Check continuity and short circuit between ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) harness connector terminal (4) and 50 A fusible link (#N).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Perform trouble diagnosis for battery power supply. Refer to [PG-12, "Wiring Diagram - BATTERY POWER SUPPLY -"](#).

NO >> Repair or replace error-detected parts.

## 5. CHECK ACTUATOR RELAY, ABS IN VALVE, ABS OUT VALVE, AND CUT VALVE POWER SUPPLY

1. Turn the ignition switch OFF.

2. Check voltage between ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) harness connector and ground.

ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit)		—	Voltage
Connector	Terminal		
E41	3	Ground	Battery voltage

3. Turn the ignition switch ON.

**CAUTION:**

**Never start engine.**

4. Check voltage between ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) harness connector and ground.

ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit)		—	Voltage
Connector	Terminal		
E41	3	Ground	Battery voltage

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 6.

NO >> GO TO 7.

## 6. CHECK ACTUATOR RELAY, ABS IN VALVE, ABS OUT VALVE, AND CUT VALVE POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT

1. Turn the ignition switch OFF.

2. Check 30 A fusible link (#M).

3. Check continuity and short circuit between ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) harness connector terminal (3) and 30 A fusible link (#M).

Is the inspection result normal?

# POWER SUPPLY AND GROUND CIRCUIT

[WITH VDC]

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

- YES >> Perform trouble diagnosis for battery power supply. Refer to [PG-12. "Wiring Diagram - BATTERY POWER SUPPLY -"](#).  
NO >> Repair or replace error-detected parts.

## 7. CHECK ABS ACTUATOR AND ELECTRIC UNIT (CONTROL UNIT) GROUND CIRCUIT

Check for continuity between ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) harness connector and the ground.

ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit)		—	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
E41	1	Ground	Existed
	2		

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 8.  
NO >> Repair or replace error-detected parts.

## 8. CHECK TERMINAL

- Check ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) pin terminals for damage or loose connection with harness connector.
- Check IPDM E/R pin terminals for damage or loose connection with harness connector.

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> INSPECTION END  
NO >> Repair or replace error-detected parts.



# PARKING BRAKE SWITCH

[WITH VDC]

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

## PARKING BRAKE SWITCH

### Component Function Check

INFOID:0000000011253864

#### 1.CHECK PARKING BRAKE SWITCH OPERATION

Check that brake warning lamp in combination meter turns ON/OFF when parking brake is operated.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> Proceed to diagnosis procedure. Refer to [BRC-129, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

### Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000011253865

#### 1.CHECK PARKING BRAKE SWITCH CIRCUIT

1. Turn the ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect parking brake switch harness connector.
3. Disconnect combination meter harness connector.
4. Check continuity between parking brake switch harness connector and combination meter harness connector.

Parking brake switch		Combination meter		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
E107	1	M53	26	Existed

5. Check continuity between parking brake switch harness connector and ground.

Parking brake switch		—	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
E107	1	Ground	Not existed

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 2.

NO >> Repair or replace error-detected parts.

#### 2.CHECK PARKING BRAKE SWITCH

Check parking brake switch. Refer to [BRC-130, "Component Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 3.

NO >> Replace parking brake switch. Refer to [PB-7, "Removal and Installation"](#).

#### 3.CHECK PARKING BRAKE SWITCH SIGNAL

Ⓜ With CONSULT

1. Connect parking brake switch harness connector.
2. Connect combination meter harness connector.
3. Select "ABS", "DATA MONITOR" and "PARK BRAKE SW" according to this order. Check parking brake switch signal.

Condition	DATA MONITOR
Operate parking brake	On
Release the parking brake	Off

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> GO TO 4.

#### 4.CHECK COMBINATION METER

Check combination meter. Refer to [MWI-31, "CONSULT Function"](#).

# PARKING BRAKE SWITCH

[WITH VDC]

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 5.

NO >> Repair or replace combination meter. Refer to [MWI-94, "Removal and Installation"](#).

## 5.CHECK TERMINAL

- Check combination meter pin terminals for damage or loose connection with harness connector.
- Check parking brake switch pin terminals for damage or loose connection with harness connector.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Replace ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit). Refer to [BRC-148, "Removal and Installation"](#).

NO >> Repair or replace error-detected parts.

## Component Inspection

INFOID:000000011253866

### 1.CHECK PARKING BRAKE SWITCH

1. Turn the ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect parking brake switch harness connector.
3. Check continuity between parking brake switch terminal and ground.

Parking brake switch Terminal	—	Condition	Continuity
1	Ground	When parking brake switch is pressed	Existed
		When parking brake switch is released	Not existed

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> Replace parking brake switch. Refer to [PB-7, "Removal and Installation"](#).

# VDC OFF SWITCH

[WITH VDC]

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

## VDC OFF SWITCH

### Component Function Check

INFOID:0000000011253867

#### 1.CHECK VDC OFF SWITCH OPERATION

Check that VDC OFF indicator lamp in combination meter turns ON/OFF when VDC OFF switch is operated.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> Proceed to diagnosis procedure. Refer to [BRC-131, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

### Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000011253868

#### 1.CHECK VDC OFF SWITCH CIRCUIT

1. Turn the ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) harness connector.
3. Disconnect triple switch harness connector.
4. Check continuity between ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) harness connector and triple switch harness connector.

ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit)		Triple switch		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
E41	30	M183	3	Existed

5. Check continuity between ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) harness connector and ground.

ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit)		—	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
E41	30	Ground	Not existed

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 2.

NO >> Repair or replace error-detected parts.

#### 2.CHECK VDC OFF SWITCH GROUND CIRCUIT

Check continuity between triple switch harness connector and ground.

Triple switch		—	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
M183	5	Ground	Existed

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 3.

NO >> Repair or replace error-detected parts.

#### 3.CHECK VDC OFF SWITCH

Check VDC OFF switch. Refer to [BRC-132, "Component Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 4.

NO >> Replace VDC OFF switch. Refer to [BRC-152, "Removal and Installation"](#).

#### 4.CHECK VDC OFF SWITCH SIGNAL

Ⓜ With CONSULT

1. Connect ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) harness connector.
2. Connect triple switch harness connector.
3. Select "ABS", "DATA MONITOR" and "OFF SW" according to this order. Check VDC OFF switch signal.

# VDC OFF SWITCH

[WITH VDC]

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

Condition	DATA MONITOR
When VDC OFF switch is pressed and VDC OFF indicator lamp in combination meter is in ON status	On
When VDC OFF switch is pressed and VDC OFF indicator lamp in combination meter is in OFF status	Off

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> GO TO 5.

## 5.CHECK TERMINAL

- Check ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) pin terminals for damage or loose connection with harness connector.
- Check triple switch pin terminals for damage or loose connection with harness connector.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Replace ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit). Refer to [BRC-148. "Removal and Installation"](#).

NO >> Repair or replace error-detected parts.

## Component Inspection

INFOID:0000000011253869

### 1.CHECK VDC OFF SWITCH

1. Turn the ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect triple switch harness connector.
3. Check continuity between terminals of triple switch connector.

Triple switch Terminal	Condition	Continuity
3 – 5	When VDC OFF switch is pressed	Existed
	When VDC OFF switch is not pressed	Not existed

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> Replace VDC OFF switch. Refer to [BRC-152. "Removal and Installation"](#).

# ABS WARNING LAMP

[WITH VDC]

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

## ABS WARNING LAMP

### Component Function Check

INFOID:0000000011253870

#### 1. CHECK ABS WARNING LAMP FUNCTION

Check that ABS warning lamp turns ON for approx. 1 second after ignition switch is turned ON.

**CAUTION:**

**Never start engine.**

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> Proceed to diagnosis procedure. Refer to [BRC-133, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

### Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000011253871

#### 1. CHECK ABS ACTUATOR AND ELECTRIC UNIT (CONTROL UNIT) POWER SUPPLY AND GROUND CIRCUIT

Perform diagnosis of ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) power supply and ground circuit. Refer to [BRC-126, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 2.

NO >> Repair or replace error-detected parts.

#### 2. PERFORM THE SELF-DIAGNOSIS

 With CONSULT

Perform self-diagnosis for "ABS".

Is any DTC detected?

YES >> Check the DTC. Refer to [BRC-50, "DTC Index"](#).

NO >> GO TO 3.

#### 3. CHECK ABS WARNING LAMP SIGNAL

 With CONSULT

1. Select "ABS", "DATA MONITOR" and "ABS WARN LAMP" according to this order.

2. Turn the ignition switch OFF.

3. Check that data monitor displays "On" for approx. 1 second after ignition switch is turned ON, and then changes to "Off".

**CAUTION:**

**Never start engine.**

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Check combination meter. Refer to [MWI-31, "CONSULT Function"](#).

NO >> Replace ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit). Refer to [BRC-148, "Removal and Installation"](#).

A  
B  
C  
D  
E  
BRC  
G  
H  
I  
J  
K  
L  
M  
N  
O  
P

## BRAKE WARNING LAMP

### Component Function Check

INFOID:000000011253872

#### 1. CHECK BRAKE WARNING LAMP FUNCTION (1)

Check that brake warning lamp turns ON for approx. 1 second after ignition switch is turned ON.

**CAUTION:**

**Never start engine.**

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 2.

NO >> Proceed to diagnosis procedure. Refer to [BRC-134, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

#### 2. CHECK BRAKE WARNING LAMP FUNCTION (2)

Check that brake warning lamp turns ON/OFF when parking brake is operated.

**NOTE:**

Brake warning lamp turns ON when parking brake is operated (when parking brake switch is ON).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 3.

NO >> Check brake fluid level switch system. Refer to [BRC-129, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

#### 3. CHECK BRAKE WARNING LAMP FUNCTION (3)

Check that brake warning lamp in combination meter turns ON/OFF when brake fluid level switch is operated while brake fluid level in reservoir tank is with the specified level.

**NOTE:**

Brake warning lamp turns ON when brake fluid is less than the specified level (when brake fluid level switch is ON).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> Check brake fluid level switch system. Refer to [BRC-109, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

### Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000011253873

#### 1. CHECK ABS ACTUATOR AND ELECTRIC UNIT (CONTROL UNIT) POWER SUPPLY AND GROUND CIRCUIT

Perform diagnosis of ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) power supply and ground circuit. Refer to [BRC-126, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 2.

NO >> Repair or replace error-detected parts.

#### 2. PERFORM THE SELF-DIAGNOSIS

Ⓟ With CONSULT

Perform self-diagnosis for "ABS".

Is any DTC detected?

YES >> Check the DTC. Refer to [BRC-50, "DTC Index"](#).

NO >> GO TO 3.

#### 3. CHECK THAT BRAKE WARNING LAMP TURNS ON

Check combination meter. Refer to [MWI-31, "CONSULT Function"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Replace ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit). Refer to [BRC-148, "Removal and Installation"](#).

NO >> Replace combination meter. Refer to [MWI-94, "Removal and Installation"](#).

# VDC WARNING LAMP

[WITH VDC]

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

## VDC WARNING LAMP

### Component Function Check

INFOID:0000000011253874

#### 1. CHECK VDC WARNING LAMP FUNCTION

Check that VDC warning lamp turns ON for approx. 1 second after ignition switch is turned ON.

**CAUTION:**

**Never start engine.**

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> Proceed to diagnosis procedure. Refer to [BRC-135, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

### Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000011253875

#### 1. CHECK ABS ACTUATOR AND ELECTRIC UNIT (CONTROL UNIT) POWER SUPPLY AND GROUND CIRCUIT

Perform diagnosis of ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) power supply and ground circuit. Refer to [BRC-126, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 2.

NO >> Repair or replace error-detected parts.

#### 2. PERFORM THE SELF-DIAGNOSIS

 With CONSULT

Perform self-diagnosis for "ABS".

Is any DTC detected?

YES >> Check the DTC. Refer to [BRC-50, "DTC Index"](#).

NO >> GO TO 3.

#### 3. CHECK VDC WARNING LAMP SIGNAL

 With CONSULT

1. Select "ABS", "DATA MONITOR" and "SLIP/VDC LAMP" according to this order.

2. Turn the ignition switch OFF.

3. Check that data monitor displays "On" for approx. 1 second after ignition switch is turned ON, and then changes to "Off".

**CAUTION:**

**Never start engine.**

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Check combination meter. Refer to [MWI-31, "CONSULT Function"](#).

NO >> Replace ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit). Refer to [BRC-148, "Removal and Installation"](#).

A  
B  
C  
D  
E  
BRC  
G  
H  
I  
J  
K  
L  
M  
N  
O  
P

## VDC OFF INDICATOR LAMP

### Component Function Check

INFOID:0000000011253876

#### 1. CHECK VDC OFF INDICATOR LAMP FUNCTION (1)

Check that VDC OFF indicator lamp turns ON for approx. 1 second after ignition switch is turned ON.

**CAUTION:**

**Never start engine.**

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 2.

NO >> Proceed to diagnosis procedure. Refer to [BRC-136, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

#### 2. CHECK VDC WARNING LAMP FUNCTION (2)

Check that VDC OFF indicator lamp turns ON/OFF when VDC OFF switch is operated.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> Check VDC OFF switch system. Refer to [BRC-131, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

### Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000011253877

#### 1. CHECK ABS ACTUATOR AND ELECTRIC UNIT (CONTROL UNIT) POWER SUPPLY AND GROUND CIRCUIT

Perform diagnosis of ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) power supply and ground circuit. Refer to [BRC-126, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 2.

NO >> Repair or replace error-detected parts.

#### 2. CHECK VDC OFF INDICATOR LAMP SIGNAL (1)

ⓐ With CONSULT

1. Select "ABS", "DATA MONITOR" and "OFF LAMP" according to this order.
2. Turn the ignition switch OFF.
3. Check that data monitor displays "On" for approx. 1 second after ignition switch is turned ON, and then changes to "Off".

**CAUTION:**

**Never start engine.**

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 3.

NO >> Replace ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit). Refer to [BRC-148, "Removal and Installation"](#).

#### 3. CHECK VDC OFF INDICATOR LAMP SIGNAL (2)

ⓐ With CONSULT

1. Select "ABS", "DATA MONITOR" and "OFF LAMP" according to this order.
2. Check that data monitor displays "On" or "Off" each time when VDC OFF switch is operated.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Check combination meter. Refer to [MWI-31, "CONSULT Function"](#).

NO >> Check VDC OFF switch system. Refer to [BRC-131, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).



# SYMPTOM DIAGNOSIS

## EXCESSIVE OPERATION FREQUENCY

### Description

INFOID:0000000011253878

VDC function, TCS function, ABS function, EBD function, hill start assist function, Rise-up & Build-up function or Brake force distribution function operates in excessive operation frequency.

### Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000011253879

#### 1. CHECK BRAKING FORCE

Check brake force using a brake tester.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 2.

NO >> Check brake system.

#### 2. CHECK FRONT AND REAR AXLE

Check that there is no excessive looseness in front and rear axle.

- Front axle
  - 2WD: Refer to [FAX-6, "Inspection"](#).
  - AWD: Refer to [FAX-15, "Inspection"](#).
- Rear axle: Refer to [RAX-6, "Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 3.

NO >> Repair or replace error-detected parts.

#### 3. CHECK WHEEL SENSOR

Check wheel sensor.

- Check installation and damage of wheel sensor.
- Check connection of wheel sensor harness connector.
- Check terminal of wheel sensor harness connector.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 4.

NO >> Repair installation or replace wheel sensor.

- Front wheel sensor: Refer to [BRC-144, "FRONT WHEEL SENSOR : Removal and Installation"](#).
- Rear wheel sensor: Refer to [BRC-145, "REAR WHEEL SENSOR : Removal and Installation"](#).

#### 4. CHECK SENSOR ROTOR

Check that there is no looseness, damage or foreign material on sensor rotor.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 5.

NO >> Repair installation or replace sensor rotor.

- Front sensor rotor: Refer to [BRC-147, "FRONT SENSOR ROTOR : Removal and Installation"](#).
- Rear sensor rotor: Refer to [BRC-147, "REAR SENSOR ROTOR : Removal and Installation"](#).

#### 5. CHECK WARNING LAMP TURNS OFF

Check that ABS warning lamp, brake warning lamp and VDC warning lamp turn OFF approx. 1 second after key switch is turned ON and stay in OFF status during driving.

**CAUTION:**

**Brake warning lamp turns ON when parking brake is operated (parking brake switch is ON) or brake fluid is less than the specified level (brake fluid level switch is ON).**

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Normal

NO >> Perform self-diagnosis for "ABS" with CONSULT.

# UNEXPECTED BRAKE PEDAL REACTION

[WITH VDC]

< SYMPTOM DIAGNOSIS >

## UNEXPECTED BRAKE PEDAL REACTION

### Description

INFOID:0000000011253880

A malfunction of brake pedal feel (height or others) is detected when brake pedal is depressed.

### Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000011253881

#### 1.CHECK FRONT AND REAR AXLE

Check that there is no excessive looseness in front and rear axle.

- Front axle
  - 2WD: Refer to [FAX-6, "Inspection"](#).
  - AWD: Refer to [FAX-15, "Inspection"](#).
- Rear axle: Refer to [RAX-6, "Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 2.
- NO >> Repair or replace error-detected parts.

#### 2.CHECK DISC ROTOR

Check disc rotor runout.

- Front: Refer to [BR-16, "DISC ROTOR : Inspection and Adjustment"](#).
- Rear: Refer to [BR-18, "DISC ROTOR : Inspection and Adjustment"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 3.
- NO >> Refinish the disc rotor.

#### 3.CHECK BRAKE FLUID LEAKAGE

Check fluid leakage.

- Front: Refer to [BR-28, "FRONT : Inspection"](#).
- Rear: Refer to [BR-33, "REAR : Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 4.
- NO >> Repair or replace error-detected parts.

#### 4.CHECK BRAKE PEDAL

Check each item of brake pedal. Refer to [BR-9, "Inspection and Adjustment"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 5.
- NO >> Adjust each item of brake pedal. Refer to [BR-9, "Inspection and Adjustment"](#).

#### 5.CHECK BRAKING FORCE

Check brake force using a brake tester.

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 6.
- NO >> Check each components of brake system.

#### 6.CHECK BRAKE PERFORMANCE

Disconnect ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) connector so that ABS does not operate. Check that brake force is normal in this condition. Connect harness connectors after checking.

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> Normal
- NO >> Check each components of brake system.

# THE BRAKING DISTANCE IS LONG

[WITH VDC]

< SYMPTOM DIAGNOSIS >

## THE BRAKING DISTANCE IS LONG

### Description

INFOID:0000000011253882

Brake stopping distance is long when ABS function is operated.

### Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000011253883

#### **CAUTION:**

**Brake stopping distance on slippery road like rough road, gravel road or snowy road may become longer when ABS is operated than when ABS is not operated.**

#### **1.CHECK BRAKING FORCE**

Check brake force using a brake tester.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 2.

NO >> Check each components of brake system.

#### **2.CHECK BRAKE PERFORMANCE**

Disconnect ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) connector so that ABS does not operate. Check brake stopping distance in this condition. Connect harness connectors after checking.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Normal

NO >> Check each components of brake system.

A  
B  
C  
D  
E  
BRC  
G  
H  
I  
J  
K  
L  
M  
N  
O  
P

# DOES NOT OPERATE

< SYMPTOM DIAGNOSIS >

[WITH VDC]

## DOES NOT OPERATE

### Description

INFOID:000000011253884

VDC function, TCS function, ABS function, EBD function, hill start assist function, Rise-up & Build-up function or Brake force distribution function does not operate.

### Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000011253885

#### **CAUTION:**

- VDC function, TCS function, ABS function, EBD function, hill start assist function, Rise-up & Build-up function and Brake force distribution function never operate when the vehicle speed is 10 km/h (6.2 MPH) or less. However, hill start assist function operates when the vehicle speed is 0 km/h (0 MPH) (the vehicle is in stop status).
- VDC function and TCS function never operate when VDC OFF switch is operated (when VDC OFF indicator lamp turns ON).

#### **1**.CHECK ABS WARNING LAMP

Check that ABS warning lamp, brake warning lamp and VDC warning lamp turn ON and turn OFF approx. 1 second after key switch is turned ON. Check that ABS warning lamp, brake warning lamp and VDC warning lamp and stay in OFF status during driving.

#### **CAUTION:**

**Brake warning lamp turns ON when parking brake is operated (parking brake switch is ON) or brake fluid is less than the specified level (brake fluid level switch is ON).**

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> Normal  
NO >> Perform self-diagnosis for "ABS" with CONSULT.

# BRAKE PEDAL VIBRATION OR OPERATION SOUND OCCURS

< SYMPTOM DIAGNOSIS >

[WITH VDC]

## BRAKE PEDAL VIBRATION OR OPERATION SOUND OCCURS

### Description

INFOID:000000011253886

- Brake pedal vibrates and motor sound from ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) occurs, when the engine starts.
- Brake pedal vibrates during braking.

#### **CAUTION:**

Vibration may be felt during brake pedal is lightly depressed (just placing a foot on it) in the following conditions. This is normal.

- When shifting gears
- When driving on slippery road
- During cornering at high speed
- When passing over bumps or grooves [Approx. 50 mm (1.97 in) or more]
- When pulling away just after starting engine [at approx. 10 km/h (6.2 MPH) or higher]

### Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000011253887

#### 1. SYMPTOM CHECK 1

Check that there are pedal vibrations when the engine is started.

Do vibrations occur?

YES >> GO TO 2.

NO >> Check brake pedal. Refer to [BR-21, "Inspection and Adjustment"](#).

#### 2. SYMPTOM CHECK 2

Check that motor sound from ABS actuator occurs when the engine starts.

Does the operation sound occur?

YES >> GO TO 3.

NO >> Perform self-diagnosis for "ABS" with CONSULT.

#### 3. SYMPTOM CHECK 3

Check symptoms when electrical component (head lamps, etc.) switches are operated.

Does the symptom occur?

YES >> Check that radio (including wiring), antenna and antenna lead-in wires are not located near ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit). Move them if they are located near ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit).

NO >> Normal

A  
B  
C  
D  
E  
G  
H  
I  
J  
K  
L  
M  
N  
O  
P

BRC

## VEHICLE JERKS DURING

### Description

INFOID:000000011253888

The vehicle jerks when VDC function, TCS function, ABS function, EBD function, hill start assist function, Rise-up & Build-up function or Brake force distribution function operates.

### Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000011253889

#### 1. CHECK SYMPTOM

Check that the vehicle jerks when VDC function, TCS function, ABS function, EBD function, hill start assist function, Rise-up & Build-up function or Brake force distribution function operates.

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> Normal
- NO >> GO TO 2.

#### 2. PERFORM THE SELF-DIAGNOSIS

 With CONSULT

Perform self-diagnosis for "ABS".

Is any DTC detected?

- YES >> Check the DTC. Refer to [BRC-50, "DTC Index"](#).
- NO >> GO TO 3.

#### 3. CHECK CONNECTOR

 With CONSULT

1. Turn the ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) harness connector.
3. Check connector terminal for deformation, disconnection and looseness.
4. Connect harness connector and perform self-diagnosis for "ABS" again.

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 4.
- NO >> Poor connection of connector terminal. Repair or replace connector terminal.

#### 4. CHECK ECM AND TCM SELF-DIAGNOSIS RESULTS

 With CONSULT

Perform self-diagnosis for "ENGINE" and "TRANSMISSION".

Is any DTC detected?

- YES >> Check the DTC.
- NO >> Replace ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit). Refer to [BRC-148, "Removal and Installation"](#).

# NORMAL OPERATING CONDITION

< SYMPTOM DIAGNOSIS >

[WITH VDC]

## NORMAL OPERATING CONDITION

### Description

INFOID:0000000011253890

Symptom	Result
Brake pedal slightly vibrates and operation sound (motor sound and sound from suspension) occurs when VDC function, TCS function, ABS function, EBD function, hill start assist function, Rise-up & Build-up function, Brake force distribution function or Active trace control function operates.	This is not a malfunction, because it is caused by VDC function, TCS function, ABS function, EBD function, hill start assist function, Rise-up & Build-up function, Brake force distribution function and Active trace control function that are normally operated.
Brake stopping distance may become longer than models without ABS function depending on the road conditions, when ABS function is operated on slippery road like rough road, gravel road or snowy road.	
Brake pedal vibrates and operation sound occurs during sudden acceleration and cornering, when VDC function, TCS function, Rise-up & Build-up function, Brake force distribution function or Active trace control function is operated.	
Brake pedal vibrates and motor sound from the engine room occurs, when the engine starts or the vehicle starts just after starting the engine.	This is not a malfunction, because it is caused by operation check of ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit).
Acceleration may be felt insufficient depending on the road conditions.	This is not a malfunction, because it is caused by TCS function that puts the highest priority to obtain the optimum traction (stability).
TCS function may operate momentarily, while driving on a road where friction coefficient varies, or when downshifting, or fully depressing accelerator pedal.	
ABS warning lamp and VDC warning lamp may turn ON, when the vehicle is on a rotating turntable or is given a strong shaking or large vibrations on a ship while the engine is running.	In this case, restart the engine on a normal road. If the normal condition is restored, there is no malfunction. In that case, erase "ABS" self-diagnosis result memory with CONSULT.
VDC warning lamp may turn ON and VDC function, TCS function, Rise-up & Build-up function, Brake force distribution function and Active trace control function may not normally operate, when driving on a special road the is extremely slanted (bank in a circuit course).	
A malfunction in yaw rate/side/decel G sensor system may be detected when the vehicle sharply turns during a spin turn, acceleration turn or drift driving while VDC function, TCS function, Rise-up & Build-up function, Brake force distribution function and Active trace control function are OFF (VDC OFF switch is pressed and VDC OFF indicator lamp is in ON status).	
The vehicle speed does not increase, when the accelerator pedal is depressed while the vehicle is on a 2-wheel chassis dynamometer for speedometer check.	This is normal. (When checking the vehicle on a chassis dynamometer, operate VDC OFF switch so that TCS function is OFF.)

A  
B  
C  
D  
E  
**BRC**  
G  
H  
I  
J  
K  
L  
M  
N  
O  
P

# WHEEL SENSOR

< REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION >

[WITH VDC]

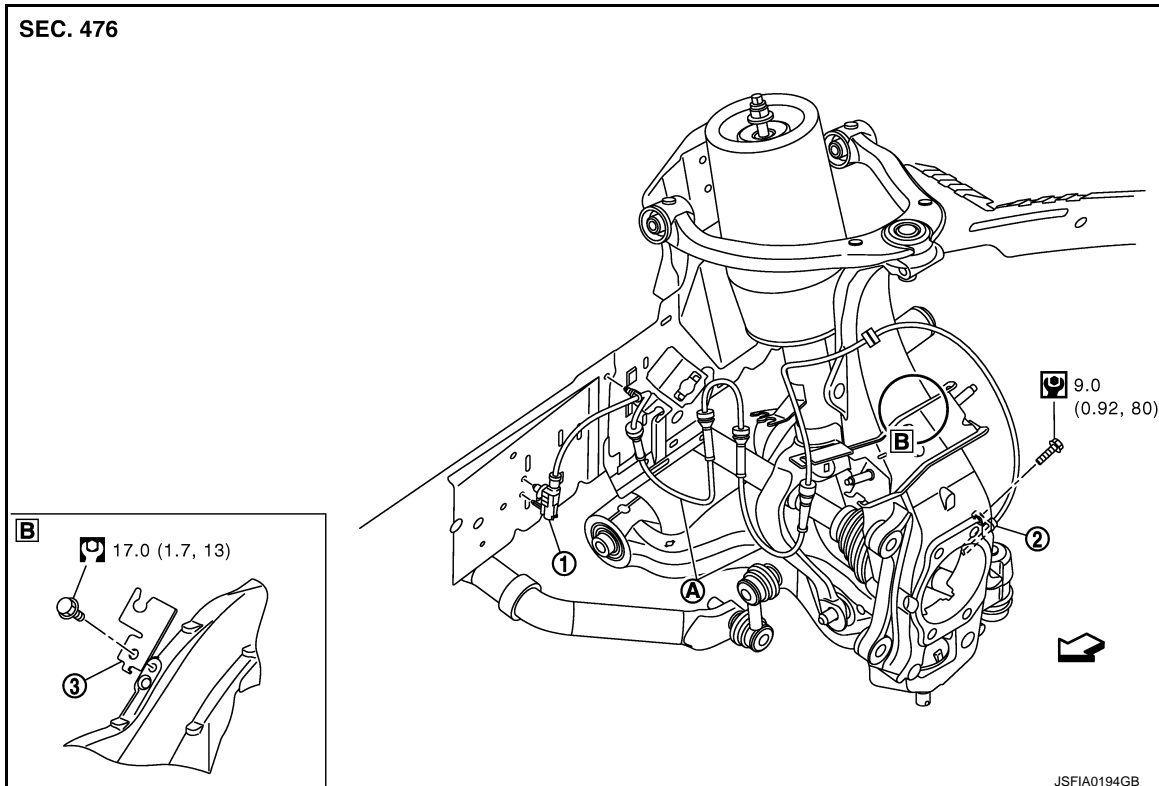
## REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION

### WHEEL SENSOR

#### FRONT WHEEL SENSOR

#### FRONT WHEEL SENSOR : Exploded View

INFOID:000000011253891



- ① Front LH wheel sensor harness connector      ② Front LH wheel sensor      ③ Bracket

Ⓐ Identification line

↔ : Vehicle front

Ⓜ : N·m (kg-m, ft-lb)

Ⓜ : N·m (kg-m, in-lb)

#### NOTE:

Front RH wheel sensor is symmetrically opposite of LH.

#### FRONT WHEEL SENSOR : Removal and Installation

INFOID:000000011253892

#### REMOVAL

1. Remove tires with power tool.
2. Remove the fender protector (front). Refer to [EXT-26. "FENDER PROTECTOR : Removal and Installation"](#).
3. Remove front wheel sensor from steering knuckle.  
**CAUTION:**  
Never rotate and never pull front wheel sensor as much as possible, when pulling out.
4. Remove front wheel sensor harness from the vehicle.  
**CAUTION:**  
Never twist or pull front wheel sensor harness, when removing.



# WHEEL SENSOR

< REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION >

[WITH VDC]

## INSTALLATION

Note the following, and install in the reverse order of the removal.

- Check that there is no foreign material like iron powder or damage on inner surface of front wheel sensor mounting hole of steering knuckle and sensor rotor. Install after cleaning when there are foreign material like iron powder, or replace when there is a malfunction.
- Never twist front wheel sensor harness when installing front wheel sensor. Check that grommet is fully inserted to bracket. Check that front wheel sensor harness is not twisted after installation.

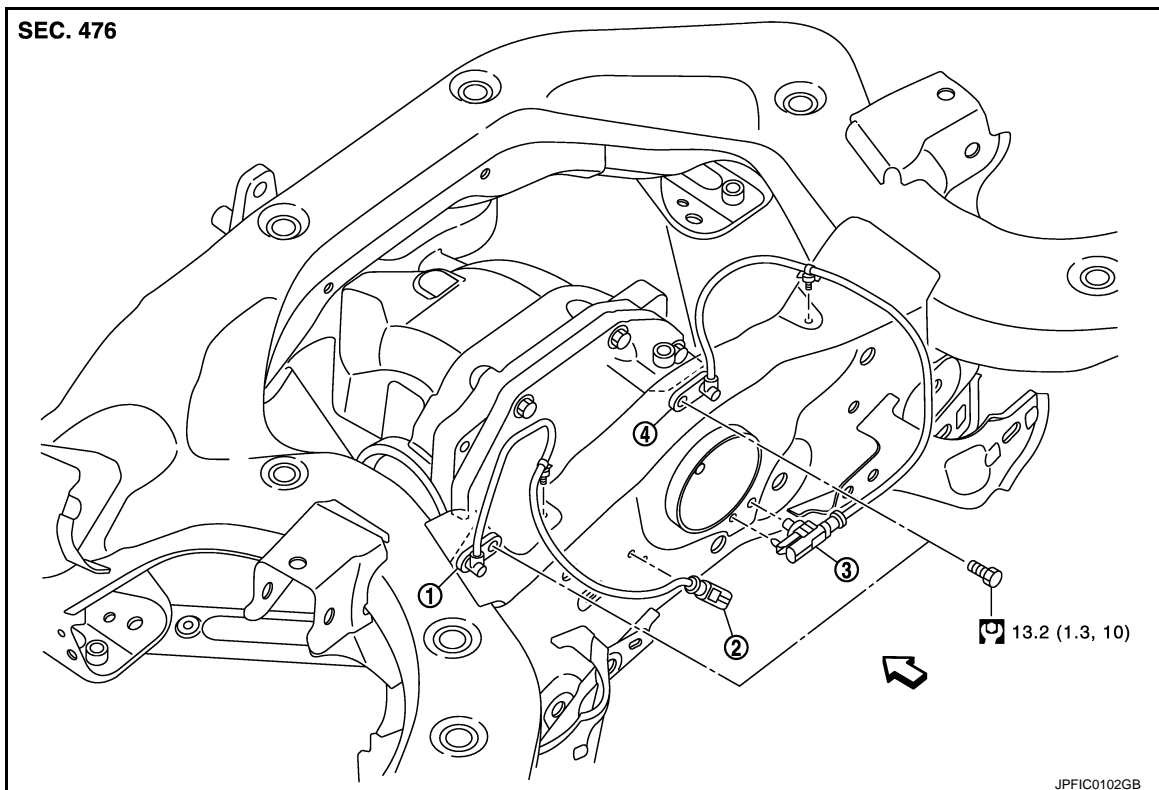
### CAUTION:

Check that front wheel sensor identification line faces toward the vehicle front.

## REAR WHEEL SENSOR

### REAR WHEEL SENSOR : Exploded View

INFOID:000000011253893



- ① Rear LH wheel sensor      ② Rear LH wheel sensor harness connector      ③ Rear RH wheel sensor harness connector  
④ Rear RH wheel sensor

↔ : Vehicle front

⊕ : N·m (kg-m, ft-lb)

### REAR WHEEL SENSOR : Removal and Installation

INFOID:000000011253894

#### REMOVAL

1. Remove rear wheel sensor from rear final drive.

#### CAUTION:

Never rotate or pull rear wheel sensor as much as possible, when pulling out.

2. Remove rear wheel sensor harness from the vehicle.

#### CAUTION:

Never twist and never pull rear wheel sensor harness, when removing.

#### INSTALLATION

Note the following, and install in the reverse order of removal.

A  
B  
C  
D  
E  
G  
H  
I  
J  
K  
L  
M  
N  
O  
P

BRC

## WHEEL SENSOR

< REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION >

[WITH VDC]

- Check that there is no foreign material like iron powder or damage on inner surface of rear wheel sensor mounting hole of rear final drive and sensor rotor. Install after cleaning when there are foreign material like iron powder, or replace when there is a malfunction.
- Never twist rear wheel sensor harness when installing rear wheel sensor. Check that grommet is fully inserted to bracket. Check that rear wheel sensor harness is not twisted after installation.

# SENSOR ROTOR

< REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION >

[WITH VDC]

## SENSOR ROTOR

### FRONT SENSOR ROTOR

#### FRONT SENSOR ROTOR : Removal and Installation

INFOID:000000011253895

##### REMOVAL

Replace wheel hub as an assembly when replacing because sensor rotor cannot be disassembled. Refer to [FAX-7. "Removal and Installation"](#) (2WD models), [FAX-17. "Removal and Installation"](#) (AWD models).

##### INSTALLATION

Replace wheel hub as an assembly when replacing because sensor rotor cannot be disassembled. Refer to [FAX-7. "Removal and Installation"](#) (2WD models), [FAX-17. "Removal and Installation"](#) (AWD models).

### REAR SENSOR ROTOR

#### REAR SENSOR ROTOR : Removal and Installation

INFOID:000000011253896

##### REMOVAL

1. Remove drive shaft. Refer to [RAX-13. "Removal and Installation"](#).
2. Remove sensor rotor from rear drive shaft. Refer to [RAX-17. "FINAL DRIVE SIDE : Disassembly and Assembly"](#).

##### INSTALLATION

Installation is the reverse order of removal.

A  
B  
C  
D  
E  
G  
H  
I  
J  
K  
L  
M  
N  
O  
P

**BRC**

# ABS ACTUATOR AND ELECTRIC UNIT (CONTROL UNIT)

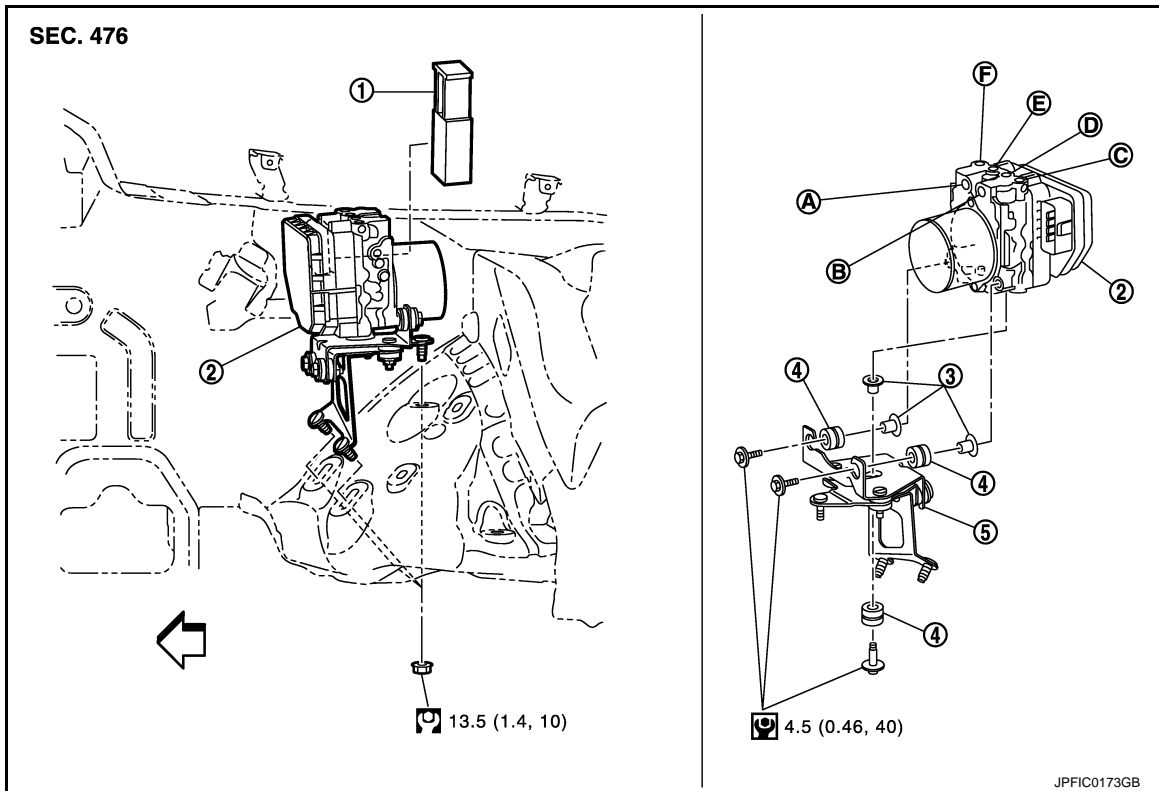
< REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION >

[WITH VDC]

## ABS ACTUATOR AND ELECTRIC UNIT (CONTROL UNIT)

Exploded View

INFOID:000000011253897



- |   |   |                       |
|---|---|-----------------------|
| ① ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) harness connector | ② ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) | ③ Collar              |
| ④ Bushing   | ⑤ Bracket                                       |                       |
| Ⓐ To master cylinder secondary side                               | Ⓑ To master cylinder primary side               | Ⓒ To front LH caliper |
| Ⓓ To rear RH caliper  | Ⓔ To rear LH caliper                            | Ⓕ To front RH caliper |
- ← : Vehicle front
- :N·m (kg-m, ft-lb)
- :N·m (kg-m, in-lb)

## Removal and Installation

INFOID:000000011253898

### REMOVAL

1. Disconnect battery cable from negative terminal.
2. Remove brake master cylinder cover and hood ledge cover. Refer to [EXT-23, "Removal and Installation"](#).
3. Drain brake fluid. Refer to [BR-12, "Draining"](#).
4. Disconnect ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) harness connector.
5. Loosen flare nut of brake tube using a flare nut wrench, and then remove brake tube from ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit). Refer to [BR-22, "FRONT : Exploded View"](#).
6. Remove front RH tire with power tool.
7. Remove fender protector (rear) (front RH wheel). Refer to [EXT-26, "FENDER PROTECTOR : Removal and Installation"](#).
8. Remove ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) and bracket.

**CAUTION:**

# ABS ACTUATOR AND ELECTRIC UNIT (CONTROL UNIT)

[WITH VDC]

## < REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION >

- **Never remove and never install ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) by holding harness connector.**
- **Be careful not to drop ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) and apply excessive impact to it.**

A

9. Remove bracket, bushing and collar from ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit).

B

## INSTALLATION

Note the following, and install in the reverse order of removal.

- When installing brake tube, tighten to the specified torque using a crowfoot and torque wrench so that flare nut and brake tube are not damaged. Refer to [BR-22, "FRONT : Exploded View"](#).
- Never remove and install actuator by holding actuator harness.
- Bleed air from brake piping after installation. Refer to [BR-13, "Bleeding Brake System"](#).
- Never apply excessive impact to actuator, such as by dropping it.
- Check that connector is fully locked after ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) harness connector is installed.
- Perform decel G sensor calibration when ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) is replaced. Refer to [BRC-69, "Work Procedure"](#).

C

D

E

BRC

G

H

I

J

K

L

M

N

O

P

# YAW RATE/SIDE/DECEL G SENSOR

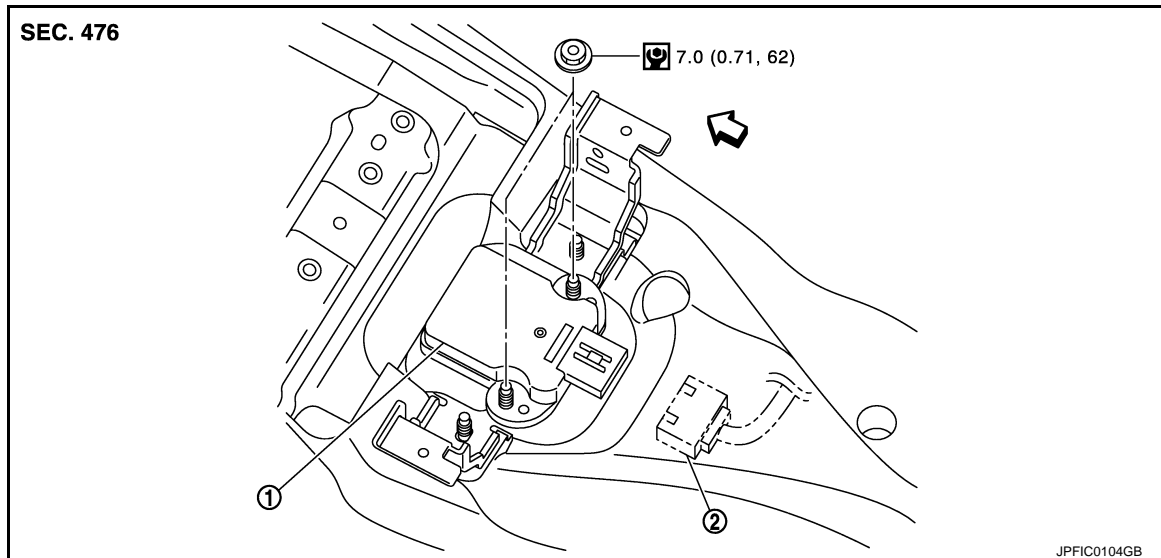
< REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION >

[WITH VDC]

## YAW RATE/SIDE/DECEL G SENSOR

Exploded View

INFOID:000000011253899



① Yaw rate/side/decel G sensor

② Yaw rate/side/decel G sensor harness connector

↔ : Vehicle front

🔧 :N-m (kg-m, in-lb)

## Removal and Installation

INFOID:000000011253900

### REMOVAL

#### CAUTION:

**Never drop or strike yaw rate/side/decel G sensor, because it has little endurance to impact. Never use a pneumatic tool.**

1. Remove center console. Refer to [IP-24, "Removal and Installation"](#).
2. Disconnect yaw rate/side/decel G sensor harness connector.
3. Remove yaw rate/side/decel G sensor.

### INSTALLATION

Note the following, and install in the reverse order of removal.

- Never drop or strike yaw rate/transverse/decel G sensor, because it has little endurance to impact. Never use a power tool.
- Perform decel G sensor calibration when yaw rate/side/decel G sensor is replaced. Refer to [BRC-69, "Work Procedure"](#).

# STEERING ANGLE SENSOR

[WITH VDC]

< REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION >

## STEERING ANGLE SENSOR

### Removal and Installation

INFOID:000000011253901

#### REMOVAL

1. Remove spiral cable assembly. Refer to [SR-14, "Removal and Installation"](#).
2. Remove steering angle sensor.

#### INSTALLATION

Note the following, and install in the reverse order of removal.

- Perform steering angle sensor neutral position adjustment when steering angle sensor is removed and installed, or replaced.

A  
B  
C  
D  
E  
G  
H  
I  
J  
K  
L  
M  
N  
O  
P

**BRC**

# VDC OFF SWITCH

< REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION >

[WITH VDC]

---

## VDC OFF SWITCH

### Removal and Installation

INFOID:000000011253902

**NOTE:**

This is an integrated switch with switches for other functions.

#### REMOVAL

1. Remove lower instrument panel LH. Refer to [IP-13, "Removal and Installation"](#).
2. Remove switch panel. Refer to [IP-13, "Removal and Installation"](#).
3. Remove VDC OFF switch.

#### INSTALLATION

Installation is the reverse order of removal.



< PRECAUTION >

PRECAUTION

PRECAUTIONS

Precautions for Removing Battery Terminal

INFOID:000000011436200

- When removing the 12V battery terminal, turn OFF the ignition switch and wait at least 30 seconds.

**NOTE:**

ECU may be active for several tens of seconds after the ignition switch is turned OFF. If the battery terminal is removed before ECU stops, then a DTC detection error or ECU data corruption may occur.

- For vehicles with the 2-batteries, be sure to connect the main battery and the sub battery before turning ON the ignition switch.

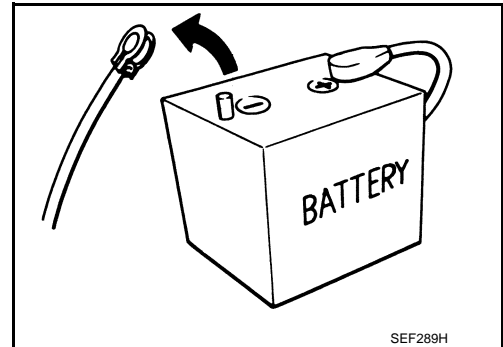
**NOTE:**

If the ignition switch is turned ON with any one of the terminals of main battery and sub battery disconnected, then DTC may be detected.

- After installing the 12V battery, always check "Self Diagnosis Result" of all ECUs and erase DTC.

**NOTE:**

The removal of 12V battery may cause a DTC detection error.



A  
B  
C  
D  
E

BRC

Precautions for FEB System Service

INFOID:000000011436201

**CAUTION:**

- Never use the ICC sensor removed from vehicle. Never disassemble or remodel.
- Erase DTC when replacing parts of ICC system. Then check the operation of ICC system after radar alignment if necessary.
- Never change FEB system state ON/OFF without the consent of the customer.
- Turn the FEB system OFF in conditions similar to driving, such as free rollers or a chassis dynamometer.

G  
H  
I  
J  
K  
L  
M  
N  
O  
P

# COMPONENT PARTS

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

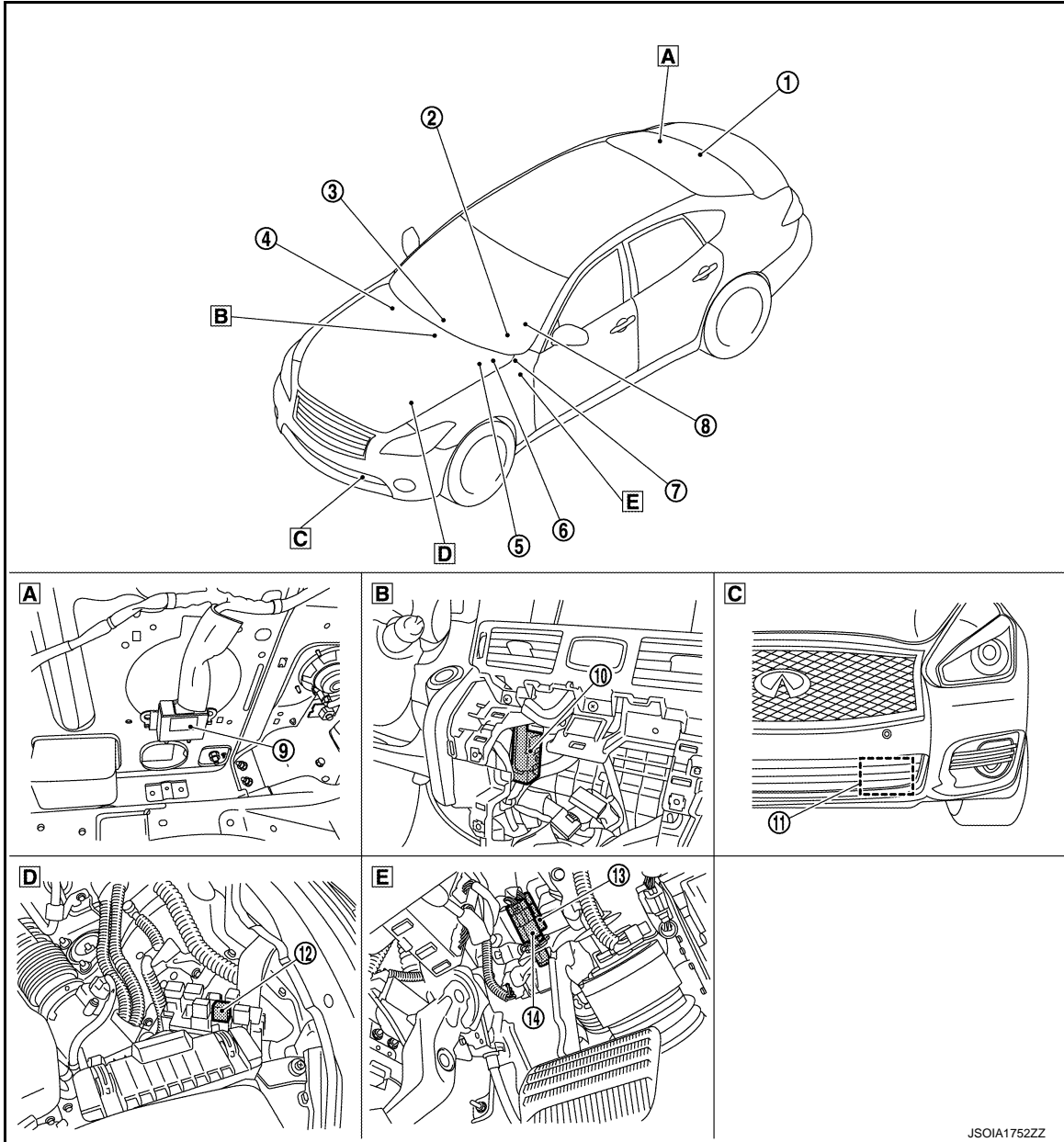
[FORWARD EMERGENCY BRAKING]

## SYSTEM DESCRIPTION

### COMPONENT PARTS

#### Component Parts Location

INFOID:000000011436202



**A** Trunk side of rear parcel shelf (RH)

**B** Behind of AV control unit

**C** Front bumper (LH)

**D** Engine room (LH)

**E** Upper side of brake pedal

# COMPONENT PARTS

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

[FORWARD EMERGENCY BRAKING]

No.	Component	Description
①	ADAS control unit	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Refer to <a href="#">BRC-155, "ADAS Control Unit"</a></li> <li>Refer to <a href="#">DAS-12, "Component Parts Location"</a> for detailed installation location.</li> </ul>
②	Combination meter	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Performs the following operations using the signals received from the ADAS control unit via the CAN communication                             <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Displays the FEB system operation status using the meter display signal</li> <li>- Illuminates the FEB warning lamp using the FEB warning lamp signal</li> </ul> </li> <li>Refer to <a href="#">MWI-6, "METER SYSTEM : Component Parts Location"</a> for detailed installation location.</li> </ul>
③	AV control unit	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>AV control unit transmits the system selection signal to the ADAS control unit via CAN communication</li> <li>Refer to <a href="#">AV-13, "Component Parts Location"</a> (Base audio without navigation), or <a href="#">AV-150, "Component Parts Location"</a> (BOSE audio with navigation) for detailed installation location.</li> </ul>
④	ECM	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>ECM transmits the accelerator pedal position signal via CAN communication</li> <li>Refer to <a href="#">EC-24, "ENGINE CONTROL SYSTEM : Component Parts Location"</a> (VQ37VHR), <a href="#">EC-553, "ENGINE CONTROL SYSTEM : Component Parts Location"</a> (VK56VD) for detailed installation location.</li> </ul>
⑤	ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) transmits the vehicle speed signal (wheel speed), stop lamp signal and VDC/TCS/ABS system operation condition to ADAS control unit via CAN communication</li> <li>ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) controls the brake, based on a brake fluid pressure control signal received from ADAS control unit via CAN communication</li> <li>Refer to <a href="#">BRC-10, "Component Parts Location"</a> for detailed installation location.</li> </ul>
⑥	TCM	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>TCM transmits the signal related to A/T control to ADAS control unit via CAN communication</li> <li>Refer to <a href="#">TM-11, "A/T CONTROL SYSTEM : Component Parts Location"</a> for detailed installation location.</li> </ul>
⑦	Accelerator pedal actuator	Accelerator pedal actuator receives an accelerator pedal feedback force control signal from the ADAS control unit via ITS communication and pushes back the accelerator pedal
⑧	Steering angle sensor	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Measures the rotation amount, rotation speed, and rotation direction of steering wheel, and then transmits them to ADAS control unit via CAN communication</li> <li>Refer to <a href="#">BRC-10, "Component Parts Location"</a> for detailed installation location.</li> </ul>
⑨	Driver assistance buzzer control module	Refer to <a href="#">BRC-156, "Driver Assistance Buzzer Control Module"</a>
⑩	Driver assistance buzzer	Refer to <a href="#">BRC-156, "Driver Assistance Buzzer"</a>
⑪	ICC sensor	Refer to <a href="#">BRC-155, "ICC Sensor"</a>
⑫	ICC brake hold relay	Refer to <a href="#">BRC-156, "ICC Brake Hold Relay"</a>
⑬	Stop lamp switch	Refer to <a href="#">BRC-156, "ICC Brake Switch / Stop Lamp Switch"</a>
⑭	ICC brake switch	

## ADAS Control Unit

INFOID:0000000011436203

- ADAS control unit is installed at trunk side of rear parcel shelf (center).
- Communicates with each control unit via CAN communication and ITS communication.
- ADAS control unit included gateway function, and necessary for system control signals are transmitted to each control unit between CAN communication and ITS communication by the ADAS control unit.
- ADAS control unit controls the each system, based on ITS communication signal and CAN communication signal from each control unit.

## ICC Sensor

INFOID:0000000011436204

- ICC sensor is installed on the back of the front bumper and detects a vehicle ahead by using millimeter waves.
- ICC sensor detects radar reflected from a vehicle ahead by irradiating radar forward and calculates a distance from the vehicle ahead and relative speed, based on the detected signal.

# COMPONENT PARTS

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

[FORWARD EMERGENCY BRAKING]

- ICC sensor transmits the presence/absence of vehicle ahead and the distance from the vehicle to ADAS control unit via ITS communication.

## ICC Brake Switch / Stop Lamp Switch

INFOID:000000011436205

- ICC brake switch is installed at the upper part of the brake pedal and detects a brake operation performed by the driver.
- ICC brake switch is turned OFF when depressing the brake pedal.
- ICC brake switch signal is input to ECM. ICC brake switch signal is transmitted from ECM to ADAS control unit via CAN communication.
- Stop lamp switch is installed at the upper part of the brake pedal and detects a brake operation performed by the driver.
- Stop lamp switch is turned ON, when depressing the brake pedal.
- Stop lamp switch signal is input to ECM and ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit). Stop lamp switch signals are transmitted from ECM and ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) to ADAS control unit via CAN communication.

## ICC Brake Hold Relay

INFOID:000000011436206

- ICC brake hold relay is installed in the engine room (right side).
- When the brake is activated by the ICC system, the ICC brake hold relay turns ON the stop lamp by bypassing the circuit of the stop lamp, according to a signal transmitted from the ADAS control unit.

## Accelerator Pedal Actuator

INFOID:000000011436207

- Installed to the upper portion of the accelerator pedal, this consists of the accelerator pedal actuator together with the accelerator pedal position sensor, and is linked with the accelerator pedal.
- If accelerator pedal feedback force control signal is received from ADAS control unit via ITS communication, it operates the integrated motor for applying control to move the accelerator pedal upward.

## Driver Assistance Buzzer Control Module

INFOID:000000011436208

- Driver assistance buzzer control module is installed at trunk side of rear parcel shelf (right side).
- When driver assistance buzzer signal is received from the ADAS control unit, the driver assistance buzzer control module transmits the warning buzzer signal to driver assistance buzzer.

## Driver Assistance Buzzer

INFOID:000000011436209

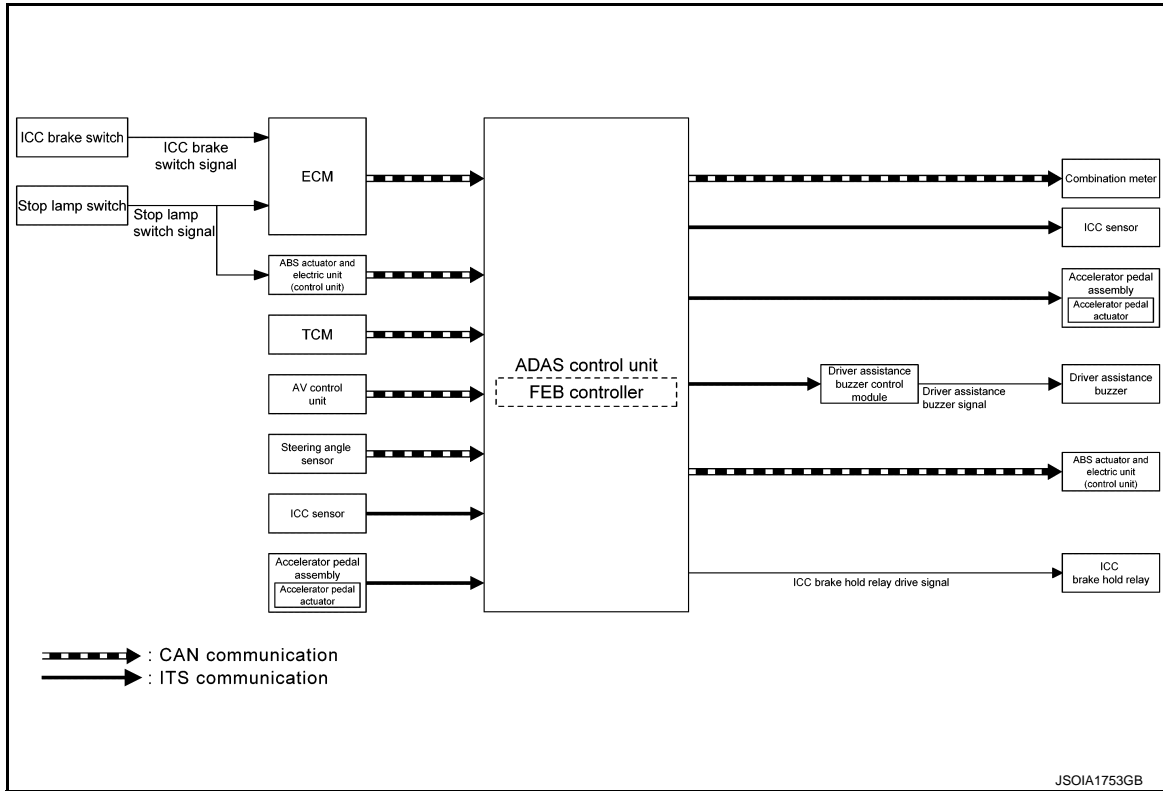
- Driver assistance buzzer is installed at the behind the AV control unit.
- When a warning buzzer signal is received from the driver assistance buzzer control module, the driver assistance buzzer sounds a buzzer.

SYSTEM

System Description

INFOID:000000011436210

SYSTEM DIAGRAM



ADAS CONTROL UNIT INPUT/OUTPUT SIGNAL ITEM

Input Signal Item

Transmit unit		Signal name	Description
ECM	CAN communication	Closed throttle position signal	Receives idle position state (ON/OFF)
		Accelerator pedal position signal	Receives accelerator pedal position (angle)
		Engine speed signal	Receives engine speed
		Stop lamp switch signal	Receives an operational state of the brake pedal
		ICC brake switch signal	Receives an operational state of the brake pedal
TCM	CAN communication	Input speed signal	Receives the number of revolutions of input shaft
		Current gear position signal	Receives a current gear position
		Shift position signal	Receives a selector lever position
		Output shaft revolution signal	Receives the number of revolutions of output shaft

# SYSTEM

## < SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

## [FORWARD EMERGENCY BRAKING]

Transmit unit	Signal name		Description
ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit)	CAN communication	ABS malfunction signal	Receives a malfunction state of ABS
		ABS operation signal	Receives an operational state of ABS
		ABS warning lamp signal	Receives an ON/OFF state of ABS warning lamp
		TCS malfunction signal	Receives a malfunction state of TCS
		TCS operation signal	Receives an operational state of TCS
		VDC OFF switch signal	Receives an ON/OFF state of VDC
		VDC malfunction signal	Receives a malfunction state of VDC
		VDC operation signal	Receives an operational state of VDC
		Vehicle speed signal (ABS)	Receives wheel speeds of four wheels
		Yaw rate signal	Receives yaw rate acting on the vehicle
		Stop lamp switch signal	Receives an operational state of the brake pedal
AV control unit	CAN communication	System selection signal	Receives a selection state of each item in "Driver Assistance" selected with the navigation screen
Steering angle sensor	CAN communication	Steering angle sensor malfunction signal	Receives a malfunction of steering angle sensor
		Steering angle sensor signal	Receives the number of revolutions, turning direction of the steering wheel
		Steering angle speed signal	Receives the turning angle speed of the steering wheel
ICC sensor	ITS communication	ICC sensor signal	Receives detection results, such as the presence or absence of a leading vehicle and distance from the vehicle
Accelerator pedal actuator	ITS communication	Accelerator pedal actuator operation status signal	Receives an operational state of accelerator pedal actuator

### Output Signal Item

Reception unit	Signal name		Description
ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit)	CAN communication	Brake fluid pressure control signal	Transmits a brake fluid pressure control signal to activates the brake
Combination meter	CAN communication	Meter display signal	Vehicle ahead detection indicator signal
			FEB/PFCW system display signal
			FEB warning signal
ICC sensor	ITS communication	Vehicle speed signal	Transmits a vehicle speed calculated by the ADAS control unit
		Steering angle sensor signal	Transmits a steering angle sensor signal received from the steering angle sensor
Accelerator pedal actuator	ITS communication	Accelerator pedal position signal	Transmits an accelerator pedal angle calculated by the ADAS control unit
		Accelerator pedal feedback force control signal	Transmits a target actuation force value calculated by the ADAS control unit
Driver assistance buzzer control module	ITS communication	Driver assistance buzzer signal	Transmits a driver assistance buzzer signal to active the buzzer
ICC brake hold relay	ICC brake hold relay drive signal		Activates the brake hold relay and turns ON the stop lamp

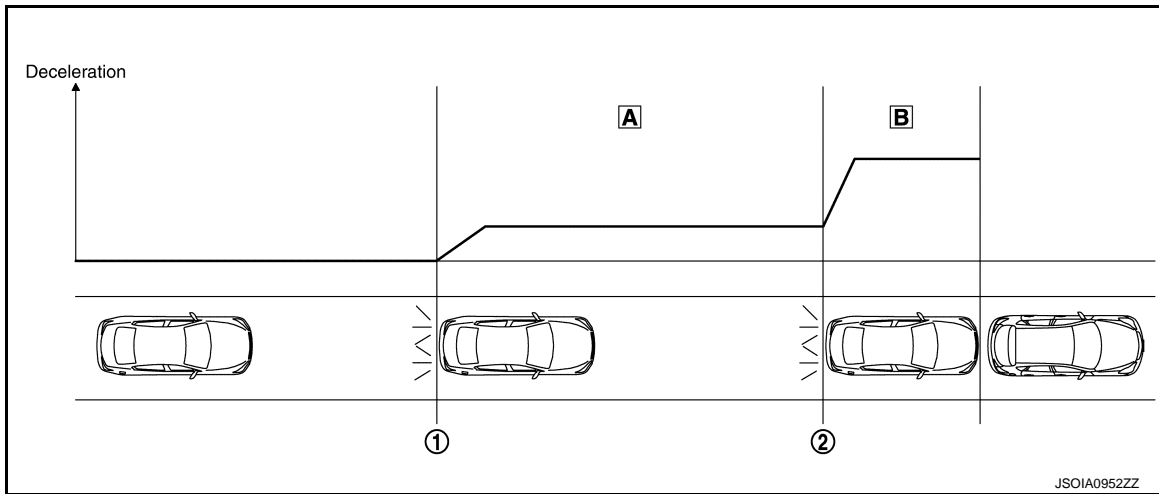
### FUNCTION DESCRIPTION

# SYSTEM

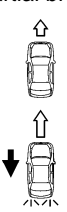
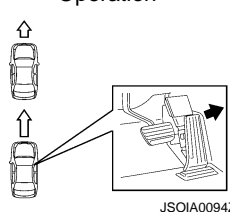
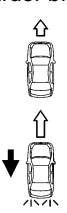
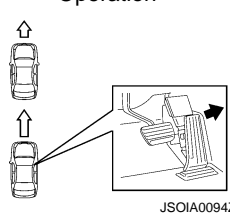
## < SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

## [FORWARD EMERGENCY BRAKING]

- The FEB system measures the distance from a vehicle ahead using the ICC sensor installed in the front bumper.
- When the system judges that a vehicle is being approached, “approach warning” is displayed in the combination meter and at the same time a warning buzzer sounds, the accelerator pedal is moved upward, and the brake is operated.
- When it is further judged that the vehicle may collide with the vehicle ahead, the system operates the brake strongly to avoid collision while it displays FEB warning on the combination meter and rings a warning chime.



- ① Start of operation                      ② End of operation
- Ⓐ Applies partial braking and moves the accelerator pedal to upward direction      Ⓑ Harder brake

Situation		Brake	Accelerator pedal actuator	Warning
No obstacle approached		No operation	No operation	—
①	Start of warning and partial brake	Partial brake  JSOIA0222ZZ	Operation  JSOIA0094ZZ	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Sounds the buzzer</li> <li>• Blinks vehicle ahead indicator</li> </ul>
②	Start of harder brake	Harder brake  JSOIA0222ZZ	Operation  JSOIA0094ZZ	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Sounds the buzzer (Higher pitched buzzer)</li> <li>• Indicates FEB warning</li> </ul>

### CAUTION:

**It is the driver's responsibility to stay alert, drive safely and be in control of the vehicle at all times. As there is a performance limit, it may not provide a warning or brake in certain conditions.**

### NOTE:

The FEB system shares component parts and diagnosis with the ICC/DCA system.

### OPERATION DESCRIPTION

- The ICC sensor measures the distance from the obstacle ahead and transmits the ICC sensor signal to the ADAS control unit.
- The ADAS control unit judges the possibility of a collision from the ICC sensor signal and the vehicle speed.

# SYSTEM

## < SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

## [FORWARD EMERGENCY BRAKING]

- The ADAS control unit performs the following operations according to the degree of possibility of a collision.
- Transmits the driver assistance buzzer signal to the driver assistance buzzer control module and sounds the buzzer.
- Transmits the meter display signal to the combination meter and displays the FEB warning.
- Transmits the accelerator pedal feedback force signal to the accelerator pedal actuator and moves the accelerator pedal upward to assist the driver to release the accelerator pedal.
- Transmits the brake fluid pressure control signal to the ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) via CAN communication and performs the brake control.
- Transmits the ICC brake hold relay drive signal to the ICC brake hold relay and turns ON the stop lamp.

**NOTE:**

- ON/OFF of FEB/PFCW system is performed with the navigation screen.
- The FEB system will be automatically turned ON when the engine is restarted.
- The FEB system operates under the following conditions.
- The FEB system will function when the vehicle is driven at speeds of approximately 5 km/h (3 MPH) and above, and when the vehicle's speed is approximately 5 km/h (3 MPH) faster than that of the vehicle ahead.

**Operation Condition**

ADAS control unit performs the control when the following conditions are satisfied.

- When the FEB system setting on the navigation screen is ON.
- When the vehicle speed is above approximately 5 km/h (3 MPH).
- There is a possibility of a collision with the vehicle ahead.

**No Operation Condition**

The ADAS control unit is not operate when the system is under the conditions of the no operation condition.

- When the FEB/PFCW system setting on the navigation screen is OFF.
- When the vehicle ahead is not detected.
- When the vehicle speed is below approximately 5 km/h (3 MPH).

**Operation Cancellation Condition**

The ADAS control unit cancels the operation when the system is under any conditions of the operation cancellation condition.

- When the system judges that the vehicle comes to a standstill by the system control.
- When the system malfunction occurs.
- When the ICC sensor area of the front bumper is dirty and the measurement of the distance between the vehicles becomes difficult.

### Fail-safe (ADAS Control Unit)

INFOID:000000011477972

If a malfunction occurs in each system, ADAS control unit cancels each control, sounds a beep, and turns ON the warning or indicator lamp.

System	Buzzer	Warning lamp/Indicator lamp	Description
Vehicle-to-vehicle distance control mode	High-pitched tone	ICC system warning lamp	Cancel
Conventional (fixed speed) cruise control mode	High-pitched tone	ICC system warning lamp	Cancel
Forward Emergency Braking (FEB)	High-pitched tone	FEB warning lamp	Cancel
Predictive Forward Collision Warning (PFCW)	High-pitched tone	FEB warning lamp	Cancel
Distance Control Assist (DCA)	High-pitched tone	ICC system warning lamp	Cancel
Lane Departure Warning (LDW)	—	Lane departure warning lamp	Cancel
Lane Departure Prevention (LDP)	Low-pitched tone	Lane departure warning lamp	Cancel



# SYSTEM

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

**[FORWARD EMERGENCY BRAKING]**

System	Buzzer	Warning lamp/Indicator lamp	Description
Blind Spot Warning (BSW)	—	Blind Spot Warning/Blind spot Intervention warning lamp	Cancel
Blind Spot Intervention	Low-pitched tone	Blind Spot Warning/Blind spot Intervention warning lamp	Cancel
Back-up Collision Intervention (BCI)	High-pitched tone	BCI malfunction indicator	Cancel
Active trace control function	—	FEB warning lamp	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Cancel</li> <li>• If a communication error occurs between the A/C auto amp. and CAN communication line, a mode at the instant of error occurrence is maintained until the mode is fixed to STANDARD after turning the ignition switch from OFF to ON</li> </ul>

A  
B  
C  
D  
E

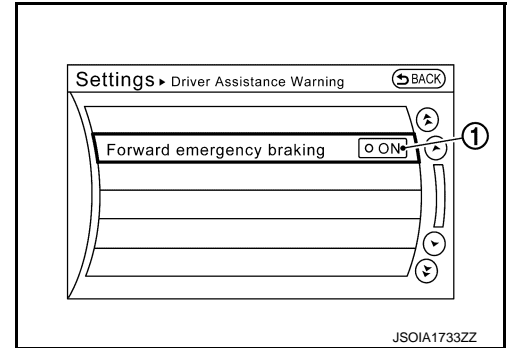
**BRC**

G  
H  
I  
J  
K  
L  
M  
N  
O  
P

OPERATION

Switch Name and Function

INFOID:000000011436212

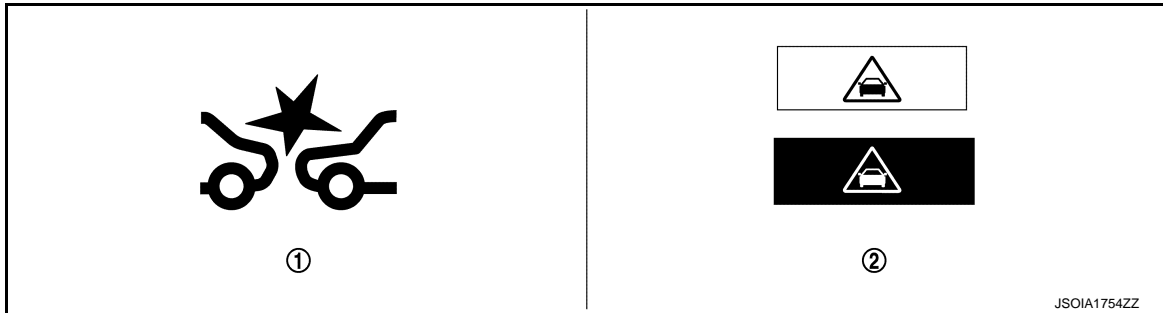


No.	Switch name	Description
①	FEB system setting screen (navigation system settings screen)	The setting of FEB/PFCW system can be switched between ON and OFF

Menu Displayed by Pressing Each Switch

INFOID:000000011436213

SYSTEM DISPLAY



No.	Switch name	Description
①	FEB warning lamp	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>FEB warning lamp indicates that an abnormal condition is present in FEB system</li> <li>When the FEB system turns OFF, the FEB warning lamp will illuminate.</li> </ul>
②	FEB warning	Displays immediately before the harder brake operates

DISPLAY AND WARNING

Warning Display

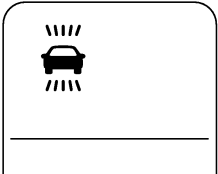
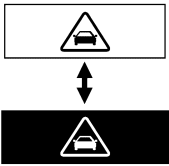
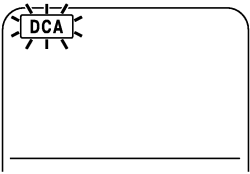
System status	Condition	Display on combination meter	FEB warning lamp	Buzzer
FEB OFF	—	—	ON	—
FEB ON	System ON	—	OFF	—
FEB system malfunction	The FEB system is automatically canceled. <b>NOTE:</b> The system operates if the ignition switch is turned OFF⇒ON after the condition improves	—	ON	Beep

Warning Operation

# OPERATION

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

[FORWARD EMERGENCY BRAKING]

Condition	Action	Display on combination meter	FEB warning lamp	Buzzer
There is a possibility of a collision with the vehicle ahead	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Accelerator pedal actuation</li> <li>• Operates brake (Partial)</li> </ul>	 <p style="text-align: right; font-size: small;">JSOIA0134ZZ</p>	OFF	Beep
An obstacle ahead is avoided due to the system applying braking.	Operates brake (Emergency)	 <p style="text-align: right; font-size: small;">JSOIA1477ZZ</p>	OFF	Continuous beeps
Dirt around the ICC sensor	<p>The FEB system is automatically canceled.</p> <p><b>NOTE:</b> The system operates if the ignition switch is turned OFF⇒ON after the condition improves</p>	<p>FRONT RADAR OBSTRUCTION</p> <p style="text-align: right; font-size: small;">JSOIA1755ZZ</p>	ON	Beep
Accelerator pedal high temperature	<p>The FEB system is automatically canceled.</p> <p><b>NOTE:</b> The system operates if the ignition switch is turned OFF⇒ON after the condition improves</p>	 <p style="text-align: right; font-size: small;">JSOIA0210ZZ</p>	ON	Beep

A  
B  
C  
D  
E  
G  
H  
I  
J  
K  
L  
M  
N  
O  
P

BRC

## HANDLING PRECAUTION

### Description

INFOID:000000011436214

#### PRECAUTIONS FOR FORWARD EMERGENCY BRAKING

- The forward emergency braking system is a supplemental aid to the driver. It is not a replacement for the driver's attention to traffic conditions or responsibility to drive safely. It cannot prevent accidents due to carelessness or dangerous driving techniques.
- The forward emergency braking system does not function in all driving, traffic, weather and road conditions.
- The automatic braking will cease under the following conditions:
  - When the steering wheel is turned as far as necessary to avoid a collision.
  - When the accelerator pedal is depressed.
  - When there is no longer a vehicle detected ahead.
- If the forward emergency braking system has stopped the vehicle, the vehicle will remain at a standstill for approximately 2 seconds before the brakes are released.
- The system will not detect the following objects:
  - Pedestrians, animals, or obstacles in the roadway
  - Oncoming vehicles in the same lane
  - Crossing vehicles
- The radar sensor has some performance limitations. For stationary vehicles, the forward emergency braking system can function at speeds up to approximately 70 km/h (45 MPH).
- The radar sensor may not detect a vehicle ahead in the following conditions:
  - Dirt, ice, snow or other material covering the radar sensor.
  - Interference by other radar sources.
  - Snow or road spray from traveling vehicles.
  - If the vehicle ahead is narrow (e.g. motorcycle)
  - When driving on a steep downhill slope or roads with sharp curves.
- In some road or traffic conditions, the forward emergency braking system may unexpectedly push the accelerator pedal up or apply partial braking. When acceleration is necessary, continue to depress the accelerator pedal to override the system.
- Braking distances increase on slippery surfaces.
- Excessive noise will interfere with the warning chime sound, and the chime may not be heard.

# ADAS CONTROL UNIT

< ECU DIAGNOSIS INFORMATION >

[FORWARD EMERGENCY BRAKING]

## ECU DIAGNOSIS INFORMATION

### ADAS CONTROL UNIT

#### Reference Value

INFOID:0000000011477907

#### VALUES ON THE DIAGNOSIS TOOL

**NOTE:**

The following table includes information (items) inapplicable to this vehicle. For information (items) applicable to this vehicle, refer to CONSULT display items.

Monitor item	Condition		Value/Status
MAIN SW	Ignition switch ON	When MAIN switch is pressed	On
		When MAIN switch is not pressed	Off
SET/COAST SW	Ignition switch ON	When SET/COAST switch is pressed	On
		When SET/COAST switch is not pressed	Off
CANCEL SW	Ignition switch ON	When CANCEL switch is pressed	On
		When CANCEL switch is not pressed	Off
RESUME/ACC SW	Ignition switch ON	When RESUME/ACCELERATE switch is pressed	On
		When RESUME/ACCELERATE switch is not pressed	Off
DISTANCE SW	Ignition switch ON	When DISTANCE switch is pressed	On
		When DISTANCE switch is not pressed	Off
CRUISE OPE	Drive the vehicle and activate the vehicle-to-vehicle distance control mode	When ICC system is controlling	On
		When ICC system is not controlling	Off
ON ROOT GUID-ANCE	<b>NOTE:</b> The item is displayed, but not used		Off
BRAKE SW	Ignition switch ON	When brake pedal is depressed	Off
		When brake pedal is not depressed	On
STOP LAMP SW	Ignition switch ON	When brake pedal is depressed	On
		When brake pedal is not depressed	Off
CLUTCH SW SIG	<b>NOTE:</b> The item is displayed, but not used		Off
IDLE SW	Engine running	Idling	On
		Except idling (depress accelerator pedal)	Off
SET DISTANCE	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Start the engine and turn the ICC system ON</li> <li>• Press the DISTANCE switch to change the vehicle-to-vehicle distance setting</li> </ul>	When set to "long"	Long
		When set to "middle"	Mid
		When set to "short"	Short
CRUISE LAMP	Start the engine and press MAIN switch	ICC system ON (MAIN switch indicator ON)	On
		ICC system OFF (MAIN switch indicator OFF)	Off
OWN VHCL	Start the engine and press MAIN switch	ICC system ON (Own vehicle indicator ON)	Off
		ICC system OFF (Own vehicle indicator OFF)	Off
VHCL AHEAD	Drive the vehicle and activate the vehicle-to-vehicle distance control mode	When a vehicle ahead is detected (vehicle ahead detection indicator ON)	On
		When a vehicle ahead is not detected (vehicle ahead detection indicator OFF)	Off

A

B

C

D

E

BRC

G

H

I

J

K

L

M

N

O

P

# ADAS CONTROL UNIT

< ECU DIAGNOSIS INFORMATION >

[FORWARD EMERGENCY BRAKING]

Monitor item	Condition		Value/Status
ICC WARNING	Start the engine and press MAIN switch	When ICC system is malfunctioning	On
		When ICC system is normal	Off
VHCL SPEED SE	While driving		Displays the vehicle speed calculated by ADAS control unit
SET VHCL SPD	While driving	When vehicle speed is set	Displays the set vehicle speed
BUZZER O/P	Engine running	When the buzzer of the following system operates <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Vehicle-to-vehicle distance control mode</li> <li>• DCA system</li> <li>• PFCW system</li> <li>• FEB system</li> </ul>	On
		When the buzzer of the following system not operates <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Vehicle-to-vehicle distance control mode</li> <li>• DCA system</li> <li>• PFCW system</li> <li>• FEB system</li> </ul>	Off
THRTL SENSOR	<b>NOTE:</b> The item is displayed, but not used		0.0
ENGINE RPM	Engine running		Equivalent to tachometer reading
WIPER SW	Ignition switch ON	Wiper not operating	Off
		Wiper LO operation	Low
		Wiper HI operation	High
NAVI-ICC DISP	<b>NOTE:</b> The item is displayed, but not used		Off
YAW RATE	<b>NOTE:</b> The item is displayed, but not used		0.0
BA WARNING	Engine running	FEB warning lamp ON <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• When FEB system is malfunctioning</li> <li>• When FEB system is turned to OFF</li> </ul>	On
		FEB warning lamp OFF <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• When FEB system is normal</li> <li>• When FEB system is turned to ON</li> </ul>	Off
STP LMP DRIVE	Drive the vehicle and activate the vehicle-to-vehicle distance control mode	When ICC brake hold relay is activated	On
		When ICC brake hold relay is not activated	Off
D RANGE SW	Engine running	When the selector lever is in "D" position or manual mode	On
		When the selector lever is in any position other than "D" or manual mode	Off
NP RANGE SW	Engine running	When the selector lever is in "N", "P" position	On
		When the selector lever is in any position other than "N", "P"	Off
PKB SW	Ignition switch ON	When the parking brake is applied	On
		When the parking brake is released	Off
PWR SUP MONI	Engine running		Power supply voltage value of ADAS control unit

# ADAS CONTROL UNIT

< ECU DIAGNOSIS INFORMATION >

[FORWARD EMERGENCY BRAKING]

Monitor item	Condition		Value/Status
VHCL SPD AT	While driving		Value of A/T vehicle speed sensor signal
THRTL OPENING	Engine running	Depress accelerator pedal	Displays the throttle position
GEAR	While driving		Displays the gear position
NP SW SIG	<b>NOTE:</b> The item is displayed, but not used		Off
MODE SIG	Start the engine and press MAIN switch	When ICC system is deactivated	Off
		When vehicle-to-vehicle distance control mode is activated	ICC
		When conventional (fixed speed) cruise control mode is activated	ASCD
SET DISP IND	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Drive the vehicle and activate the conventional (fixed speed) cruise control mode</li> <li>• Press SET/COAST switch</li> </ul>	SET switch indicator ON	On
		SET switch indicator OFF	Off
DISTANCE	Drive the vehicle and activate the vehicle-to-vehicle distance control mode	When a vehicle ahead is detected	Displays the distance from the preceding vehicle
		When a vehicle ahead is not detected	0.0
RELATIVE SPD	Drive the vehicle and activate the vehicle-to-vehicle distance control mode	When a vehicle ahead is detected	Displays the relative speed.
		When a vehicle ahead is not detected	0.0
DYNA ASIST SW	Ignition switch ON	When dynamic driver assistance switch is pressed	On
		When dynamic driver assistance switch is not pressed	Off
DCA ON IND	Start the engine and press dynamic driver assistance switch (When DCA setting is ON)	DCA system OFF	Off
		DCA system ON	On
DCA VHL AHED	Drive the vehicle and activate the DCA system	When a vehicle ahead is not detected (vehicle ahead detection indicator OFF)	Off
		When a vehicle ahead is detected (vehicle ahead detection indicator ON)	On
IBA SW	<b>NOTE:</b> The item is displayed, but not used		Off
FCW SYSTEM ON	Ignition switch ON	When the PFCW system is ON	On
		When the PFCW system is OFF	Off
APA TEMP	Engine running		Display the accelerator pedal actuator integrated motor temperature
APA PWR	Ignition switch ON		Power supply voltage value of accelerator pedal actuator
LDW SYSTEM ON	Ignition switch ON	When the LDW system is ON	On
		When the LDW system is OFF	Off
LDW ON LAMP	Ignition switch ON	When the LDW system is ON	On
		When the LDW system is OFF	Off

A

B

C

D

E

BRC

G

H

I

J

K

L

M

N

O

P

# ADAS CONTROL UNIT

< ECU DIAGNOSIS INFORMATION >

[FORWARD EMERGENCY BRAKING]

Monitor item	Condition	Value/Status
LDP ON IND	Start the engine and press dynamic driver assistance switch (When LDP system setting is ON)	When the LDW system is ON On
		When the LDW system is OFF Off
LANE DPRT W/L	Drive the vehicle and activate the LDW system or LDP system	Lane departure warning ON On
		Lane departure warning OFF Off
LDW BUZER OUT-PUT	Drive the vehicle and activate the LDW/LDP system or Blind Spot Warning/Blind Spot Intervention system	When the buzzer of the following system operates • LDW/LDP system • Blind Spot Warning/Blind Spot Intervention system On
		When the buzzer of the following system does not operate • LDW/LDP system • Blind Spot Warning/Blind Spot Intervention system Off
LDP SYSTEM ON	Start the engine and press dynamic driver assistance switch (When LDP system setting is ON)	When the LDP system is ON On
		When the LDP system is OFF Off
WARN REQ	Drive the vehicle and activate the LDP system	Lane departure warning is operating On
		Lane departure warning is not operating Off
READY signal	Start the engine and press dynamic driver assistance switch (When LDP system setting is ON)	When the LDP system is ON On
		When the LDP system is OFF Off
Camera lost	Drive the vehicle and activate the LDW system, LDP system or Blind Spot Intervention system	Both side lane markers are detected Detect
		Deviated side lane marker is lost Deviated
		Both side lane markers are lost Both
Shift position	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Engine running</li> <li>• While driving</li> </ul>	Displays the shift position
Turn signal	Turn signal lamps OFF	Off
	Turn signal lamp LH blinking	LH
	Turn signal lamp RH blinking	RH
	Turn signal lamp LH and RH blinking	LH&RH
SIDE G	While driving	Vehicle turning right Negative value
		Vehicle turning left Positive value
STATUS signal	Drive the vehicle and activate the LDP system	When the LDP system is ON Stnby
		When the LDP system is operating Warn
		When the LDP system is canceled Cancl
		When the LDP system is OFF Off
Lane unclear	While driving	Lane marker is unclear On
		Lane marker is clear Off
FUNC ITEM	Ignition switch ON	FUNC3
FUNC ITEM (NV-ICC)	<b>NOTE:</b> The item is displayed, but not used	Off
FUNC ITEM (NV-DCA)	<b>NOTE:</b> The item is displayed, but not used	Off
DCA SELECT	Ignition switch ON	"Distance Control Assist" set with the navigation screen is ON On
		"Distance Control Assist" set with the navigation screen is OFF Off



# ADAS CONTROL UNIT

< ECU DIAGNOSIS INFORMATION >

[FORWARD EMERGENCY BRAKING]

Monitor item	Condition		Value/Status
LDP SELECT	Ignition switch ON	"Lane Departure Prevention" set with the navigation screen is ON	On
		"Lane Departure Prevention" set with the navigation screen is OFF	Off
BSI SELECT	Ignition switch ON	"Blind Spot Intervention" set with the navigation screen is ON	On
		"Blind Spot Intervention" set with the navigation screen is OFF	Off
BSW SELECT	Ignition switch ON	"Blind Spot Warning" set with the navigation screen is ON	On
		"Blind Spot Warning" set with the navigation screen is OFF	Off
NAVI ICC SELECT	<b>NOTE:</b> The item is displayed, but not used		Off
NAVI DCA SELECT	<b>NOTE:</b> The item is displayed, but not used		Off
SYS SELECTABILITY	Ignition switch ON	Items set with the navigation screen can be switched normally	On
		Items set with the navigation screen cannot be switched normally	Off
DRIVE MODE STATS	Ignition switch ON	When drive mode select switch position is STANDARD	STD
		When drive mode select switch position is in SPORT	SPORT
		When drive mode select switch position is in ECO	ECO
		When drive mode select switch position is in SNOW	SNOW
		When position of drive mode select switch is in following states • In the middle of SNOW-ECO • In the middle of ECO-STANDARD • In the middle of STANDARD-SPORT	Mid
		A signal other than those above is input	ERROR
WARN SYS SW	Ignition switch ON	When warning systems switch is pressed	On
		When warning systems switch is not pressed	Off
BSW/BSI WARN LMP	Ignition switch ON	When the BSW system is malfunctioning	On
		When the BSW system is normal	Off
BSI ON IND	Ignition switch ON	Blind Spot Intervention warning ON	On
		Blind Spot Intervention warning OFF	Off
BSW SYSTEM ON	Ignition switch ON	When the BSW system is ON	On
		When the BSW system is OFF	Off
BSI SYSTEM ON	Start the engine and press dynamic driver assistance switch (When Blind Spot Intervention system setting is ON)	When the Blind Spot Intervention system is ON	On
		When the Blind Spot Intervention system is OFF	Off
BCI SYSTEM ON	Engine running	When the BCI system is ON	On
		When the BCI system is OFF	Off
BCI SWITCH	Ignition switch ON	When BCI switch is pressed	On
		When BCI switch is not pressed	Off
BCI ON IND	Ignition switch ON	When BCI ON indicator is ON	On
		When BCI ON indicator is OFF	Off
BCI OFF IND	Ignition switch ON	When BCI OFF indicator is ON	On
		When BCI OFF indicator is OFF	Off

A  
B  
C  
D  
E  
BRC  
G  
H  
I  
J  
K  
L  
M  
N  
O  
P

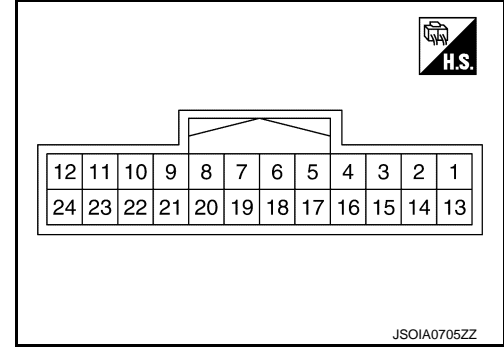
# ADAS CONTROL UNIT

< ECU DIAGNOSIS INFORMATION >

[FORWARD EMERGENCY BRAKING]

Monitor item	Condition		Value/Status
BCI WARNING IND	Ignition switch ON	When BCI malfunction indicator is ON	On
		When BCI malfunction indicator is OFF	Off
BCI HI TEMP WARN IND	Ignition switch ON	When BCI not available indicator is ON	On
		When BCI not available indicator is OFF	Off

## TERMINAL LAYOUT PHYSICAL VALUES



Terminal No. (Wire color)		Description		Condition		Standard value	Reference value
+	-	Signal name	Input/ Output				
1 (L)	—	CAN -H	—		—	—	—
2 (R)	—	CAN -L	—		—	—	—
5 (B/R)	Ground	Ground	—		Ignition switch ON	0 - 0.1 V	Approx. 0 V
6 (L)	—	ITS communication-H	—		—	—	—
7 (P)	—	ITS communication-L	—		—	—	—
12 (GR)	5 (B/R)	Ignition power supply	Input	Ignition switch ON	—	10 - 16 V	Battery voltage
17 (SB)		ICC brake hold relay drive signal	Output	Ignition switch ON	—	10 - 16 V	Approx. 12 V
18 (Y)		Warning systems switch	Input	Ignition switch ON	When warning systems switch is not pressed	10 - 16 V	Approx. 12 V
					When warning systems switch is pressed	0 - 0.1 V	Approx. 0 V
19 (O)		Warning systems ON indicator	Output	Ignition switch ON	Warning systems ON indicator ON	10 - 16 V	Approx. 12 V
					Warning systems ON indicator OFF	0 - 0.1 V	Approx. 0 V
22 (BR)	BCI switch	Input	Ignition switch ON	When BCI OFF switch is not pressed	10 - 16 V	Approx. 12 V	
				When BCI OFF switch is pressed	0 - 0.1 V	Approx. 0 V	

## Fail-safe (ADAS Control Unit)

INFOID:000000011477908

If a malfunction occurs in each system, ADAS control unit cancels each control, sounds a beep, and turns ON the warning or indicator lamp.

# ADAS CONTROL UNIT

< ECU DIAGNOSIS INFORMATION >

[FORWARD EMERGENCY BRAKING]

System	Buzzer	Warning lamp/Indicator lamp	Description
Vehicle-to-vehicle distance control mode	High-pitched tone	ICC system warning lamp	Cancel
Conventional (fixed speed) cruise control mode	High-pitched tone	ICC system warning lamp	Cancel
Forward Emergency Braking (FEB)	High-pitched tone	FEB warning lamp	Cancel
Predictive Forward Collision Warning (PFCW)	High-pitched tone	FEB warning lamp	Cancel
Distance Control Assist (DCA)	High-pitched tone	ICC system warning lamp	Cancel
Lane Departure Warning (LDW)	—	Lane departure warning lamp	Cancel
Lane Departure Prevention (LDP)	Low-pitched tone	Lane departure warning lamp	Cancel
Blind Spot Warning (BSW)	—	Blind Spot Warning/Blind spot Intervention warning lamp	Cancel
Blind Spot Intervention	Low-pitched tone	Blind Spot Warning/Blind spot Intervention warning lamp	Cancel
Back-up Collision Intervention (BCI)	High-pitched tone	BCI malfunction indicator	Cancel
Active trace control function	—	FEB warning lamp	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Cancel</li> <li>• If a communication error occurs between the A/C auto amp. and CAN communication line, a mode at the instant of error occurrence is maintained until the mode is fixed to STANDARD after turning the ignition switch from OFF to ON</li> </ul>

A  
B  
C  
D  
E  
**BRC**  
G  
H  
I  
J  
K  
L

## DTC Inspection Priority Chart

INFOID:000000011477909

If multiple DTCs are detected simultaneously, check them one by one depending on the following DTC inspection priority chart.

Priority	Detected items (DTC)
1	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• U1507: LOST COMM (SIDE RDR R)</li> <li>• U1508: LOST COMM (SIDE RDR L)</li> </ul>
2	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• C1A0A: CONFIG UNFINISHED</li> <li>• U1000: CAN COMM CIRCUIT</li> <li>• U1010: CONTROL UNIT (CAN)</li> </ul>
3	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• C1B00: CAMERA UNIT MALF</li> <li>• C1F02: APA C/U MALF</li> <li>• C1B53: SIDE RDR R MALF</li> <li>• C1B54: SIDE RDR L MALF</li> <li>• C1B84: DIST SEN MALFUNCTION</li> </ul>

M  
N  
O  
P

# ADAS CONTROL UNIT

< ECU DIAGNOSIS INFORMATION >

[FORWARD EMERGENCY BRAKING]

Priority	Detected items (DTC)	
4	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• C1A01: POWER SUPPLY CIR</li> <li>• C1A02: POWER SUPPLY CIR 2</li> <li>• C1A04: ABS/TCS/VDC CIRC</li> <li>• C1A05: BRAKE SW/STOP L SW</li> <li>• C1A06: OPERATION SW CIRC</li> <li>• C1A13: STOP LAMP RLY FIX</li> <li>• C1A14: ECM CIRCUIT</li> <li>• C1A24: NP RANGE</li> <li>• C1A26: ECD MODE MALF</li> <li>• C1A27: ECD PWR SUPPLY CIR</li> <li>• C1A33: CAN TRANSMISSION ERR</li> <li>• C1A34: COMMAND ERROR</li> <li>• C1A35: APA CIR</li> <li>• C1A36: APA CAN COMM CIR</li> <li>• C1A37: APA CAN CIR 2</li> <li>• C1A38: APA CAN CIR 1</li> <li>• C1A39: STRG SEN CIR</li> <li>• C1B01: CAM AIMING INCOMP</li> <li>• C1B03: CAM ABNORMAL TMP DETCT</li> <li>• C1B5D: FEB OPE COUNT LIMIT</li> <li>• C1B56: SONAR CIRCUIT</li> <li>• C1B57: AVM CIRCUIT</li> <li>• C1B58: DR ASSIST BUZZER CIRCUIT</li> <li>• C1B82: DIST SEN OFF-CENTER</li> <li>• C1B83: DIST SEN BLOCKED</li> <li>• C1B85: DIST SEN ABNORMAL TEMP</li> <li>• C1B86: DIST SEN PWR SUP CIR</li> <li>• C1F01: APA MOTOR MALF</li> <li>• C1F05: APA PWR SUPPLY CIR</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• U0121: VDC CAN CIR 2</li> <li>• U0126: STRG SEN CAN CIR 1</li> <li>• U0235: ICC SENSOR CAN CIRC 1</li> <li>• U0401: ECM CAN CIR 1</li> <li>• U0402: TCM CAN CIR 1</li> <li>• U0415: VDC CAN CIR 1</li> <li>• U0424: HVAC CAN CIR 1</li> <li>• U0428: STRG SEN CAN CIR 2</li> <li>• U150B: ECM CAN CIRC 3</li> <li>• U150C: VDC CAN CIRC 3</li> <li>• U150D: TCM CAN CIRC 3</li> <li>• U150E: BCM CAN CIRC 3</li> <li>• U150F: AV CAN CIRC 3</li> <li>• U1500: CAM CAN CIR 2</li> <li>• U1501: CAM CAN CIR 1</li> <li>• U1502: ICC SEN CAN COMM CIR</li> <li>• U1503: SIDE RDR L CAN CIR 2</li> <li>• U1504: SIDE RDR L CAN CIR 1</li> <li>• U1505: SIDE RDR R CAN CIR 2</li> <li>• U1506: SIDE RDR R CAN CIR 1</li> <li>• U1512: HVAC CAN CIRC3</li> <li>• U1513: METER CAN CIRC 3</li> <li>• U1514: STRG SEN CAN CIRC 3</li> <li>• U1515: ICC SENSOR CAN CIRC 3</li> <li>• U1516: CAM CAN CIRC 3</li> <li>• U1517: APA CAN CIRC 3</li> <li>• U1518: SIDE RDR L CAN CIRC 3</li> <li>• U1519: SIDE RDR R CAN CIRC 3</li> <li>• U1521: SONAR CAN COMMUNICATION 3</li> <li>• U1522: SONAR CAN COMMUNICATION 3</li> <li>• U1523: SONAR CAN COMMUNICATION 2</li> <li>• U1524: AVM CAN COMMUNICATION 1</li> <li>• U1525: AVM CAN COMMUNICATION 3</li> <li>• U1530: DR ASSIST BUZZER CAN CIR 1</li> </ul>
5	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• C1A03: VHCL SPEED SE CIRC</li> </ul>	
6	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• C1A15: GEAR POSITION</li> </ul>	
7	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• C1A00: CONTROL UNIT</li> </ul>	

## DTC Index

INFOID:000000011477910

### NOTE:

- The details of time display are as per the following.
  - CRNT: A malfunction is detected now
  - PAST: A malfunction was detected in the past
- IGN counter is displayed on FFD (Freeze Frame Data).
  - 0: The malfunctions that are detected now  
CAN communication system (U1000, U1010)
  - 1 - 39: It increases like 0 → 1 → 2 ... 38 → 39 after returning to the normal condition whenever the ignition switch OFF → ON. It returns to 0 when a malfunction is detected again in the process.
  - If it is over 39, it is fixed to 39 until the self-diagnosis results are erased.  
Other than CAN communication system (Other than U1000, U1010)
  - 1 - 49: It increases like 0 → 1 → 2 ... 38 → 49 after returning to the normal condition whenever the ignition switch OFF → ON. It returns to 0 when a malfunction is detected again in the process.
  - If it is over 49, it is fixed to 49 until the self-diagnosis results are erased.

# ADAS CONTROL UNIT

< ECU DIAGNOSIS INFORMATION >

[FORWARD EMERGENCY BRAKING]

Systems for fail-safe

- A: Vehicle-to-vehicle distance control mode
- B: Conventional (fixed speed) cruise control mode
- C: Distance Control Assist (DCA)
- D: Forward Emergency Braking (FEB)
- E: Predictive Forward Collision Warning (PFCW)
- F: Lane Departure Warning (LDW)/Lane Departure Prevention (LDP)
- G: Blind Spot Warning (BSW)
- H: Blind Spot Warning (BSW)/Blind Spot Intervention (Without Active Lane control)
- I: Back-up Collision Intervention (BCI)
- J: Active trace control function

DTC		CONSULT display	Fail-safe	Reference
CONSULT	On board display		System	
NO DTC IS DETECTED. FURTHER TESTING MAY BE REQUIRED	55	NO DTC IS DETECTED. FURTHER TESTING MAY BE REQUIRED	—	—
C1A0A	41	CONFIG UNFINISHED	A, B, C, D, E, F, G, H, I, J	<a href="#">DAS-65</a>
C1A00	0	CONTROL UNIT	A, B, C, D, E, F, G, H, I, J	<a href="#">DAS-66</a>
C1A01	1	POWER SUPPLY CIR	A, B, C, D, E, F, G, H, I, J	<a href="#">DAS-67</a>
C1A02	2	POWER SUPPLY CIR 2	A, B, C, D, E, F, G, H, I, J	<a href="#">DAS-67</a>
C1A03	3	VHCL SPEED SE CIRC	A, B, C, D, E, F, G, H, I, J	<a href="#">DAS-68</a>
C1A04	4	ABS/TCS/VDC CIRC	A, B, C, D, E, F, G, H, I, J	<a href="#">DAS-70</a>
C1A05	5	BRAKE SW/STOP L SW	A, B, C, D, E, F, H, I	<a href="#">DAS-72</a>
C1A06	6	OPERATION SW CIRC	A, B, C, F, H	<a href="#">DAS-77</a>
C1A13	13	STOP LAMP RLY FIX	A, B, C, D, E, I	<a href="#">DAS-80</a>
C1A14	14	ECM CIRCUIT	A, B, C, D, E	<a href="#">DAS-87</a>
C1A15	15	GEAR POSITION	A, B, C, D, E	<a href="#">DAS-89</a>
C1A24	24	NP RANGE	A, B, C, D, E, F, G, H, I	<a href="#">DAS-91</a>
C1A26	26	ECD MODE MALF	A, B, C, D, E	<a href="#">DAS-93</a>
C1A27	27	ECD PWR SUPPLY CIR	A, B, C, D, E	<a href="#">DAS-95</a>
C1A33	33	CAN TRANSMISSION ERR	A, B, C, D, E, J	<a href="#">DAS-97</a>
C1A34	34	COMMAND ERROR	A, B, C, D, E, J	<a href="#">DAS-98</a>
C1A35	35	APA CIR	A, C, D, E	<a href="#">DAS-99</a>
C1A36	36	APA CAN COMM CIR	A, C, D, E	<a href="#">DAS-100</a>
C1A37	133	APA CAN CIR 2	A, C, D, E	<a href="#">DAS-101</a>
C1A38	132	APA CAN CIR 1	A, C, D, E	<a href="#">DAS-102</a>
C1A39	39	STRG SEN CIR	A, B, C, D, E, G, I, J	<a href="#">DAS-103</a>
C1B00	81	CAMERA UNIT MALF	F, H	<a href="#">DAS-104</a>
C1B01	82	CAM AIMING INCOMP	F, H	<a href="#">DAS-105</a>
C1B03	83	ABNRML TMP DETCT	F, H	<a href="#">DAS-106</a>
C1B5D	198	FEB OPE COUNT LIMIT	C, D, E	<a href="#">DAS-107</a>
C1B53	84	SIDE RDR R MALF	G, H, I	<a href="#">DAS-108</a>
C1B54	85	SIDE RDR L MALF	G, H, I	<a href="#">DAS-109</a>
C1B56	86	SONAR CIRCUIT	I	<a href="#">DAS-110</a>
C1B57	87	AVM CIRCUIT	I	<a href="#">DAS-111</a>
C1A58	182	DR ASSIST BUZZER CIRCUIT		<a href="#">DAS-112</a>
C1B82	12	RADAR OFF-CENTER	A, C, D, E	<a href="#">DAS-113</a>

A

B

C

D

E

BRC

G

H

I

J

K

L

M

N

O

P

# ADAS CONTROL UNIT

< ECU DIAGNOSIS INFORMATION >

[FORWARD EMERGENCY BRAKING]

Systems for fail-safe

- A: Vehicle-to-vehicle distance control mode
- B: Conventional (fixed speed) cruise control mode
- C: Distance Control Assist (DCA)
- D: Forward Emergency Braking (FEB)
- E: Predictive Forward Collision Warning (PFCW)
- F: Lane Departure Warning (LDW)/Lane Departure Prevention (LDP)
- G: Blind Spot Warning (BSW)
- H: Blind Spot Warning (BSW)/Blind Spot Intervention (Without Active Lane control)
- I: Back-up Collision Intervention (BCI)
- J: Active trace control function

DTC		CONSULT display	Fail-safe	Reference
CONSULT	On board display		System	
C1B83	16	RADAR BLOCKED	A, C, D, E	<a href="#">DAS-114</a>
C1B84	17	DIST SEN MALFUNCTION	A, C, D, E	<a href="#">DAS-115</a>
C1B85	21	DIST SEN ABNORMAL TEMP	A, C, D, E	<a href="#">DAS-116</a>
C1B86	80	DIST SEN PWR SUP CIR	A, C, D, E	<a href="#">DAS-117</a>
C1F01	91	APA MOTOR MALF	A, C, D, E, I	<a href="#">DAS-119</a>
C1F02	92	APA C/U MALF	A, C, D, E, I	<a href="#">DAS-120</a>
C1F05	95	APA PWR SUPPLY CIR	A, C, D, E, I	<a href="#">DAS-121</a>
U0121	127	VDC CAN CIR 2	A, B, C, D, E, F, G, H, I, J	<a href="#">DAS-122</a>
U0126	130	STRG SEN CAN CIR 1	A, B, C, D, E, G, I, J	<a href="#">DAS-124</a>
U0235	144	ICC SENSOR CAN CIRC 1	A, C, D, E	<a href="#">DAS-125</a>
U0401	120	ECM CAN CIR 1	A, B, C, D, E, G, I	<a href="#">DAS-126</a>
U0402	122	TCM CAN CIR 1	A, B, C, D, E, F, G, H, I	<a href="#">DAS-127</a>
U0415	126	VDC CAN CIR 1	A, B, C, D, E, F, G, H, I, J	<a href="#">DAS-128</a>
U0424	156	HACV CAN CIR 1		<a href="#">DAS-130</a>
U0428	131	STRG SEN CAN CIR 2	A, B, C, D, E, G, I, J	<a href="#">DAS-131</a>
U1000 <sup>NOTE</sup>	100	CAN COMM CIRCUIT	A, B, C, D, E, F, G, H, I, J	<a href="#">DAS-132</a>
U1010	110	CONTROL UNIT (CAN)	A, B, C, D, E, F, G, H, I, J	<a href="#">DAS-134</a>
U150B	157	ECM CAN CIRC 3	A, B, C, D, E, F, G, H, I	<a href="#">DAS-135</a>
U150C	158	VDC CAN CIRC 3	A, B, C, D, E, F, G, H, I, J	<a href="#">DAS-136</a>
U150D	159	TCM CAN CIRC 3	A, B, C, D, E, F, G, H, I	<a href="#">DAS-138</a>
U150E	160	BCM CAN CIRC 3	A, B, C, F, G, H, I	<a href="#">DAS-139</a>
U150F	161	AV CAN CIRC 3		<a href="#">DAS-140</a>
U1500	145	CAM CAN CIR2	F, H	<a href="#">DAS-141</a>
U1501	146	CAM CAN CIR 1	F, H	<a href="#">DAS-142</a>
U1502	147	ICC SEN CAN COMM CIR	A, C, D, E	<a href="#">DAS-143</a>
U1503	150	SIDE RDR L CAN CIR 2	G, H, I	<a href="#">DAS-144</a>
U1504	151	SIDE RDR L CAN CIR 1	G, H, I	<a href="#">DAS-145</a>
U1505	152	SIDE RDR R CAN CIR 2	G, H, I	<a href="#">DAS-146</a>
U1506	153	SIDE RDR R CAN CIR 1	G, H, I	<a href="#">DAS-147</a>
U1507	154	LOST COMM (SIDE RDR R)	G, H, I	<a href="#">DAS-148</a>
U1508	155	LOST COMM (SIDE RDR L)	G, H, I	<a href="#">DAS-149</a>
U1512	162	HVAC CAN CIRC3	F, H	<a href="#">DAS-150</a>
U1513	163	METER CAN CIRC 3	A, B, C, D, E, F, G, H, I	<a href="#">DAS-151</a>
U1514	164	STRG SEN CAN CIRC 3	A, B, C, D, E, G, I, J	<a href="#">DAS-152</a>
U1515	165	ICC SENSOR CAN CIRC 3	A, C, D, E	<a href="#">DAS-153</a>

# ADAS CONTROL UNIT

< ECU DIAGNOSIS INFORMATION >

[FORWARD EMERGENCY BRAKING]

Systems for fail-safe

- A: Vehicle-to-vehicle distance control mode
- B: Conventional (fixed speed) cruise control mode
- C: Distance Control Assist (DCA)
- D: Forward Emergency Braking (FEB)
- E: Predictive Forward Collision Warning (PFCW)
- F: Lane Departure Warning (LDW)/Lane Departure Prevention (LDP)
- G: Blind Spot Warning (BSW)
- H: Blind Spot Warning (BSW)/Blind Spot Intervention (Without Active Lane control)
- I: Back-up Collision Intervention (BCI)
- J: Active trace control function

DTC		CONSULT display	Fail-safe	Reference
CONSULT	On board display		System	
U1516	166	CAM CAN CIRC 3	F, G, H	<a href="#">DAS-154</a>
U1517	167	APA CAN CIRC 3	A, C, D, E	<a href="#">DAS-155</a>
U1518	168	SIDE RDR L CAN CIRC 3	G, H, I	<a href="#">DAS-156</a>
U1519	169	SIDE RDR R CAN CIRC 3	G, H, I	<a href="#">DAS-157</a>
U1521	177	SONAR CAN COMMUNICATION 2	I	<a href="#">DAS-158</a>
U1522	178	SONAR CAN COMMUNICATION 1	I	<a href="#">DAS-159</a>
U1523	179	SONAR CAN COMMUNICATION 3	I	<a href="#">DAS-160</a>
U1524	180	AVM CAN COMMUNICATION 1	I	<a href="#">DAS-161</a>
U1525	181	AVM CAN COMMUNICATION 3	I	<a href="#">DAS-162</a>
U1530	183	DR ASSIST BUZZER CAN CIR1		<a href="#">DAS-163</a>

**NOTE:**

With the detection of "U1000" some systems do not perform the fail-safe operation.

A system controlling based on a signal received from the control unit performs fail-safe operation when the communication with the ADAS control unit becomes inoperable.

A  
B  
C  
D  
E  
BRC  
G  
H  
I  
J  
K  
L  
M  
N  
O  
P

## DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS

### FORWARD EMERGENCY BRAKING

#### Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000011436219

#### 1. FORWARD EMERGENCY BRAKE DIAGNOSIS

---

- The system will be cancelled automatically with a beep sound and FEB warning lamp on the combination meter will illuminate, when the system will not operate properly.
- When the FEB warning lamp continues to illuminate even if the FEB system is turned on after the engine restarts, perform the trouble-diagnosis.

>> Go to ICC. Refer to [CCS-77, "Work Flow"](#).



# SYSTEM SETTINGS CANNOT BE TURNED ON/OFF ON THE NAVIGATION SCREEN

< SYMPTOM DIAGNOSIS >

[FORWARD EMERGENCY BRAKING]

## SYMPTOM DIAGNOSIS

### SYSTEM SETTINGS CANNOT BE TURNED ON/OFF ON THE NAVIGATION SCREEN

#### Description

INFOID:000000011436221

#### CAUTION:

Perform the self-diagnosis with CONSULT before the symptom diagnosis. Perform the trouble diagnosis if any DTC is detected.

FEB system does not turn on/off.

- FEB warning lamp does not illuminate even if the navigation screen is operated when FEB warning lamp is not illuminated.
- FEB warning lamp does not turn off even if the navigation screen is operated when FEB warning lamp is illuminated.

#### NOTE:

The FEB system will be automatically turned ON when the engine is restarted.

#### Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000011436222

BRC

#### 1.PERFORM THE SELF-DIAGNOSIS

1. Perform "All DTC Reading" with CONSULT.
2. Check if the DTC is detected in self-diagnosis results for "ICC/ADAS" with CONSULT. Refer to [BRC-172, "DTC Index"](#).

Is any DTC detected?

- YES >> GO TO 5.
- NO >> GO TO 2.

#### 2.PERFORM SELF-DIAGNOSIS OF DISPLAY CONTROL UNIT

Check if any DTC is detected in "Self Diagnostic Result" of "MULTI AV". Refer to [AV-42, "DTC Index"](#) (Base audio without navigation), [AV-210, "DTC Index"](#) (BOSE audio with navigation).

Is any DTC detected?

- YES >> Repair or replace the malfunctioning parts identified by the self-diagnosis result.
- NO >> GO TO 3.

#### 3.FEB WARNING LAMP

1. Select the active test item "METER LAMP" for "ICC/ADAS" with CONSULT.
2. Check if the FEB warning lamp illuminates when the test item is operated.

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> Refer to [CCS-77, "Work Flow"](#).
- NO >> GO TO 4.

#### 4.CHECK DATA MONITOR OF COMBINATION METER

Check that "BA W/L" operates normally in "DATA MONITOR" for "METER/M&A" with CONSULT, when the FEB setting ON by navigation screen.

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> Replace the combination meter. Refer to [MWI-94, "Removal and Installation"](#).
- NO >> Replace the ADAS control unit. Refer to [DAS-165, "Removal and Installation"](#).

#### 5.REPAIR OR REPLACE MALFUNCTIONING PARTS

Repair or replace malfunctioning parts.

>> GO TO 6.

#### 6.CHECK FEB SYSTEM

Check that FEB warning lamp turned ON⇔OFF, when operating navigation screen.

**SYSTEM SETTINGS CANNOT BE TURNED ON/OFF ON THE NAVIGATION  
SCREEN**

< SYMPTOM DIAGNOSIS >

[FORWARD EMERGENCY BRAKING]

---

>> INSPECTION END